



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library



Clark University,
in the City of Worcester,
Massachusetts.

Register and
Twelfth Official
Announcement.

1900.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

President,	-	-	-	-	-	JONAS G. CLARK.
Vice-Presidents,	-	-	-	-	{	GEORGE F. HOAR,
						WILLIAM W. RICE.*
Treasurer,	-	-	-	-	-	THOMAS H. GAGE,
Secretary,	-	-	-	-	-	FRANK P. GOULDING

FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Jonas G. Clark,	
Stephen Salisbury,	John D. Washburn,
Frank P. Goulding,	George F. Hoar,
George Swan,	William W. Rice,*
Edward Cowles,	Thomas H. Gage.

COMMITTEES.

FINANCE.

Jonas G. Clark,
Stephen Salisbury,
John D. Washburn,
Thomas H. Gage.

BUILDINGS.

Jonas G. Clark,
Stephen Salisbury.

BY-LAWS.

Jonas G. Clark,
William W. Rice,*
John D. Washburn,
Stephen Salisbury,
George Swan.

*Died March 1st, 1896.

CLARK UNIVERSITY,

WORCESTER, MASS.

REGISTER

AND

Twelfth Official Announcement.

WORCESTER, MASS.

PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

April, 1900.

CALENDAR: 1900-1901.

1900.

APRIL 2.	Monday A. M.	} Spring Recess.
- 7.	Saturday P. M.	

JUNE 14. Thursday P. M. Eleventh academic year closes.

SEP. 27. Thursday A. M. Twelfth academic year begins.

DEC. 22.	Saturday A. M.	} Christmas Recess.
1901.		
JAN. 1.	Wednesday P. M.	

APRIL 1.	Monday A. M.	} Spring Recess.
- 6.	Saturday P. M.	

JUNE 13. Thursday P. M. Twelfth academic year closes.

MEMBERS.

G. STANLEY HALL, PH. D., LL. D., 94 Woodland St.
President of the University and Professor of Psychology.

A. B., Williams College, 1867, and A. M., 1870; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1878; Lecturer in Harvard and Williams Colleges, 1880-81; Professor of Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1881-88; LL. D. University of Michigan, 1888, and Williams College 1889; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Resident Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

WILLIAM E. STORY, PH. D., 17 Hammond St.
Professor of Mathematics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1871; Ph. D., Leipzig, 1875; Parker Fellow (Harvard), 1874-75; Tutor of Mathematics, Harvard University, 1875-76; Associate, Assistant Professor, and Associate Professor of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1876-80; Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

CLIFTON F. HODGE, PH. D., 3 Charlotte St.
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Neurology.

A. B., Ripon College, 1882; Fellow in Biology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1889; Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant in Neurology, Clark University, 1889-91; Instructor in Biology, University of Wisconsin, 1891-92.

EDMUND C. SANFORD, PH. D., 45 Hollywood St.
Assistant Professor of Psychology.

A. B., University of California, 1883; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1887; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888.

HENRY TABER, PH. D., 65 West St.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

Ph. B., Yale University, 1882; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; and Assistant in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89; Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

ARTHUR G. WEBSTER, PH. D., 936 Main St.
Assistant Professor of Physics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1885; Instructor in Mathematics, Harvard University, 1885-86; Parker Fellow, 1886-89; Student, Universities of Berlin, Paris, Stockholm, 1886-90; Ph. D., Berlin, 1890; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

WILLIAM H. BURNHAM, PH. D., 100 Chatham St.
Instructor in Pedagogy.

A. B., Harvard University, 1882; Instructor in Wittenberg College, 1882-83; Instructor in the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y., 1883-85; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1885-86; Ph. D., 1888, and Instructor in Psychology, 1888-89.

ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN, PH. D., 12 Shirley St.
Lecturer in Anthropology.

B. A., University of Toronto, Canada, 1886; M. A., University of Toronto, 1889; Fellow (tutorial and post-graduate work) in Modern Languages in University College, Toronto, 1887-90; Examiner in German in University College, and the University of Toronto, 1888-92; Examiner in Modern Languages in the University of Trinity College, Toronto, 1890-91; Examiner in French and German, Department of Education, Ontario, 1888-89; Fellow in Anthropology, Clark University, 1890-92; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1892; and Lecturer in Anthropology, 1892; Anthropological Researches in British Columbia under the auspices of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, summer of 1891; Associate Editor *American Antiquarian*.

JOSEPH DE PEROTT, 5 Gates St.
Docent in Mathematics.

Student, Universities of Paris and Berlin, 1877-80.

HERMAN T. LUKENS, PH. D., California, Pa.
Docent in Pedagogy.

A. B., University of Pennsylvania, 1885, A. M., 1888; Student in Halle, Jena and Berlin, 1888-91; Ph. D., Jena, 1891; Teacher of Biology in Northwest Division High School, Chicago, 1891-94; Honorary Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, 1894-95; Lecturer in Education, Bryn Mawr College, 1896-97; Visited European Institutions, 1897-98; Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy, State Normal School, California, Pa., since 1898.

ADOLF MEYER, M. D., 81 Chatham St.
Docent in Psychiatry.

Maturitätsexamen, Gymnasium, Zürich, Switzerland, 1885; Medical Staats-examen, Zürich, 1890; Graduate Student in Medicine in Paris, Edinburgh and London, 1890-91; Neurological work in the laboratory of the clinic of psychiatry of Professor A. Forel, Zürich, 1891; Neurological Student, Vienna, 1892; Doctor of Medicine, University of Zürich, 1892; Docent in Neurology, University of Chicago, and Pathologist at the Illinois Eastern Hospital for the Insane, 1893-95. Pathologist and Neurologist, Worcester Lunatic Hospital, since 1895.

FRANK K. BAILEY, B. S., Leadville, Col., 9½ Hancock St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., Colorado College, 1898; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99.

HENRY ROLFE BAKER, M. A., B. D., Fairfax, Ia.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology. 41 Maywood St.

A. B., Iowa College, 1882, A. M., 1885; B. D., Yale University, 1886; Congregational Ministry, 1887; Graduate Student, Andover Theological Sem-

inary, 1889-90; Graduate Student in Philosophy and Comparative Religion, Harvard Divinity School, 1890-91; Student in Psychology, Clark University, 1894-95; Fellow, 1895-97; Hon. Fellow, 1897-99.

ELMER B. BRYAN, A. B., Bloomington, Ind.,
Fellow in Philosophy. 52 Hollywood St.

Graduate of Ind. State Normal, 1889; A. B., Indiana University, 1893; Principal of High School, Kokomo, Ind., 1893-94; Teacher of History, Industrial Training School, Indianapolis, 1894-96; Professor of Pedagogy Butler College, 1896-97; Assistant Professor of Pedagogy, Indiana University, 1897-98; Associate Professor since 1898; Graduate Student in Philosophy, Harvard University, Oct. 1898 to Jan. 1899; Scholar, Clark University, Jan. to June, 1899.

T. R. CROSWELL, Ph. D., Farmington Falls, Me., 5 Gates St.
Honorary Fellow in Pedagogy.

A. B., Bowdoin College, 1891; Principal, Wilton Academy, 1891-94; Student in Pedagogy, Columbia College, 1894-95; Scholar in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1895-97; Teacher in Public Schools of Chicago, 1897-98; Teacher in Stevens Point (Wis.) Normal School, 1899; Ph. D., Clark University, 1899.

D. ELLIS DOUTY, B. S., Seattle, Washington, 9 Wyman St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., University of Washington, 1892; Assistant in Physics, Laboratory University of Washington, 1895-96; Tutor in Physics, 1896-98; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99.

FREDERICK EBY, A. B., Berlin, Ontario, 9 Wyman St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., McMaster University, 1895; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1895-97; Assistant Instructor, Morgan Park Academy, Morgan Park, Ill., 1897-98; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99.

CLEMENS JAMES FRANCE, A. B., Johnstown, N. Y.,
Fellow in Psychology. 70 Florence St.

A. B., Hamilton College, 1898; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99.

CLARK WILSON HETHERINGTON, A. B., San Diego, Cal.,
Fellow and Assistant in Psychology. 70 Florence St.

A. B., Leland Stanford, Jr., University, 1895; Instructor, Encina Gymnasium, Stanford University, 1893-96; Statistician and Director of Physical Training, Whittier State School, 1896-98; Fellow, Clark University, 1898-99.

JAMES EDMUND IVES, Philadelphia, Pa., 12 Tirrell St.
Fellow in Physics.

Assistant Curator, Academy of Natural Sciences, Pa., 1887-93; Instructor in Physics, Drexel Institute, Pa., 1893-97; Jessup Student, Academy of Natural Sciences, Pa., 1887-91; Student in Histology, and Embryology, University of Pennsylvania, 1888-89; Student in Mathematics, 1893-95; Student in Physics, Harvard University, summer of 1894; Student in Physics, Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, England, 1896; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99.

MAX MEYER, Ph. D., 75 Florence St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

Ph. D., University of Berlin, 1896; Graduate Student, Berlin, 1896-98.

- HALCOTT C. MORENO, A. M.,** Gainesville, Ga.,
Fellow in Mathematics. 70 Florence St.
A. B., University of Georgia, 1893; A. M., 1894; B. L., 1896; Tutor in Mathematics, 1893-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99.
- GEORGE E. PARTRIDGE, Worcester, Mass.,**
Honorary Fellow in Psychology. 54 Hollywood St.
Special Student in Philosophy, Clark University, 1895-96; Scholar, 1896-98; Fellow, 1898-99.
- CHARLES H. SEARS, PH. D.,** West Brewster, Mass.,
15 Woodland St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology and Pedagogy.
Graduate Four Years' Course, State Normal School, Westfield, Mass., 1883; A. M., Alleghany College, 1893, and Ph. D., 1895; Principal of Public Schools, Cheshire, Mass., 1883-85; Teacher, Prospect Park Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1885-88; Teacher of Latin, State Normal School, Edinboro, Pa., 1888-92; Principal, Normal Department, Claflin University, 1892-97; Hon. Fellow, Clark University, 1897-99.
- HENRY DAVIDSON SHELDON, A. M.,** Santa Clara, Cal.,
Fellow, and Assistant in Pedagogy. 4 Hammond St.
A. B., Stanford University, 1896; A. M., 1897; Instructor in Department of Education, Stanford University, 1896-97; Fellow, Clark University, 1897-98; Lecturer in Summer School, 1898 and 1899; Fellow and Assistant in Pedagogy, 1898-99.
- STEPHEN ELMER SLOCUM, B. E.,** Schenectady, N. Y.,
Fellow in Mathematics. 10 Barbour St.
B. E., Union University, 1897 (with honors in Mathematics and Physics); Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99.
- WILLARD STANTON SMALL, A. M.,** 5 Hollywood St.
Fellow in Psychology.
A. B., Tufts College, 1894; Tufts Divinity School, 1894-96; Professor of English Language and Literature, Lombard University, 1896-97; A. M., Tufts College, 1897; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99.
- FRANK C. SPENCER, PH. D.,** Monte Vista, Colo.,
Honorary Fellow in Pedagogy. 4 Benefit Terrace.
C. E., Ohio Normal University, 1889; Graduate, Colorado State Normal School, 1891; B. Sc., University of Colorado, 1894; Supt. of Schools, Monte Vista Colo., 1894-97; Graduate Student and Instructor in Mathematics, University of Colorado, 1897-98; Ph. D., Teachers' College, Columbia University, 1899.
- ORLANDO S. STETSON, Franklin, Mass.,** 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.
Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1896-98; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99.
- CHARLES HERBERT THURBER, Chicago, Ill.**
Honorary Fellow in Pedagogy. 6 William St.
Ph. B., Cornell University, 1886; A. M., Haverford College, 1890; Registrar and Secretary, Cornell University, 1886-88; Teacher, Haverford Col-

lege Grammar School, 1880-90; Special Agent U. S. Bureau of Education in Germany, 1890-91; Student, Royal Polytechnicum, Dresden, 1890-91; Instructor in French, Cornell University, 1891-93; Professor of Pedagogy, Colgate University, and Principal Colgate Academy, 1893-95; Director of Division of Child Study, Department of Public Instruction, N. Y. State, 1895-96; Assistant to Editor-in-Chief, Johnson's Universal Cyclopædia, 1892-94; Editor of the School Review and Illinois Transactions; Associate Professor of Pedagogy, and Dean of the Morgan Park Academy, University of Chicago, since 1896; Honorary Fellow, Clark University, Jan. to Mar., 1899.

NORMAN TRIPLETT, A. M., Perry, Ill., 7 Gates St.
Fellow and Assistant in Psychology.

A. B., Illinois College, 1889; Principal, New Berlin (Ills.) School, 1889-91; Practiced Law, 1891-94; Instructor in Physics, Chemistry and Psychology, Quincy (Ills.) High School, 1894-97; A. M., Indiana University, 1898; Fellow, Clark University, 1898-99.

JOHN N. VAN DER VRIES, A. M., Grand Rapids, Mich., 22 May St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Hope College, 1896; A. M., 1899; Principal of School, East Saugatuck, Mich., 1896-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99.

FRANK B. WILLIAMS, M. S., Warrensburg, Mo., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

C. E., Missouri State University, 1890; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, Missouri State University, 1892-93; M. S., Missouri State University, 1893; U. S. Asst. Engineer, Tennessee River Improvement, 1895-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99.

ALBERT M. BLAISDELL, B. S., Bradford, N. H., 75 Florence St.
Scholar in Mathematics.
B. S., Brown University, 1899.

C. EDWARD FISHER, A. B., 8 Wyman St.
Scholar in Mathematics.

A. B., St. Lawrence University, 1898; Drill Master, "House of Reformation," Boston, Mass., Feb. to July, 1899. Scholar in Mathematics, Clark University, Oct., 1899, to Feb., 1900.

S. B. HASLETT, A. B., 4 Crown St.
Scholar in Philosophy.

Graduate of the Edinboro (Pa.) State Normal School, 1885; Principal of Creighton (Pa.) Public Schools, 1887-88; A. B., Grove City College, Pa., 1889; Principal Braddock High School, 1890-91; Graduate Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1892; A. M., Grove City College, 1896; Presbyterian Ministry, 1892-98. Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99.

A. S. HURST, B. A., Morpeth, Ontario. 9 Wyman St.
Scholar in Psychology.

Teacher, Ontario Public Schools, 1887-89; 1893-95; B. A. (with first-class honors in Psychology and Philosophy), University of Toronto, 1899.

EDWARD M. MONTCHYK, B. S., Denver, Colo. 12 Tirrel St.
Scholar in Physics.

B. S., University of Colorado, 1899; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, Oct., 1899; Whiting Fellow, Harvard Univ., Nov., 1899.

FREDERICK H. SAUNDERS, Worcester, Mass.,
Scholar in Pedagogy. 18 Gates St.

Graduate, State Normal School, Prov., R. I., 1883; Principal of Grammar Schools, Westerly, R. I., 1884-87; Braintree, Mass., 1887-91; River Point, R. I., 1892-95; Bristol, R. I., 1896-98. Scholar in Pedagogy, Clark University, Jan., 1900.

AUGUST W. TRETTIEN, B. L., Madison, Wis.,
Scholar in Pedagogy. 12 Tirrell St.

Graduate, State Normal School Oshkosh, Wis., 1894; Principal, Public Schools, Appleton, Wis., 1894-97; B. L., University of Wisconsin, 1899; Graduate work, University of Wisconsin, 1898-99; Institute Instructor in Wisconsin and South Dakota.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

JOHN M. BEMIS, M. D., Salisbury St.
Special Student in Biology.

RAYMOND H. COOK.
Special Student in Pedagogy, Oct., 1899, to Feb., 1900.

GEORGE F. COLE, A. M.
Instructor in Modern Languages, English High School, Worcester, Mass., Special Student in Philosophy and Pedagogy.

STEPHEN S. COLVIN, PH. D.
Instructor in English, English High School, Worcester, Mass., Special Student in Philosophy and Pedagogy.

ELIZABETH C. HARRINGTON.
Teacher, Holden, Mass., Special Student in Pedagogy, Oct., 1899, to Feb., 1900.

LOUIS N. WILSON,
Librarian and Clerk of the University. 11 Shirley St.

ADMINISTRATION.

The trustees are the ultimate source of authority in all matters pertaining to the University. They act collectively through the three committees named below, and also through the President of the University.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

JONAS G. CLARK,

STEPHEN SALISBURY,

GEORGE F. HOAR,

WILLIAM W. RICE,*

EDWARD COWLES,

JOHN D. WASHBURN,

FRANK P. GOULDING,

GEORGE SWAN,

THOMAS H. GAGE.

OFFICERS.

President, - - - JONAS G. CLARK,

Vice-Presidents, - - - { GEORGE F. HOAR,
WILLIAM W. RICE,*

Treasurer, - - - THOMAS H. GAGE,

Secretary, - - - FRANK P. GOULDING.

COMMITTEES.

Finance.

JONAS G. CLARK,

JOHN D. WASHBURN,

STEPHEN SALISBURY,

THOMAS H. GAGE.

Buildings.

JONAS G. CLARK,

STEPHEN SALISBURY.

By-Laws.

JONAS G. CLARK,

WILLIAM W. RICE,*

JOHN D. WASHBURN,

STEPHEN SALISBURY,

GEORGE SWAN.

*Died March 1st, 1896.

PRESIDENT.

The duties of this office were defined by the Trustees, May 23, 1889, as follows :

The President of the University shall consult frequently with the Trustees on all matters which concern the welfare of the University, and attend the meetings of the Board. He shall confer with each instructor concerning the development of his department, determine the duties and authority of each, and preside at the meetings of the Faculty. He shall be the authorized medium of communication between the Board of Trustees and the officers of instruction, individually and collectively, in all matters involving the administration of the University. The enactments of the Board concerning instructors and their work, and all requests, complaints and proposals from the Faculty to the Trustees shall be made known through him. He shall exercise or provide such superintendence over buildings, apparatus, books and other property as will secure their protection and appropriate use. Expenditures must not be ordered by any instructor of the University without his previous consent, or the express authority of the Board.

These duties were more fully defined by By-Laws enacted by the corporation Sept. 26, 1889.

FACULTY.

By action of the Trustees, the Faculty Staff has been organized as follows :

I. UNIVERSITY SENATE.

Whose duty it is to elect fellows and to take

action upon general requirements for the Doctor's degree and other promotions, and to act and advise upon matters officially submitted to them.

II. GENERAL FACULTY.

Whose duty it is to consider all matters not otherwise provided for, and in which all departments of the University are alike interested.

III. THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

To be appointed by the President or Trustees, the duty of which shall be to advise concerning the arrangement, cataloguing and use of books and other matters pertaining to the library not reserved to the Trustees or otherwise provided for.

GENERAL STATEMENTS.

The University now consists of a group of five closely related departments, in which all its work and that of instructors, fellows and scholars is grouped. These departments are as follows :

- I. MATHEMATICS.
- II. PHYSICS.
- III. CHEMISTRY.
- IV. BIOLOGY.
- V. PSYCHOLOGY.

In addition to these *Education* is now a sub-department of Psychology.

ADMISSION.

Graduate students only are admitted, or those of equivalent attainments, except in rare and special cases. At present no entrance examinations are required ; but by testimonials, diplomas, personal interviews, or written specimens of work, the authorities must be satisfied that the applicant has scholarship enough to work to advantage, and zeal and ability enough to devote himself to his chosen field. The methods of the University are too costly, and its energy and funds too pre-

cious, to be spent upon men who are not well trained, promising and in earnest.

It is highly desirable, and will probably before long be required, that candidates entering any of the five departments shall have, besides a knowledge of the other subjects commonly taught in colleges, a reading knowledge of French and German.

For the select students who are received, it is the purpose of the University to open all its privileges, and to supply every incentive possible in the way of books, facilities, and, above all, direct personal stimulus and instruction. The chief as well as the best work of this University is individual, and involves daily suggestion, encouragement and direction.

CLASSES OF APPOINTEES.

No clearly marked line exists between students and instructors. Fellows and scholars who have attained some degree of mastery in a special line of work give brief special courses, which are often attended by professors. This is a stimulus to the student, and both tests and exhibits his power in teaching.

I. DOCENTS.

The highest annual appointment is that of Do-

cent. These positions are primarily honors, and are reserved for a few men whose work has already marked a distinct advance beyond the Doctorate and who wish to engage in research. They are not assistants, and their relations are directly with the President of the University.

Docents may be provided with individual rooms, and special apparatus may be purchased for their work if desired and approved. While they will be expected to deliver a limited number of lectures on some special chapter of their department, their time will be mainly reserved for study and research in a way best adapted to qualify them still more fully for academic advancement.

These positions are now official appointments. Appointees, or others found worthy, however, may be formally invested with the *licentia docendi*, the terms of which can now be furnished on application and which requires a memoir or essay representing original work in their own department, but no examination. This highest formal academic honor will be strictly reserved for those of marked scientific attainment and teaching ability, and so far as this diploma can have the significance of a title or degree, it will be regarded by the University as a brevet collegiate professorship.

It is believed that by the existence of such a

select body of men of guaranteed scientific training, ability and approved power to teach, the difficulties under which college trustees sometimes succumb in selecting suitable men as their professors may be diminished, and that otherwise this new grade will aid in raising standards of academic scholarships in colleges and in encouraging scientific research here. Good men of this class may be paid a salary.

II. CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

In most cases three, or at least two, years of graduate work will be necessary for this degree. Examinations for it, however, may be taken at any time during the academic year when, in the judgment of the University authorities, the candidate is prepared. A prearranged period of serious work at the University itself is indispensable.

For this degree the first requirement is a dissertation upon an approved subject, to which it must be an original contribution of value. To this capital importance is attached. It must be reported on in writing by the chief instructor before the examination, printed at the expense of the candidate, and at least one hundred copies

given to the University. In case, however, of dissertations of very unusual length, or containing very expensive plates, the Faculty shall have power, at the request of the candidate, to reduce this number of presentation copies to fifty.

Such formal or informal tests as the Faculty shall determine, shall mark the acceptance of each student or fellow as a candidate for this degree. One object of this preliminary test shall be to insure a good reading knowledge of French and German. Such formal candidature shall precede by at least one academic year the examination itself. (See special rules below.)

The fee for the Doctor's degree is \$25, and in every case it must be paid and the presentation copies of the dissertation must be in the hands of the Librarian before the diploma is given. In exceptional cases, however, and by special action of the Faculty, the ceremony of promotion may precede the presentation of the printed copies of the dissertation. The latter, however, must always precede the actual presentation of the diploma.

An oral but not a written examination is required upon at least one minor subject in addition to the major, before an examination jury composed of at least four members, including the head of

the department and the President of the University, who is authorized to invite any person from within or without the University to be present and to ask questions. The jury shall report the results of the examination to the Faculty, which, if it is also satisfied, may recommend the candidate for the degree.

For the bestowal of this degree, the approbation of the Board of Trustees must in each case be obtained. They desire that the standard of requirements for it be kept the highest practicable, that it be reserved for men of superior ability and attainment only, and that its value here be never suffered to depreciate.

It is to the needs of these students that the lectures, seminaries, laboratories, collections of books, apparatus, etc., are specially shaped, and no pains will be spared to afford them every needed stimulus and opportunity. It is for them that the Fellowships and Scholarships are primarily intended, although any of these honors may be awarded to others.

SPECIAL RULES CONCERNING THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

I. *Residence.* No candidate shall receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy without at least one year's previous residence.

II. *Candidature for the Doctor's Degree.* Every applicant for the doctor's degree shall fill out before October fifteenth the regular application blank provided at the office. This schedule shall be submitted to the head of the department and the instructor in the major subject. Before affixing their signatures they shall satisfy themselves, in such manner as they may desire, as to the fitness of the applicant.

III. When countersigned, this schedule shall be filed with the President, who will appoint an examiner to serve with a representative of the major subject as a committee to determine the proficiency of the applicant in French and German.

IV. In case of a favorable report by this committee the applicant shall be a regular candidate for the degree.

V. Candidates complying with all preliminary conditions, including the examinations in French and German, before November first, will be allowed to proceed to the doctor's examination at any time between May fifteenth following and the end of the academic year.

VI. Dissertations must be presented to the instructor under whose direction the dissertation is written, and reported upon by him before the

doctor's examination. In every case the dissertation shall be laid before the jury of examination, at the time of examination, in form suitable for publication. This provision shall not, however, preclude the making of such minor changes later as the chief instructor may approve.

VII. The dissertation shall be printed at the expense of the candidate and the required copies deposited with the Librarian within one calendar year after the first of October following the examination. The candidate alone will be held responsible for the fulfilment of these conditions.

VIII. The favorable report of the chief instructor, filed in writing with the Clerk of the University, shall be a sufficient imprimatur or authorization for printing as a dissertation. The printed copies shall bear upon the cover the statement of approval in the following words, over the name of the chief instructor:

A Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Clark University, Worcester, Mass., in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and accepted on the recommendation of (Name of the chief instructor).

IX. *Examinations for the Doctor's Degree.* The examinations for the doctor's degree may be held at any time during the academic year,

provided that at least one academic year has elapsed since the completion of the preliminaries of candidature, except in the case of fulfilment of these conditions between the beginning of any academic year and November first of that year, to which case Rule V applies. The examinations shall be held at such hours and places as the President may appoint.

X. Examinations may also be held during the regular vacations of the University, but for these an additional fee of five dollars to each examiner, and the reasonable travelling expenses of any examiners who are out of town, all payable in advance, will be required.

XI. All these special rules shall go into force immediately as far as practicable, and shall govern all applicants for degrees in the academic year 1900-1901.

III. SPECIAL STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE.

Any one desiring to undertake a special and approved line of research, and whose attainments are such as to satisfy the requirements of the University, may also be received. This class includes persons who may desire to devote themselves exclusively to one or more of the special

branches—mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, or education,—but who do not care to matriculate or become candidates for a degree.

These students, provided they satisfy the heads of the departments of their training and competency in one subject, in which they must be advanced (although they may be less so, or even beginners in other subjects), may be allowed entire freedom in their choice and combination of studies, and as special students may enjoy all the privileges of the University.

These students may, with the approval of the President, be received for less than an entire year.

IV. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATES.

Non-university students of less special or less advanced standing than the above three classes, who are nearly, if not quite qualified to become candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, may also be received.

Students of this class must for the present have completed the work of the first three years of a regular under-graduate course in a college of good standing, or the equivalent thereof. They must satisfy the authorities of the University of their

attainments, and that they contemplate advancing to a degree higher than that of A. B. The privileges and status of these students will be more fully defined later. They may, in exceptional cases, be elected to Scholarships.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Until three years ago the sum of \$4,800 was devoted to Fellowships. The plan then was to provide in this way for eight Senior Fellows at \$400 each, and eight Junior Fellows at \$200 each. In addition to these sums paid to those receiving appointment, the annual fee of \$200 was remitted, thus making the value of these Fellowships \$600 and \$400 each, respectively.

Besides these, sixteen other appointments were made, viz.: eight Senior University Scholarships, remitting all the fee, and eight Junior University Scholarships, remitting one-half the fee.

While the University desires to continue this plan, it was able last year only to approximate it as far as the reduced funds available for this purpose permitted. For next year the same conditions seem likely to prevail. The significance of Junior and Senior Fellowships and Scholarships will therefore, remain unchanged, but the income of the appointments must be diminished.

A CITIZEN'S FUND.

In addition to this, a citizen of Worcester has given a fund of \$5,000, the income of which is to be used for the aid of "some one or more worthy native born citizens of the city of Worcester who may desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the institution."

THE FIELD FUND.

Mrs. Eliza W. Field has also given \$500, to be called the "John White Field Fund," the income of which is "to provide for the minor needs of a Scholar or Fellow."

The following regulations apply to the award of the income of the Field Fund:

1. Regard is had to the intellectual ability of the candidate as well as to his need of pecuniary assistance.
2. Only candidates who have spent three months at the University are considered.
3. The head of each department will consider and report to the Faculty desirable cases in his department.
4. Applications are received not later than December 15th, and the awards made as soon as possible after the Christmas recess.

PURPOSE AND CONDITIONS OF FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Fellowships at Clark University are intended for young men of promise who desire to pursue post-graduate studies in order to fit themselves for intellectual careers. It is desirable, but not required, that candidates for these positions should intend to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or to equivalent attainments. In general those intending to devote themselves to some special branch of learning are preferred to those directly fitting themselves for one of the three learned professions, although the latter are not excluded.

Applications should state the candidate's course of study, and be accompanied by testimonials or diplomas; should indicate a decided preference for some special department, and, if possible, be accompanied, for the aid of the Board of Selection, by some specimen of work. Applications will be considered in June and in October, and should be in the hands of the President on or before the first of these months. In special cases vacancies may be filled by appointments at any time during the year. The names of unsuccessful candidates will not be made public.

Fellows must reside in Worcester during the entire academic year and devote themselves to special studies under the direction of their instructors, and give such evidence of progress or proficiency before the end of the year as the authorities shall require. It is generally expected that they will undertake some work of research during the year. They must co-operate in promoting harmony, order, and all the ends of the University, must not teach elsewhere, and may be reappointed at the end of the year. Being intended primarily as honors, both Fellowships and Scholarships are awarded without reference to pecuniary needs, so that those able and desiring to do so may relinquish the emolument and retain the title of "Scholar" or "Fellow."

Both Scholarships and Fellowships are open only to students in one or more of the departments announced.

METHODS.

Besides field work, excursions to institutions public and private, coaching and cram-classes, clubs, examinations, conferences and other modes by which knowledge now seems best imparted and retained, the following educational methods are prominent :

LECTURES. The Trustees desire that each instructor, of however few students, should prepare and deliver regular lecture courses, with diagrams, illustrative apparatus and reference to standard text-books, and the best current literature upon each topic. Advanced students are also encouraged to supplement the work of the professors by giving occasional special lectures and courses. Public lectures will from time to time be given.

SEMINARIES. These are stated meetings for joint, systematic work, under the personal direction of the professor, in some special part of his subject. Here the results of individual reading are reported for the benefit of all; views are freely criticised; new inquiries, methods, comparisons, standpoints, etc., suggested. From the mutual stimulus thus given, many important works have proceeded, and the efficiency of universities has been greatly increased.

LABORATORY WORK. For beginners this has been from the first the best of all forms of apprenticeship, bringing student and professor to a closer and mutually stimulating relation. Here the manipulation of apparatus is learned, processes are criticised, results obtained by other investigators are tested, methods discussed and perfected, with a view to developing that independence in

research which is the consummation of scientific culture.

NOTICES.

The charge for tuition, giving all the privileges of the University, but not covering the laboratory fees, is \$200 per annum.

Board and lodging can be obtained near the University at very moderate rates.

Intending students will be given information, so far as possible, upon any of these or other points, in advance of official announcement, upon addressing the Clerk of the University, Mr. Louis N. Wilson, Worcester, Mass.

All members of the University are expected to be present at the opening of each term and to continue in attendance to its close.

The Graduate Club invites all members of the University to become members and to take part in its proceedings.

The following are the statements and announcements of the departments for the academic year, 1900-1901.

I.

MATHEMATICS.

PROGRAMME FOR 1900-1901.

INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS.

The chief aim of the department is to make independent investigators of such students as have mathematical taste and ability ; these naturally look forward to careers as teachers of the higher mathematics in colleges and universities, and we believe that the course of training best adapted to the development of investigators is also that which is most suitable for all who would be efficient college professors, even if they do not yet recognize their ability to engage successfully in research. The first essential of success in either of these lines is the habit of mathematical thought, and the direct object of our instruction is the acquisition of this habit by each of our students. With this end in view, we expect every student to make himself familiar with the general methods and most salient results of a very large number of different branches of mathematics, conversant with the detailed results and the literature of a few branches, and thorough master of at least one special topic to the extent of making a real contribution to our knowledge of that subject.

In accordance with these principles, the instruction is given by means of introductory, advanced, and special courses of lectures, seminaries, and personal guidance in reading and investigation.

The introductory courses are given in alternate annual groups, as follows :

Group A :

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, AND HIGHER PLANE CURVES ; 3 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS ; 3 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF NUMBERS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

Group B :

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, AND HIGHER PLANE CURVES ; 3 hours a week, through the year.

ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS ; 3 hours a week, through the year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF HIGHER SURFACES AND TWISTED CURVES ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

It will be observed that the first course in each group is the same ; that course alone is given annually, while the other courses are given but once in two years. It is expected that every student will take each course (unless he has already completed an equivalent course elsewhere) in the earliest year of his residence in which it is given. The chief object of these courses is to make the student familiar with the various methods of mathematical research and the concepts of mathematical thought at the present day. Thus, for example, the conic sections and quadric surfaces are treated by modern methods from the beginning, with adequate consideration of the discoveries of the

great geometers of recent times. The usual college courses in the theory of algebraic equations, analytic geometry, and the differential and integral calculus furnish all the necessary preparation for these introductory courses, although it is very desirable that the student be acquainted with the properties of determinants and their application to the solution of linear equations, and with the methods of solving differential equations of the simpler types.

A *Seminary* will be conducted in connection with each group, in which the students will be exercised in individual investigation and the oral presentation of results. The literature of the topics discussed will here receive adequate attention.

Special advanced courses, open to such as have nearly or quite completed the introductory courses, are given annually in subjects varying with the interests of the instructors and the needs of the students.

Each advanced student is placed under the supervision of one of the instructors for guidance in the original investigation of some special topic; the successful issue of this investigation may furnish material for the dissertation required of a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

For the academic year 1900-01, the following courses are offered:

BY PROFESSOR STORY.

Advanced courses:

RESTRICTED SYSTEMS OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY; 3 hours a week, first half-year.

SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTIC GEOMETRY; 3 hours a week, second half-year.

SEMINARY FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS; through the year.

Introductory course :

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

BY ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TABER.

Advanced course :

FINITE CONTINUOUS GROUPS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

Introductory courses :

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, AND HIGHER PLANE CURVES; 3 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS; 3 hours a week, through the year.

SEMINARY; through the year.

BY ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WEBSTER.

[See announcement of Department of Physics, courses 8, 9, 10.]

BY M. DE PEROTT.

Advanced course :

RIEMANN'S SURFACES AND ABELIAN INTEGRALS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

Introductory course :

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

During the academic years 1889-1900, advanced and special courses have been given in :

1. THE HISTORY OF ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA among various peoples from the earliest times to A. D. 1650.
2. THEORY OF NUMBERS.
3. LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS AND ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS, with applications to algebraic equations and geometry.
4. THEORY OF SUBSTITUTIONS, with applications to algebraic equations.
5. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
6. SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.

7. HYPERSPACE AND NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.
8. ENUMERATIVE GEOMETRY.
9. QUATERNIONS, with applications to geometry and mechanics.
10. MULTIPLE ALGEBRA, including matrices, quaternions, the "Ausdehnungslehre," and extensive algebra in general.
11. MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY.
12. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS according to Cauchy, Riemann, and Weierstrass, with applications.
13. WEIERSTRASS'S THEORY OF ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS.
14. ABELIAN FUNCTIONS AND INTEGRALS.
15. NUMERICAL COMPUTATIONS.
16. THEORY OF QUADRATIC FORMS.
17. ANALYSIS SITUS, particularly the connectedness of surfaces and map-coloring.
18. SURFACES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
19. PLANE CURVES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
20. KLEIN'S ICOSAEDRON-THEORY.
21. ELLIPTIC MODULAR FUNCTIONS.
22. THETA-FUNCTIONS OF THREE AND FOUR VARIABLES.
23. RIEMANN'S THEORY OF HYPERELLIPTIC INTEGRALS.
24. SYMBOLIC LOGIC.
25. TWISTED CURVES AND DEVELOPABLE SURFACES (torses).
26. RATIONAL AND UNIFORM TRANSFORMATIONS OF CURVES AND SURFACES.
27. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE.
28. DEFINITE INTEGRALS AND FOURIER'S SERIES.
29. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including differential equations with infinitesimal transformations, general theory of linear differential equations, Gauss's, Legendre's, and Bessel's functions.
30. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's functions.
31. FINITE DIFFERENCES AND PROBABILITIES.
32. APPLICATIONS OF THE INFINITESIMAL CALCULUS TO THE THEORY OF SURFACES.

33. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS, including Restricted Systems.
34. THEORY OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS.
35. THE APPLICATION OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

The advanced and special courses are not repeated at regular intervals, but properly prepared students will receive the personal assistance of one or other of the instructors in reading any subject not announced for the year in which they desire to take it.

The number and scope of the advanced courses given each year have been, thus far, regulated by the number of students qualified to profit by them and by the individual interests of the instructors; these courses will be increased, both in number and variety, whenever a real demand for such an increase shall make itself apparent. While the present purely scientific character of the University precludes instruction in strictly technical branches, we hope that the time is not far distant when the demand shall make it advisable, and increased facilities shall make it possible, to announce courses in Descriptive Geometry, Graphical Statics, Mathematical Astronomy, Vital Probabilities, and all the more important applications of mathematics to other sciences and to technical subjects. The applications of mathematics to physics already receive adequate consideration, and the further extension of such applications awaits only a demand for it on the part of students.

Each year seminars for the training of students in methods of investigation are conducted by the several instructors, and those who have attained the necessary proficiency are personally directed in individual researches,

of which the results are published in various mathematical journals.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred upon such students as have completed all the introductory courses and a satisfactory number of advanced and special courses, have presented approved memoirs embodying the results of original investigation, and have passed creditable examinations in their principal department of study and in one subordinate department. Mathematical students are generally advised to offer theoretical physics as their subordinate subject, and facilities are given for acquiring the requisite knowledge of this subject during their first or second year at the University.¹ Three years of University work are ordinarily necessary to obtain the degree.

Every facility for the study of special branches will be given to properly prepared students who are not candidates for the doctor's degree, and to those who, having already taken the degree (here or elsewhere), wish to continue mathematical study or investigation.

MATERIAL FACILITIES.

The library is provided with the more important textbooks, treatises, and memoirs on the various branches of mathematics, as well as the principal journals and transactions of learned societies that are devoted to any considerable extent to mathematics. Among the periodicals of which the library has complete or nearly complete sets are the following :

Abhandlungen der Math.-Phys. Classe der Königl. Sächs-

¹ For requirements see p. 42.

ischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852 to date. Complete.

Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris, 1835 to date. Complete.

Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. Königl. Preussischen Akad. der Wissen. zu Berlin. 1892 to date.

Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-Universität und der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. 1853-88.

The Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science (London, Edinburgh and Dublin). 1798 to date. Complete.

Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Cambridge. 1822 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London, 1665 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 1843 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. 1800 to date. Complete.

Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1882 to date. Complete.

American Journal of Mathematics. Baltimore, 1878 to date. Complete.

Annales scientifiques de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure. Paris, 1864 to date. Complete.

Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques (Darboux, etc.). Paris, 1870 to date. Complete.

Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris, 1873 to date. Complete.

Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin, 1868 to date. Complete.

Journal de l'Ecole Polytechnique, etc. Paris, 1794 to date. Complete.

Journal de Mathématiques, pures et appliquées, etc. (Liouville.) Paris, 1836 to date. Complete.

Journal für reine und angewandte Mathematik (Crelle, etc.). Berlin, 1826 to date. Complete.

Mathematische Annalen (Clebsch, etc.). Leipzig, 1869 to date. Complete.

Messenger of Mathematics, Oxford, Cambridge, and Dublin, 1862 to date. Complete.

Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques. Paris, 1842 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society. London, 1865 to date. Complete.

Quarterly Journal of Mathematics, pure and applied. London, 1857 to date. Complete.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik (Schlömilch, etc.). Leipzig. Vols. 34-42, 1888-98. Complete from Vol. 34 (1888) to date.

Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam, 1893 to date. Complete.

The University possesses a set of Brill's admirable models (wanting only those published during the last few years, which will be obtained as soon as possible) and Björling's thread models of developable surfaces.

The department possesses also :

An Amsler Planimeter (with revolving table), and a Thomas Arithmometer.

II.

PHYSICS.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WEBSTER will regularly deliver, with a period of two years, the following cycle of unstarred courses. The starred courses have been given, or will be given at irregular intervals.

1. DYNAMICS. GENERAL PRINCIPLES, CANONICAL EQUATIONS, METHODS OF HAMILTON AND JACOBI, SYSTEMS OF PARTICLES, RIGID BODIES.

2. NEWTONIAN AND LOGARITHMIC POTENTIAL FUNCTIONS, ATTRACTION OF ELLIPSOIDS.

3. ELASTICITY, HYDRODYNAMICS, WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION, DYNAMICAL BASIS OF SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 a.* DYNAMICS OF CYCLIC AND OSCILLATORY SYSTEMS, with APPLICATIONS TO THEORY OF ELECTRICITY, SOUND AND LIGHT.

4. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

5. OPTICS, PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL. ELASTIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE-THEORIES.

5 a.* COMPARISON OF THE THEORIES OF THE ETHER.

6. THERMODYNAMICS, THERMO- AND ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY, KINETIC THEORY OF GASES, RADIATION.

7. THE PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.

Laplace's Equation, Equation of Thermal and Electrical conduction, Equation of Wave-motion, Telegrapher's Equation, Developments in Series, Legendre's, Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's Functions.

8*. LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

9.* ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, with certain physical applications.

10.* ORTHOGONAL SURFACES AND CURVILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, and their applications.

The courses for the year 1900-1, will be 1, 2, 3, 4. (5, 5 a, 6 and 7 have been given this year).

(The substance of courses 2, 3 a, and 4 is to be found in Dr. Webster's Lectures on the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism. Macmillan & Co., London and New York.)

In addition to the above courses, there is held a weekly Colloquium, or meeting for the informal discussion of subjects not treated in the lectures, and for the presentation of summaries of important articles appearing in the journals.

A part of the work of the colloquium consists in the systematic presentation of certain classical researches, connected more or less with the lectures, in preparing which the students make use of the original sources of information, thus gaining much experience in methods of research. The work of the colloquium has an excellent effect in training students to present their ideas in a systematic manner before an auditory.

In addition to the lectures announced above, advanced courses may occasionally be given on subjects not included in the list of starred courses.

The aim of the department is to insure in its students some acquaintance with all the various fields of experimental physics, to develop in them the power of exact measurement, to accustom them to exact reasoning from experiment to theory, and to encourage original research conducted on a sound basis. To this end students will be put at work in the laboratory upon experiments of sufficient difficulty to give them skill in measurements of precision, and to enable them to become familiar with the precautions and corrections necessary to be employed in exact work. After a sufficient amount of experience has

been gained, and the student has shown himself to be possessed of sufficient originality to warrant independent investigation, he will be encouraged to take up for himself an original research in the hope of making a personal contribution to science. In this research he will have at all times the benefit of the direction and advice of the professor.

In the belief that no sound knowledge of physics is at the present day possible without a clear appreciation of the means of expressing facts in accurate form, from which exact deductions may be drawn, much stress is laid on the acquisition of familiarity with the application of mathematical analysis to physics, and the courses of lectures are shaped with that end in view. These aim to give the student some acquaintance with the whole field of theoretical physics, to familiarize him with those general methods that appear in the various branches and to show him how he may avail himself of them in practice. It is the constant endeavor in the lectures to bring out the physical essence that is concealed in the formulæ, in order that the student may recognize not merely the formula, in whatever department of physics it may occur, but the physical truth involved. As an instance may be mentioned the treatment of the partial differential equation of Laplace, whose meaning, whether in connection with distributions of Newtonian force, with the steady flow of heat or electricity, certain cases in hydrodynamics and sound, or in the theory of magnetic and electric induction, is physically the same, and indicates what was termed by Faraday the tubular, or solenoidal, distribution of a vector. Further examples are furnished by the

geometrical properties of linear vector functions, of so frequent occurrence, and by the properties of such vector functions that one represents the "curl," or "rotation," of another.

Before all things, however, are made prominent the idea of Energy and its laws, so that in each department the subject is developed as far as possible from the mathematical expression of the energy involved. Physics may be defined as the Science of Energy, and it is attempted, so far as possible, to make each portion of mathematical physics depend upon simple dynamical principles.

It should be urged upon intending students to prepare themselves, not only in ordinary laboratory measurements, but also in mathematics, the lack of proper mathematical preparation being a serious drawback to the appreciation of the lectures. In particular may be recommended for study not merely those portions of the calculus which deal with the working out of many indefinite integrals, etc., but the theoretical portions which deal with the ideas of partial derivatives, definite integrals, and their practical manipulation, together with enough analytic geometry to involve the properties of lines and *surfaces* of the second order, and a fair amount of the elements of determinants. As suitable text-books for preparation may be recommended to the student Greenhill's, Williamson's, Byerly's, or Lamb's Differential and Integral Calculus, C. Smith's Analytic Geometries, and Hanus's Determinants.

It cannot be too strongly urged that the student should, from the beginning, be able to read with ease and to make use of works in French and German.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

1. The ability to read at sight specimens of scientific French and German, tested before the first of November preceding the doctor's examination by a committee of two members of the Faculty.

2. The successful passing of an examination upon the general subject of Experimental Physics,¹ and upon the subjects named above in the regular course in Theoretical Physics, as a major requirement, together with an examination in one minor subject, to be determined in each particular case by the head of the physical Department. This subject will be Mathematics or Chemistry.

3. The presentation of a satisfactory dissertation, involving a substantial amount of original work, and forming a contribution of value to pure science. The presentation of the dissertation is a prerequisite to examination.

The time of residence necessary for the proper fulfilment of the above requirements will generally be at least three years, of which at least one will be very largely devoted to work on the dissertation. Students will not be encouraged to enter upon the work of a dissertation until they have acquired sufficient experience to enable them to specialize with advantage.

The aim of the department is to produce physicists rather than electricians, acousticians, opticians, engineers, or narrow specialists of any sort, for although in the nature of things one will be obliged to know more of one subject than of others, yet it seems evident that no thorough knowledge of any branch can be gained without a comprehensive view over the whole subject. Without this the specialist, or the experimentalist lacking a knowledge of mathematics, will continually be falling into pitfalls which the more wary avoid. Furthermore, it can be but a detriment in science to encourage research in new fields by immature and ill-prepared minds and hands.

¹ Every student is recommended to provide himself with Winkelmann's *Handbuch der Physik* as a work for continual reference.

The following statement is here inserted for the benefit of students of mathematics:

The requirements for the minor in Mathematical Physics may be fulfilled in any one of the following three ways:

1°. By attending the lectures in course I, as far as Rigid Bodies (about thirty-five lectures at the beginning of course), and courses 2 and 3 (about seventy lectures).

2°. By reading the introduction, Part I, and sections 158-161 of Dr. Webster's *Lectures on Electricity and Magnetism*, and by attending the lectures in course 3.

3°. By reading P. G. Tait's *Dynamics*, together with Chapter 4 of the above.

FACILITIES.

The rooms of the Physical Department are on the basement and first floors, and are large and well lighted. On the lower floor or basement are three rooms for work requiring steadiness and freedom from vibration. The first, A, contains the cathetometer made by the Société Genèvoise, securely fastened to the wall, the storage battery and dynamo switch-board, Dr. Webster's drop chronograph,¹ the standard condenser and other apparatus used in determining "v," and a large electromagnet, used for researches in magnetism and diamagnetism.²

The second room is divided by a partition into two, B and D, each containing heavy piers, D being a room designed for optical work, or for work requiring a steady temperature. In it were placed the fine Foucault revolving mirror, constructed by Brash-ear, used in the determination of the velocity of electric waves in wires,³ with the motor and blower used in driving it. On a second pier is a Rayleigh current-weigher for absolute determinations.⁴ The room also contains a new apparatus for the measurement of the intensity of sound in free air,⁵ so sensitive that it

¹ vid. Webster, *Physical Review*, Vol. VI, 5, 1898.

² vid. Wills, *Physical Review*, April, 1897.

³ vid. Saunders, *Physical Review*, Vol. IV, 20, 1896.

⁴ vid. Taylor, *Physical Review*, Vol. VII, 31, 1898.

⁵ vid. Webster and Sharpe, A. A. S. Report, 1898.

cannot, in the daytime, be used in any other room in the building. It is also fitted up as a photographic dark room. In room B are two piers standing in front of the windows, and designed for spectroscopic work. On one of them stands a high speed motor-chronograph¹ and on the other formerly stood the absolute electrometer,² and at present are a Michelson interferometer, and a sensitive radiometer for radiation measurements. The room C contains the astronomical clock and balances, and is now used for electrical measurements. The room E is fitted up as a general workshop, and contains a lathe, planer, jeweller's lathe for lapidary work, machinist's bench and tools. This room communicates with the large room G, in which are placed the engine, dynamo, and other machinery.

The farther end is used as a carpenter shop for pattern-making, etc. H is the battery room, containing forty cells of storage battery, and K is the general boiler room.

On the floor above are three rooms, the first, over A, being at present used for optical work. The next room is the professor's office and also contains cases for the apparatus when not in use, together with a store-room at one end. On the walls is a large collection of blue-prints of mathematical diagrams, the originals of the figures in Dr. Webster's "Electricity and Magnetism." Here are also a number of interesting models used in the teaching of dynamics, thermo-dynamics, electricity, etc., the number of which is continually increasing, and some of which are rarely to be found. Among them are Maxwell's Dynamical Top and several other interesting tops, Rayleigh's Induction model, Gibbs's and other thermodynamical surfaces. The third room is the lecture-room, and is adorned with Rowland's great spectrum map. All the rooms are wired with several sets of wires from the switch-board, so that direct current of various voltages, and alternating current, may be had at any time.

Special mention should be made of the work-shop, which has proved invaluable to the success of the work done in the laboratory. The shop is well fitted up with tools, power being supplied

¹ vid. Webster, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, Vol. III, 1897.

² vid. Edmondson, *Physical Review*, Feb., 1897.

from a ten-horse power Armington & Sims engine with independent boiler, which drives the Edison dynamo, Reed engine lathe, five-foot planer, grindstone and emery-wheels. In the shop are executed all repairs and alterations of apparatus, and in addition is constructed the new apparatus requiring continual experiment. Many of the principal pieces of apparatus belonging to this department have been here constructed. In this manner, by having a mechanic always present, an extremely great economy in time and money is effected, and vexatious delays, which would otherwise completely arrest the progress of the work, are avoided.

THE LIBRARY.

Among the most important of the facilities of any department is of course to be named the library, and among the first questions naturally asked may be expected those relating to the accessibility of books to students and the conditions regarding their use. The University Library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and any number of books may be taken out by any person, and kept ten days. Books on any particular subject may be reserved by an instructor, and may be then taken out only over night. Free access to the shelves is granted, so that the maximum usefulness may be had from the books. The books are arranged on the shelves by subjects, corresponding with a card catalogue, so that a glance will show whether a book is in its place.

The library of the Physical Department, though not imposing as regards size, is carefully selected, and while the number of volumes might be doubled with advantage, their usefulness would hardly be increased in the same ratio. In mathematical physics particularly, the library may fairly be said to contain the best works. Among others may perhaps be mentioned :

Collected Writings of Helmholtz, Kirchhoff, Thomson, Green, McCullagh, Joule, Stokes, Maxwell, Rayleigh, Gauss, Fourier, Laplace, Cauchy.

Potential, Electricity and Magnetism. Riemann, Betti, Dirichlet, Mathieu, Somoff, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Minchin, Routh, Clausius, Duhem, Maxwell, Boltzman, Mascart and Joubert, Watson and Burbury, Gray, Heaviside, Thomson, Poincaré.

Elasticity. Mathieu, Ibbetson, Love, Todhunter and Pearson, Clebsch, Neumann, Lamé, Boussinesq, Résal, Poincaré.

Hydrodynamics. Bassett, Lamb, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Poincaré.

Light. Mascart, Kirchhoff, Helmholtz, Neumann, Volkmann, Résal, Poincaré, Bassett, Preston.

Heat. Clausius, Kirchhoff, Rühlmann, Boltzman, Bertrand, Zeuner, Poincaré, Preston.

Sound. Rayleigh, Donkin.

A large number of treatises on Mechanics, and a set of the *Travaux et Mémoires du Comité International de Poids et Mesures*, may be also mentioned.

Among the journals are complete sets of the

Annalen der Physik und Chemie.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

Comptes Rendus.

Philosophical Transactions,

Proceedings Royal Society.

Philosophical Magazine.

Physical Review.

Nature.

The library subscribes to the following journals :

American Journal of Science.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Physical Review.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Electrician.

Electrical World.

Nature.

Science.

Annalen der Physik u. Chemie.

Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Phys. u. Chemie.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.

Journal de Physique.

Comptes Rendus.

III.

CHEMISTRY.

No courses will be offered in this department during the year 1900-1901.

IV.

BIOLOGY.

PROGRAMME OF WORK FOR YEAR 1900-1901.

DR. HODGE will offer the following courses :

I. GENERAL BIOLOGY. This course is intended to give in general outline the fundamental principles of biological science. A general classification of plants and animals will be given, with description of structural and physiological characteristics, through a series of typical organism. The topics: *Methods and aims of biological research, origin of living matter, organization, growth and reproduction, heredity, differentiation and evolution* will be given special prominence throughout the course. It is further proposed to combine with this a discussion of the *principles of elementary biological instruction* together with outlines of a course in nature study for the public schools. One lecture weekly, October to June. Laboratory work will be arranged to suit the requirements of those taking the course.

II. COMPARATIVE STUDY OF NERVOUS SYSTEMS AND SENSE ORGANS. The point of view of this course will be both anatomical and physiological. It is intended to begin with a study, as far as possible comparative, of the structural elements of the nervous system in both invertebrates and vertebrates. Following this, it is proposed to consider the structure and functions of the nervous system in a series of animals, beginning with the coelenterata and ascending through the molusca, vermes, tunicata, arthropoda and vertebrates. The course will be illustrated, so far as possible, by diagrams, models, dissections and experiments.

In future each of the above courses will be given in extenso during alternate years, course I being given in 1900-1901. Course II will be abbreviated to about six lectures during January and February.

A biological seminary will meet one evening weekly throughout the year.

PHYSIOLOGY AND NEUROLOGY.

It is intended to arrange physiological courses in such a manner that the general field may be covered in two years. This will leave the student free to devote his entire time during the third year to special study in the literature of the science and to the prosecution and completion of his thesis work.

The general subject will include lectures, reading courses, demonstrations and laboratory work in the following lines :

1. Muscle and nerve.
2. Nutrition, including digestion, blood and lymph, circulation and respiration, and excretion.
3. Brain.
4. Skin and sense organs.
5. Reproduction.

During the work in each of these divisions, the microscopical structure of the organs concerned as well as the physiological chemistry connected with their action, will receive special attention.

Courses in Physiology for the year 1900-1901 will be offered as follows :

III. PHYSIOLOGY, ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY OF THE HUMAN NERVOUS SYSTEM. One hour a week, throughout the year.

IV. PHYSIOLOGY OF NUTRITION.

V. PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION.

By way of supplementing the above and courses in other departments of the University, three special courses have been planned as follows :

VI. EMBRYOLOGY AND GROWTH OF THE HUMAN BRAIN AND

SENSE ORGANS. Six lectures, with demonstrations and literature.

VII. PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM. The course will be purely a laboratory course, with such lectures, directions and conferences as may be required by those taking it. It will be arranged practically to meet the needs of individual students. Considerable latitude will be given, so that any who wish may make it a comparative study by way of supplementing course I, prepare a series of demonstrational specimens for themselves, or devote their time to special problems.

VIII. For those who do not take work in the laboratory, but desire to see the actual specimens and experiments, a course of demonstrations to run somewhat parallel with the above courses will be offered. One hour weekly, through the year.

EXPERIMENTAL WORK.

Laboratory work in both physiology and neurology is arranged to meet the needs of individual students. Its general purpose is to facilitate practical familiarity with methods of research, and as soon as practicable each student is expected to begin an original investigation. Standard apparatus of most improved types are at the disposal of the laboratory, and where new work requires specially devised apparatus, every effort within the means of the department is made to obtain it. A workshop supplied with lathe and good equipment of tools for working both wood and metal is attached to the laboratory, and with these facilities minor pieces of apparatus may be well made or old apparatus altered to suit the demands of new problems. The aim of the laboratory is thus to place at the disposal of men interested in the solution of physiological and neurological problems the best obtainable facilities for the prosecution of their work. In case a man has not decided on a special line of research,

the resources of the department are such that he will be given a fairly wide range of problems, from which he may select a subject suited to his tastes and attainments. A course in biology, such as is given in our best colleges and State universities, is sufficient to enable students to begin work here.

It is proposed during the year to focus attention somewhat upon the study of animal activity, normal rhythms of rest and work in a series of animals as related to structure and physiological condition of the nervous system. Incidentally this will include the gathering of data as to functions and work of animal species.

While no regular laboratory fees are charged, each student is expected to refund to the laboratory the cost price of all the more expensive reagents, including alcohol, ether, chloroform, formalin, celloidin, and the like. Each student must supply his own microscopical glass, slides and covers, and must pay the cost price of all glassware which he breaks. All students are enjoined to take the best possible care of all apparatus entrusted to their charge, and to return it to the laboratory clean and in good order.

The library of the department has been selected with two important considerations in view. The first of these has been to obtain the standard classics in the science. The second is to keep abreast of the times by having the best recent literature readily accessible both for study and reference. This latter class of selections thus includes monographs and text-books and current numbers of journals, with complete files of many of the more important. A complete set of indexes, Jahresberichte and Centralblätter greatly facilitates the work of referring to

the literature of topics under investigation in the laboratory.

THE JOURNAL CLUB meets weekly, for the purpose of reporting and discussing important articles in the current periodicals.

BIOLOGICAL JOURNALS.

Anatomischer Anzeiger.

Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.

Biologisches Centralblatt.

Brain (complete in medical library).

Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie.

Centralblatt für Physiologie.

Index Medicus. *Complete*, with Index Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office.

Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Physiologie (1873). *Complete*.

Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Reinen Pharmaceutischen und Technischen Chemie, etc., 1847-1887.

Jahresberichte über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der Gesamten Medicin, Virchow and Hirsch.

Royal Society Catalogue of Scientific Papers, *complete*.

To the above may be added the four following taken by the Green Library, and accessible to students, viz.:

Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften, *complete*.

Morphologisches Jahrbuch, *complete*.

Monatsschrift, International, für Anatomie und Histologie.

Schmit's Jahrbücher der in-und ausländischen gesammten Medicin.

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Cl. d. k. b. Akad, der Wissenschaften zu München, 1860.

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Cl. der k. sächsischen. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852-88.

American Journal of Physiology, *complete*.

American Journal of Science.

- American Naturalist, 1888 to date.
 Alienist and Neurologist, 1890 to date.
 Annales de l'Institut Pasteur. Vols. 3-5.
 Arbeiten a. d. physiologischen Institut Tübingen.
 Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie (1796), complete.
 Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, His and Braune, complete.
 Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für Klinische Medizin, Virchow, complete.
 Archiv für Ophthalmologie, Leipzig, 1889 (Green Library).
 Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten, Berlin, 1889 to date.
 Archiv für Mikroskopische Anatomie. (Complete set in Green Library.)
 Archives de Biologie, 1889 to date.
 Archives Italiennes de Biologie. (Complete set in Green Library.)
 Archives de Neurologie, 1890 to date.
 Archives de Physiologie Normale et Pathologique, 1889 to date.
 Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale.
 Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie von Eckard, 1858-88.
 Beiträge zur Pathologischen Anatomie und zur Allgemeinen Pathologie, Ziegler, 1886 to date.
 Berichte über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der Niederen Thiere, 1848-53, 57-60, 61-65, 66-69, 70-71, 72-75, 76-79.
 Bibliotheca Zoologica; Taschenberg Lieferungen. 1866+.
 Claus Arbeiten aus dem zoologischen Institut der Universität Wien und der zoologischen Station in Trieste, 1878.
 Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde, 1891 to date.
 Internationale Monatsschrift für Anatomie und Physiologie, 1889 to date.
 Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletins, 1890 to date.
 Journal de l'Anatomie et de la Physiologie, 1889 to date.
 Journal of the Coll. of Science, Imperial University of Japan, to date.
 Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Vols. I-III.
 Journal of Comparative Neurology, 1891 to date.

- Journal of Experimental Medicine, complete.
- Journal of Morphology, complete.
- Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, 1890 to date.
- Journal of Physiology, complete.
- Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, 1878-96.
- Laboratoire d'Histologie du Collège de France, Années 1874, 83-88.
- Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. k. p. Ak. d. Wissen zu Berlin, 1882-93.
- Mind, complete.
- Mittheilungen aus der Zoölogischen Station zu Neapel, 1879-88. Vols. I-IX.
- Nature, complete.
- Frörig, Notizen, 1822-36, in 50 parts; 1837-46, in 40 parts.
- Pflüger's Archiv für die Gesammte Physiologie, complete.
- Philosophical Society of Cambridge, Transactions, complete.
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London (1665), complete with indexes.
- Popular Science Monthly, complete.
- Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society (1843) Complete.
- Proceedings of the Royal Society of London (1800). Complete.
- Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, 1889-93.
- Ray Society Publications.
- Report of the Exploring Voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Complete.
- Revue Scientifique, 1889 to date.
- Revue de Médecine. Vol. IX to date.
- Studies from the Biological Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University (complete in Green Library).
- Studies from the Laboratory of Physiological Chemistry, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University, 1884 to date.
- Verhandlungen der physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1886 to date.
- Zeitschrift für Biologie, 1889 to date.
- Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Psychiatrie und psychischgerichtliche Medicin, 1888 to date.

Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane.
Complete.

Ziemssen's Handbuch der Speciellen Pathologie und Therapie.
Vols. I-XVII.

Zoölogical Record, 1864 to date. Complete.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie, 1889 to date.

A number of important journals not mentioned in the above list are taken by either the Worcester Co. Medical Library or the Worcester Public Library, and by the courtesy of these libraries are readily accessible.

V.

PSYCHOLOGY.

A complete course in Psychology at Clark University includes the following subjects :

I. Anatomy and physiology of the brain and spinal cord ; senses ; and other parts of the body, especially the muscles, the organs of the will, so far as they affect psychological powers and processes, with a good general background of Biology. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Hodge's announcement.

II. Physiological and experimental psychology, including Reflex Action ; Fatigue and Rest ; Sleep ; Hypnotism ; Automatism ; Temperaments ; Interaction of mind and body generally. Laboratory methods and apparatus for the study of the Senses, Reaction-Time, Memory, Attention, Association, Will, Feelings, etc. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Sanford's announcement.

III. Comparative and genetic psychology. Observation and experiments upon the mental processes of lower animals, including both microscopical and larger forms, and especially (when practical) the observation of dawning intelligence during animal infancy ; questions of Instinct and Psychical Heredity ; and in general the parts of the general field common to biology and psychology. See announcements of Dr. Hall and Dr. Sanford.

IV. Abnormal and morbid psychology, as nature's experiments, *e. g.*, Border-line phenomena as seen in neurotic people, prodigies, and geniuses ; Defectives, such as the blind, deaf, criminal, idiotic ; Mental and nervous diseases, epilepsy, phobias, neurasthenia, hysteria ; Morbid modifications of will, personality and emotion, etc. Special clinical facilities for this work are open to the department in the hospitals and other institutions of the city. See Dr. Hall's lectures and Dr. Meyer's clinic.

V. Anthropological psychology ; Myths, Custom and Belief, Comparative Religion and Psychology of Religion, Primitive

Art, and the study of the life of savages and children; Adolescence and senescence; Physical measurements illustrating laws of growth in size and power, etc. See Dr. Chamberlain's laboratory and courses.

VI. *Æsthetics* and *Ethics*, the psychology of music, painting, literature, the phenomena and laws of volition and morality.

VII. History of psychology and philosophy, including the chief culture institutions, science, medical theories, Christianity, and education generally. Dr. Hall's historical courses.

VIII. Applications of psychology, pedagogy, including mental and moral hygiene and regimen, school organization and methods from kindergarten to university; the sex problem; defectives, etc. Dr. Hall's and Dr. Burnham's courses.

The aim of the Psychological Department is to cover this field as well as its instructors are able to do in two or three years.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY consists of a suite of five rooms on the second floor of the main building (one large and four small), together with another on the third floor. The large room is used as a general laboratory and instrument room; of the small rooms, one is used as a room for chronometric experiments, the second as the office of Dr. Sanford, the third as a battery room, and the fourth as a store room for apparatus. The large room on the third floor is used for comparative psychology.

The department is well supplied with apparatus both for demonstration and research, and has access also to the collections of the physical and biological departments. The collection is especially strong in apparatus for the study of the senses and for psychological time-measurements. Many pieces have been manufactured at the University and a considerable number have been designed here for special researches. The collection is constantly

increasing by purchase or construction, especially in apparatus for research.

The Psychological Library is fullest on the topics of EXPERIMENTAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY, and especially in their current literature. The collection on Criminology and related topics is also full. The following Journals are on file at the University :

Archiv für Systematische Philosophie. International Journal of Ethics. The Monist. Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Annali di Nevrologia. Philosophical Review. Journal of Speculative Philosophy. Mind. American Journal of Psychology. Archivio di Psichiatria, Scienze Penali ed Antropologia Criminale. Revue Philosophique. Philosophisches Jahrbuch. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie. Annales Médico-Psychologiques. Philosophische Studien. American Journal of Insanity. Quarterly Journal of Inebriety. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. Archives de Neurologie. Journal of Comparative Neurology. Rivista Sperimentale di Freniatria e di Medicina Legale. The Psychological Review. Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research. Journal of the Society for Psychical Research. Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Neurologisches Centralblatt. Alienist and Neurologist. American Annals of the Deaf. Journal of Mental Science. Medico-legal Journal. Rivista Critica di Filosofia Scientifica. Brain.

Besides these and a large number of medical and other scientific periodicals, the following physiological journals, which frequently contain psychological articles of the first importance, are at hand : Archives de Physiologie. Archiv für Physiologie (Du Bois-Reymond). Archiv für die gesamte Physiologie (Pflüger). Centralblatt für Physiologie. Journal of Physiology. American Journal of Physiology. Journal of Experimental Medicine. Biologisches Centralblatt. In the Public Library of the city, to which students have easy access, are also the Archiv für Ophthalmologie and the Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten.

During the academic year 1900-1901 the following courses will be given :

DR. HALL'S COURSES.

Dr. G. Stanley Hall will offer the following courses :

I. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

II. GENETIC AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY.

In this course the effort will be made to sum up the results of the study of children with a digest of all important literature from the prenatal period up to the close of adolescence. These results will be compared with the studies of instinct. The main topics of psychology, such as the senses, memory, imagination, attention, apperception, association, will and feeling, and also the leading topics of morbid psychology, will be treated with special genetic reference. Finally, the history of philosophy and ethical, logical and æsthetic theories will be briefly surveyed for genetic factors. This course is an entirely new effort in an as yet imperfectly explored field.

III. THE HISTORY OF EDUCATION.

From savagery to modern times. With a concise account of the educational theorists and reformers from Plato down. (See fuller statement under Education.)

IV. PSYCHOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Weekly from seven to ten. Evenings, at the house of the President. Formerly some author—Kant, Hegel, Plato, Aristotle, Spinoza, Spencer, Darwin Schopenhauer—has been read and digested with discussions, but recently the time has been almost exclusively devoted to reports by fellows and students of their theses and other researches for the benefit of mutual criticism and discussion. The latter method will probably continue during the year 1900-1901.

STUDENTS' LECTURE COURSES. All students in the *Psychological Department* are expected to give one or more lectures, open to members of the University, upon topics to which they have given chief attention during the year. These courses have been both valuable and attractive.

All students in this and the Educational Department are expected to select early in the year, after conference with instructors, who will suggest and advise, some topic of research upon which special work shall be done during the year, with a view to obtaining results to be submitted for publication by the end of June. (See Report on Philosophy in the volume published by the University to commemorate the close of the decennial year. July, 1899, pp. 177-185.)

DR. SANFORD'S COURSES.

A. EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY. This course will consist of the following:

1. *Psychological Practicum*. Laboratory Practice and Demonstrations with Informal Lectures on Methods, Apparatus, and Results. The aim here is to familiarize the student with the most important kinds of psychological experimentation and to give him a certain facility in handling ordinary apparatus. The experiments upon the senses are selected from Dr. Sanford's "Course in Experimental Psychology;" those upon the time relations of mental phenomena, fatigue, and circulation and respiration are of a similar character. Four hours a week from October to April.

2. *Comparative Psychology*. Microscopic Forms, Ants, Fish, Chick, White Rat and Kitten, will be observed and subjected to simple experiments. Four hours a week from April to the end of the year.

Both these courses will be given by qualified assistants under the immediate supervision and with the co-operation of Dr. Sanford.

B. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY. This course is intended primarily for students of Pedagogy and others desiring a general and elementary account of the subject. Text book, lectures and demonstrations. One hour a week throughout the year.

C. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY.

1. *Psychological Seminary*. Short lecture courses on special

topics; critical reading of recent literature; and discussion of topics of current psychological interest; preparation of lectures by the students with criticisms by the instructor and others. The work in the Seminary is somewhat informal and is varied to suit the needs of those attending it. One to two hours a week throughout the year.

2. *Original Research.* Advanced students are directed in their work by Dr. Sanford in co-operation with Dr. Hall and Dr. Burnham. The laboratories are open for advanced work at times suited to the convenience of those engaged in it.

COURSE IN PSYCHIATRY.

DR. ADOLF MEYER'S course covers the following ground:

As no provisions are made for a complete course of psychopathology, there will be at least a few afternoons at the Worcester Insane Hospital devoted to a discussion and illustration of some of the most important problems:

1. The data of psycho-physical parallelism.
2. The concepts of constitutional peculiarity, disease-process and disease-entity, residual, etc., and the relation of the elementary symptoms and symptom-complexes to disease-entities.
3. The principal disease types recognized by the various schools.
4. The relation of psychiatry to medicine, to psychology and to sociology.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

Dr. Chamberlain will lecture twice a week throughout the year. The following courses will be taken up:

A. GENERAL, embracing: (a) HISTORY, scope and relations of the science of Anthropology. (b) PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Problems, investigations, results, laboratory work. (c) ETHNOGRAPHY. Races and race-origins. (d) ETHNOLOGY, including sociology; origin and development of the arts and sciences; mythology; folk-lore; religions. (e) LINGUISTICS. Race and language. Origin and development of language and of languages. Psychology of language. Gesture-speech and written language.

Comparative linguistics. Comparative literature. (f) CRIMINAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Ethnic Morals. (g) HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL. Primitive Man and Primitive Culture.

B. SPECIAL COURSES upon anthropological topics most akin to Psychology and Pedagogy, embodying the results of the most recent and important studies and investigations: The Physical Anthropology of Infancy, Childhood, Youth, Manhood, Old Age; The Anthropological Phenomena of Growth, Arrested Development, Degeneration; Anthropological Aspects of Heredity and Environment in the Individual and in the Race; Uncivilized Races and Civilized Races; The Evolution Problems of Humanity; Education among Primitive Peoples.

The lectures in Anthropology will have special bearing upon the courses in Psychology and Pedagogy in the University, and every effort will be made to utilize the latest results of Anthropological investigations.

From time to time, the most important current literature will be reviewed and students made acquainted with the best contributions to anthropological science in the various foreign languages. The importance of a thorough acquaintance with the Bibliography of their subjects is impressed upon all students, and all possible assistance in this direction is always at their disposal.

VI.

EDUCATION.

This has been made a sub-department, and now offers a course which can be taken as a minor for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Its work is in the closest connection with the work in psychology and anthropology, and in part based on these. The work in this department is intended to meet the needs of the following classes of men :

First. Those intending to teach some other specialty, but who wish a general survey of the history, present state, methods, and recent advances in the field of university, professional and technical education.

Second. Those who desire to become professors of pedagogy, or heads or instructors in normal schools, superintendents, or otherwise to become experts in the work of education.

The programme of the Educational Department includes courses upon the following subjects :

I. (a) CHILD STUDY. (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. (c) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

II. (a) PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. (b) HISTORY OF EDUCATION AND REFORMS. (c) METHODS, DEVICES, APPARATUS, ETC.

III. (a) ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOLS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. (b) TYPICAL SCHOOLS AND SPECIAL FOUNDATIONS. (c) MOTOR EDUCATION, including manual training, physical education, etc. (d) MORAL EDUCATION. (e) IDEALS.

The aims, methods and work of the department have

been described in the report of the Decennial celebration of the University, July, 1899 (pp. 161-176).

The courses in Education for 1899-1900 will be as follows:

DR. BURNHAM'S COURSES.

A. SCHOOL HYGIENE. The fundamental principles of hygiene in regard to school buildings, heating and ventilation, lighting, school furniture, playgrounds, etc. Mental hygiene and the hygiene of instruction. The laws of nervous activity in relation to problems of instruction. Fatigue. The period of study. The hygiene of the kindergarten. The hygiene of reading, writing, arithmetic, manual training, etc. Scientific tests of mental and physical ability. School diseases, defects of sight, hearing, etc. One hour a week throughout the year.

B. THE TEACHING PROFESSION. The school-master in history. The priest as teacher. The evolution of teaching as a profession. The training of teachers in different countries and by different systems. The essentials of pedagogical training, especially for teachers in secondary schools. The relation of the teacher to the community, etc. One hour a week, half a year.

C. PEDAGOGICAL PROBLEMS. The discussion of important problems in the history, philosophy, organization and administration of education. The field of scientific study in education, special topics and problems in school hygiene, child study and educational psychology. The political and social aspects of educational questions and movements. Once a week, half a year.

D. CONFERENCE, once a week. The work will be determined in part by the needs of the individual students. It is hoped that each student will select, after consultation with President Hall and Dr. Burnham, a topic for special investigation. The results of such studies may be published.

DR. G. STANLEY HALL'S COURSE.

Education. The history of education from savagery and the earliest times to the present. This course will begin with the educational ideas and practices of primitive people, the oriental

nations, Greeks, and Romans, and trace the development of education through the middle ages and modern times. The chief writers, institutions, and systems will be characterized with especial reference to the application of philosophy and psychology to pedagogy and to the future improvement and idealization of schools and their work from the kindergarten to the university.

One hour weekly, Saturday mornings.

This and Dr. Burnham's Saturday work constitute a teachers' course open to those not members of the University.

The courses as announced above may be modified somewhat as the needs of the students or other circumstances may require.

The library of the department has a large collection of EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE, being especially rich in German and French literature, and having a large number of official reports from various countries—English, French, German, Belgian, Swedish, etc.; also town and city reports, and reports of special institutions; and a collection of French, German, and American text-books.

The books are arranged under the following heads:

1. *Cyclopædias and Books of Reference.*
2. *General Historical Works.*
3. *Histories of Special Institutions.*
4. *General Surveys and Reports on the Present Condition of Education.*
5. *Standard Writers on Education and Biographies.*
6. *Educational Psychology.*
7. *General Works on the Theory of Education.*
8. *Methods in Special Subjects* (Reading, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Music, and the like).
9. *Physical Education and School Hygiène.*
10. *The Study of Children, the Kindergarten, etc.*

11. *The State and Laws.* Civic Education, Administration, and School Organization.
12. *Industrial and Technical Education.*
13. *Miscellaneous.*
14. *School Calendars, etc.*; Annual Reports, Programmes, and the like (mostly foreign).
15. *Education of Defectives.*
16. *Art Education*, including Museums, etc.
17. *The Training of Teachers*; Examinations, etc.
18. *Moral Education* and School Discipline.
19. *University Education.*
20. *The Learned Professions.*
21. *Special Topics.*
22. *Special Reports of the Bureau of Education.*
23. *Miscellaneous Periodicals.*
24. *Periodicals.*
25. *Miscellaneous Reports*; a, American; b, English; c, French; d, German, etc.
26. *Text-books*; a, Mathematics; b, Science; c, Drawing, etc.; d, Reading and Writing; e, Language and Literature; f, Geography; g, Music; h, Miscellaneous i, History.
27. *Old Text-books*, with same sub-divisions as above.
28. *State and City Reports*, sub-divided by States.
29. *Charts, Maps, Pictures, etc.*
30. *Religious Education.*
31. *Nature Study.*

Many of the more common educational books are accessible in the Worcester Public Library and have not been duplicated by the University. The large collection of educational text-books in the library of the American Antiquarian Society and its valuable historical material are also accessible to the University.

The collection of educational periodicals includes a large number of the best foreign journals—English, French, German, Swedish, etc.

The nucleus of an educational museum has been formed, which contains a valuable collection of EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS, pictures and other material for language lessons and *Anschauungsunterricht*, maps, charts, diagrams, models, illustrative material in school hygiene, etc.

The *Pedagogical Seminary* is a journal issued at the University, and serves as a convenient medium of publication for special investigation undertaken in the department.

SPECIAL STUDENTS IN EDUCATION.

In addition to the members of the University special students are admitted during the year, to the Saturday courses of Drs. Hall and Burnham in Education, for a fee of \$25.

LIBRARY.

The University Library contains about 17,500 bound volumes and 1,500 pamphlets, and the reading-room receives about 200 journals. With the exception of 3,500 Congressional publications and other contributed volumes, the library and the journals represent chiefly the five departments.

The books are grouped as follows :

A	WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE.	I	PSYCHOLOGY.
B	JOURNALS.	J	PHILOSOPHY.
C	MATHEMATICS.	K	ETHICS.
D	PHYSICS.	L	CRIMINOLOGY.
E	CHEMISTRY.	M	ANTHROPOLOGY.
F	ZOOLOGY.	N	EDUCATION.
G	PHYSIOLOGY.	O	BOTANY.
H	PATHOLOGY.		

Books not included under any of these subjects are grouped as Miscellaneous, and marked according to their room, case, tier and shelf. They comprise, in addition to Congressional publications, bound files of Magazines, several score of rare old books, a collection of art publications, travels, complete works, sets of reports, histories, biographies, etc.

All the privileges of the library are open to all appointees of the University alike.

The library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and each member of the University has direct access to every book and journal.

Outside the University are found :

The Library of the American Antiquarian Society, organized in 1812, and containing over 100,000 volumes, is accessible to all members of the University.

The Worcester Public Library, containing about 360 periodicals and over 100,000 volumes, has supplemented the scientific publications purchased by the University, and all its privileges are accessible without charge.

A medical Library of 8,000 volumes is also accessible.

By the courtesy of the Librarian of Harvard University, books from the Harvard College Library are sent to the University for a limited time ; and by the courtesy of Mr. S. S. Green, of the Worcester Public Library, all the resources of that institution and its facilities for borrowing from distant libraries are available to all members of the University.

LIBRARY RULES.

1. No loud talk is allowed in any part of the library or reading-room.

2. Every book shall be returned at the end of ten days from the time at which it was taken out ; at this time it may be renewed for ten days, unless wanted.

3. Any book may be called in at three days' notice at the discretion of the Secretary of the Library Committee.

4. Any member of the staff may reserve from circulation such books as he deems necessary in connection with the courses given in his department ; and these shall be placed by themselves and marked " reserved."

5. Current numbers of periodicals shall not be taken out until they have been in the library two weeks.

6. Reserved books and current numbers of periodicals, exempt from circulation, may be taken out after 5.30 P. M., but must be returned before 9 o'clock the next morning, excepting that such books and periodicals may be taken out on Saturdays at 12 o'clock M., and may be kept until 9 o'clock the next Monday morning.

7. All dictionaries, cyclopædias, and books of general reference are permanently reserved.

8. Books of great value may be taken out only by special permission.

BY-LAWS.

The President of the University shall preside on all public academic occasions, shall direct the official correspondence, study the wants and interests of the whole University, and exercise a general superintendence over all its concerns. His first care and that of the authorities of the University shall be the departments already established, and next those closely related to them ; but no other department shall be established until those already introduced have been brought to the highest state of efficiency then possible. All acts, however, which shall involve the expenditure of money in the administration of the University's affairs, shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee for the time being.

As the efficiency of the University depends chiefly upon the quality of its Faculty the Board of Trustees will hold the President to a strict but reasonable accountability for the fidelity and ability of each instructor. The President only shall have the power to select and appoint all officers of instruction, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. To make wise and well considered appointments, to maintain harmony within the Faculty, and to increase their efficiency in research and instruction, shall be his most important duty. If at any time the President shall be negligent in the discharge of these or other duties, or is from any cause disabled from discharging them, they may be exercised by the Board of Trustees.

The President of the University shall be the medium of communication between the Trustees and instructors, individually and collectively, upon all matters within the field of action of either body. He shall attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, of which he shall be notified, and shall participate in their deliberations, but without the power to vote. All complaints and requests from members of one body to the other shall be made through him.

The President shall call and preside over all official meetings of the instructors, and a record of their proceedings shall be kept. These records are in no case to be made known to others than the Trustees. They shall always be in the custody of the President, but may be inspected by the Trustees, or either of them at any time.

The President of the University, in the absence of the Trustees or Finance Committee, shall have the entire direction and control of the persons employed about the University and not engaged in the work of instruction; the duties of all such persons shall be assigned, and they shall be notified or removed by him, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

No instructor shall order any books or apparatus, or anything connected with the work of instruction, without the approval of the President. No expense for the care of buildings or grounds, nor for alterations or repairs within and upon the same, shall be made without the approval of the Board of Trustees or Finance Committee, such alterations or repairs in no case to exceed the appropriations made for that purpose. If the Trustees, or Finance Committee, or any person shall make contracts in behalf of the University without authority, the officer

or person making such contract shall become individually responsible therefor.

Each instructor shall give stated lectures to however few. He shall actively and zealously strive to maintain the highest possible standard, shall work in a spirit of hearty sympathy and co-operation, and shall encourage research by precept, and, if possible, by example.

The foregoing By-Laws are intended to embody the provisions contained in a vote passed by the corporation on the twenty-third day of May, A. D. 1889, upon the motion of Judge Devens. If at any time hereafter any discrepancy shall be found to exist between the two, said By-Laws shall be so far modified as to conform to the provisions of said vote.

No instructor shall engage in any outside professional or technical pursuit without the approval of the Board, the Finance Committee or the President.

These By-Laws, or any one of them, may be changed, amended or repealed by a vote of three-fourths at least of the Trustees at any meeting of their Board duly called, notified, and held for that purpose.

REGULATIONS.

1. All requisitions for apparatus and books must be made through the University office upon printed blanks provided for that purpose, and, except in the case of docents, signed by a member of the staff.

2. So far as possible orders for only the kind and amount of apparatus certain to be used during the year shall be placed ; nothing shall be ordered for future years,

and apparatus for research shall take precedence over that for teaching and illustration only.

3. A book shall be kept for each department containing a complete list of apparatus and supplies, with itemized cost. With the aid of this book a complete inventory of the stock shall be made once a year, and whenever else the President shall direct.

4. Requisitions for repairs, furniture, plumbing and work about the buildings must be made in writing and with detail, and must be approved by the Building or Finance Committee, or such person or persons as they may authorize. When once thus passed upon, no change involving additional expense can be made in the requisition without the consent of the Finance Committee.

5. No unappropriated rooms and no part of the University grounds shall be used for any purpose, and appropriated rooms shall not be used for other purposes than the stated University work for which they were intended, without previous permission from the office.

6. Unless for special reasons, absence of instructors from their stated exercises or from town for two consecutive week days, in term time, should be announced at the office, and for longer absence permission should be obtained beforehand.

7. The Trustees desire that no instructor, docent or fellow shall enter upon other engagements outside his proper work in the University of a kind or amount likely to lessen his full efficiency for science within the University.

The following additional rules were passed by the

Board of Trustees, at a meeting held April 4th, 1891, to take effect for the next academic year.

8. Appropriations shall hereafter cover all apparatus and supplies of whatever nature for laboratories, for demonstration or illustration; all metal and carpenter work connected with the scientific activity of each department, and every form of special service. Appropriations, however, shall not hereafter cover books or journals, which shall be submitted to the Library Committee.

9. The several appropriations made to individual instructors and others shall be the full and fixed limit of the liability of the University, to be on no account transcended, and for every excess over the appropriations, from whatever cause, the instructor making the order shall be personally responsible.

10. No order for any purpose shall be paid by the University, whether on appropriations or for general supplies, that has not passed through the University office.

PUBLICATIONS CONNECTED WITH THE
UNIVERSITY.

- I. The First Official Announcement, May 23, 1889.
- II. The Addresses and Exercises at the opening of the University on October 2nd, 1889.
- III. Register and Second Official Announcement, May, 1890.
- IV. First Annual Report of the President to the Board of Trustees, October 4, 1890. This contains the first statement of the plan, aims, and methods of the University, and reports upon the original investigation of each department from each member who has made such.
- V. Register and Third Official Announcement, April, 1891.
- VI. Second Annual Report of the President to the Board of Trustees, September 29, 1891.
- VII. Register and Fourth Official Announcement, April, 1892.
- VIII. Third Annual Report of the President to the Board of Trustees, April, 1893. Contains a full report of the work done in each department since the opening of the University ; pp. 168.
- IX. Register and Fifth Official Announcement, May, 1893.
- X. Programme of the work of the Summer School at Clark University (July 16 to 28, 1894).
- XI. Register and Sixth Official Announcement, May, 1894.
- XII. Summer School Programme (July 15 to 27, 1895).

XIII. Register and Seventh Official Announcement, May, 1895.

XIV. Summer School Programme (July 13 to 25, 1896).

XV. Register and Eighth Official Announcement, April, 1896.

XVI. Summer School Programme (July 19 to 31, 1897).

XVII. Register and Ninth Official Announcement, April, 1897.

XVIII. Summer School Programme (July 13 to 27, 1898).

XIX. Register and Tenth Official Announcement, April, 1898.

XX. Summer School Programme (July 13 to 26, 1899), April, 1899.

XXI. Register and Eleventh Official Announcement, April, 1899.

XXII. Clark University, 1889-1899. Decennial Celebration. 8 x 11 in. pp. 566. Published for the University. Price \$5.00. Contains the lectures delivered by Professors Picard, Boltzmann, Cajal, Mosso and Forel at the decennial celebration, July, 1899; also reports by the heads of departments on their aims and ideals, with a list of past and present members of the University and the titles of their published papers.

JOURNALS CONNECTED UNOFFICIALLY WITH THE DEPARTMENTS.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY. This Journal was commenced in November, 1887, and is now edited by G. Stanley Hall, E. C. Sanford, and E. B. Titchener (Cornell University) with the assistance of an international board of co-operators. Each volume contains four numbers of about 150 pages each. Besides original articles, a considerable portion of its space is devoted to careful digests of the important literature in its field. Price, \$5 per volume; single numbers, \$1.50. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE PEDAGOGICAL SEMINARY. This Journal was begun in January, 1891, and is edited by the President of the University. It is an international record of educational literature, institutions and progress, and is devoted solely to the highest interest of education in all grades, with digests of important literature of all countries. It is the organ of the Educational Department of the University. Each volume contains from 400 to 500 pages. Price, Vols. 4, 5 and 6, \$5 each. Price of earlier Vols. on application. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE MATHEMATICAL REVIEW. This Journal, of which the first volume is in course of publication, is edited by William E. Story. Its scope includes original research in mathematics, résumés of subjects of a more elementary character, pedagogical and historical sketches and bibliographical notices. Every volume will consist of six numbers of 96 pages each. Each number contains the portrait of some distinguished mathematician. Price, \$5 a volume. Published by the editor, Worcester, Mass.



Clark University,
in the City of Worcester,
Massachusetts.

Register and
Thirteenth Official
Announcement.

1901.

CLARK UNIVERSITY,

WORCESTER, MASS.

REGISTER

AND

Thirteenth Official Announcement.

WORCESTER, MASS.

PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

March, 1901.

CALENDAR: 1901-1902.

1901.

APRIL 1.	Monday, A. M.	} Spring Recess.
— 6.	Saturday, P. M.	
APRIL 19.	Thursday,	Patriots' Day.
MAY 30.	Thursday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE 20.	Thursday P. M.	Twelfth academic year closes.
SEP. 26.	Thursday A. M.	Thirteenth academic year begins.
NOV. 28.	Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.
DEC. 21.	Saturday A. M.	} Christmas Recess.
1902.		
JAN. 1.	Wednesday P. M.	
FEB. 1.	Saturday,	Founder's Day.
FEB. 22.	Saturday,	Washington's Birthday.

Jonas Gilman Clark

Founder
of the
University

Born in Hubbardston February 1 1815

Died in Worcester May 23 1900

MEMBERS.

G. STANLEY HALL, PH. D., LL. D., 94 Woodland St.
President of the University and Professor of Psychology.

A. B., Williams College, 1867, and A. M., 1870; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1878; Lecturer in Harvard and Williams Colleges, 1880-81; Professor of Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1881-88; LL. D., University of Michigan, 1888, and Williams College, 1889. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Resident Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

WILLIAM E. STORY, PH. D., 17 Hammond St.
Professor of Mathematics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1871; Ph. D., Leipzig, 1875; Parker Fellow (Harvard), 1874-75; Tutor of Mathematics, Harvard University, 1875-76; Associate, Assistant Professor, and Associate Professor of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1876-89. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

EDMUND C. SANFORD, PH. D., 45 Hollywood St.
Professor of Experimental and Comparative Psychology.

A. B., University of California, 1883; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1887; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Clark University, 1889-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900.

ARTHUR G. WEBSTER, PH. D., 936 Main St.
Professor of Physics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1885; Instructor in Mathematics, Harvard University, 1885-86; Parker Fellow, 1886-89; Student, Universities of Berlin, Paris, Stockholm, 1886-90; Ph. D., Berlin, 1890; Docent in Physics, Clark University, 1890-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

CLIFTON F. HODGE, PH. D., 3 Charlotte St.
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Neurology.

A. B., Ripon College, 1882; Fellow in Biology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1889; Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant in Neurology, Clark University, 1889-91; Instructor in Biology, University of Wisconsin, 1891-92.

HENRY TABER, PH. D., 65 West St.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

Ph. B., Yale University, 1882; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; and Assistant in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

WILLIAM H. BURNHAM, PH. D., 100 Chatham St.
Assistant Professor of Pedagogy.

A. B., Harvard University, 1882; Instructor in Wittenberg College, 1882-83; Instructor in the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y., 1883-85; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1885-86; Ph. D., 1888, and Instructor in Psychology, 1888-89; Docent in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1890-92; Instructor, 1892-1900.

ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN, PH. D., 12 Shirley St.
Acting Assistant Professor of Anthropology.

B. A., University of Toronto, Canada, 1886; M. A., University of Toronto, 1889; Fellow (tutorial and post-graduate work) in Modern Languages in University College, Toronto, 1887-90; Examiner in Modern Languages, University College, and the University of Toronto, 1888-92, University of Trinity College, Toronto, 1890-91, Department of Education, Ontario, 1888-89; Fellow in Anthropology, Clark University, 1890-92; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1892; and Lecturer in Anthropology, 1892-1900. Anthropological Researches in British Columbia under the auspices of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, summer of 1891; Associate Editor *American Antiquarian*; Editor *Journal of American Folk-Lore*.

JOSEPH DE PEROTT, 5 Gates St.
Docent in Mathematics.

Student, Universities of Paris and Berlin, 1877-80.

HERMAN T. LUKENS, PH. D., California, Pa.
Docent in Pedagogy.

A. B., University of Pennsylvania, 1885, A. M., 1888; Student in Halle, Jena and Berlin, 1888-91; Ph. D., Jena, 1891; Teacher of Biology in Northwest Division High School, Chicago, 1891-94; Honorary Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, 1894-95; Lecturer in Education, Bryn Mawr College, 1896-97; Visited European Institutions, 1897-98; Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy, State Normal School, California, Pa., since 1898.

ADOLF MEYER, M. D., 81 Chatham St.
Docent in Psychiatry.

Maturitätsexamen, Gymnasium, Zürich, Switzerland, 1885; Medical Staats-examen, Zürich, 1890; Graduate Student in Medicine in Paris, Edinburgh and London, 1890-91; Neurological work in the laboratory of the clinic of psychiatry of Professor A. Forel, Zürich, 1891; Neurological Student, Vienna, 1892; Doctor of Medicine, University of Zürich, 1892; Docent in Neurology, University of Chicago, and Pathologist at the Illinois Eastern Hospital for the Insane, 1893-95. Pathologist and Neurologist, Worcester Lunatic Hospital, since 1895.

EZRA ALLEN, A. M., Coudersport, Pa., 87 Woodland St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.

A. B., Bucknell University, 1895; A. M., 1896; Instructor in Science, Perkiomen Seminary, Pa., 1896-1900.

FRANK K. BAILEY, B. S., Leadville, Col., 9 Wyman St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., Colorado College, 1898; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99; Fellow, 1899-1900.

SANFORD BELL, A. M., Bloomington, Ind., 23 Maywood St.
Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate, State Normal School, Terre Haute, Ind., 1894; Supt. of Schools, Aurora, Ind., 1895-96; Professor of Psychology, Northern Indiana Normal School, 1896-98; A. B., Indiana University, 1899; A. M., 1900; Assistant Professor of Pedagogy, Indiana University, 1898-1900.

ALBERT M. BLAISDELL, B. S., Bradford, N. H.,
Fellow in Mathematics. 75 Florence St.

B. S., Brown University, 1899; Scholar, Clark University, 1899-1900.

TREADWELL CLEVELAND, JR., A. M., West Orange, N. J.,
Fellow in Psychology. 879 Main St.

A. B., Williams College, 1897; A. M., Columbia University, 1898; Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, Sept., 1900-Jan., 1901.

D. ELLIS DOUTY, B. S., Seattle, Washington, 9 Wyman St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., University of Washington, 1892; Assistant in Physics, Laboratory University of Washington, 1895-96; Tutor in Physics, 1896-98; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99; Fellow, 1899-1900.

CLEMENS JAMES FRANCE, A. B., Johnston, N. Y.,
Fellow in Psychology. 70 Florence St.

A. B., Hamilton College, 1898; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-99; Fellow, 1899-1900.

JESSE NEVIN GATES, A. M., Lena, Ill., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Northwestern University, 1897; A. M., 1899; Instructor in Mathematics, Parker College, Minn., 1899-1900.

JOHN A. HANCOCK, M. A., Nevada City, Cal., 12 Tirrell St.
Fellow in Psychology.

B. S., Baker University, 1877; Principal of Schools, Indiana and Wisconsin, 1877-89; Graduate Student in Pedagogy, University of Wisconsin, 1889-90; M. L., *ibid.*, 1890; City Superintendent, Green Bay, Wis., 1890-92; Graduate Student in Pedagogy, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, 1892-93; M. A., *ibid.*, 1893; Fellow in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1893-94; Superintendent of Schools, Durango, Col., 1894-97; Assistant Professor (*pro tem.*) of Psychology, University of Colorado, 1897-98; Pr. H. S., Santa Barbara, Cal., 1899-1900; Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, Feb., 1901.

S. B. HASLETT, A. B., 4 Crown St.
Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate of the Edinboro (Pa.) State Normal School, 1885; Principal of Creighton (Pa.) Public Schools, 1887-88; A. B., Grove City College, Pa., 1889; Principal Braddock High School, 1890-91; Graduate Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1892; A. M., Grove City College, 1896; Presbyterian Ministry, 1892-98; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-1900.

JAMES EDMUND IVES, Philadelphia, Pa., 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Physics.

Assistant Curator, Academy of Natural Sciences, Pa., 1887-93; Instructor in Physics, Drexel Institute, Pa., 1893-97; Jessup Student, Academy of Natural Sciences, Phila., 1887-91; Student in Histology and Embryology, University of Pennsylvania, 1888-89; Student in Mathematics, 1893-95; Student in Physics, Harvard University, summer of 1894; Student in Physics, Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, England, 1896; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-1900.

HERBERT G. KEPPEL, A. B., Zeeland, Mich., 44 Richards St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Hope College, 1889; Instructor in Mathematics, Northwestern Classical Academy, Orange City, Ia., 1891-92; Scholar in Mathematics, Clark University, 1892-93; Fellow, 1893-95; Instructor in Mathematics, Academy of Northwestern University, 1895-96; Instructor in Mathematics, Northwestern University, 1896.

ANDREW J. KINNAMAN, Bloomington, Ind., 87 Woodland St.
Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate, Central Normal College, Danville, Ind., 1885; Instructor, Central Normal College, 1885-93; Graduate of School of Ped., New York University, 1894; Department of Pedagogy, Central Normal College, 1894-99; A. B., Indiana University, 1900.

M. F. LIBBY, B. A., Toronto, Canada, 12 Tirrell St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

B. A., Victoria University, Toronto, 1890; English Specialist, Toronto Collegiate Institute, 1890-96; Student in Universities of Göttingen and Berlin, 1897-1900.

LILLIE J. MARTIN, A. B., Stanford University, Cal., 15 Florence St.
Assistant to Dr. Sanford in the Psychological Laboratory.

A. B., Vassar College, 1880; Teacher, Indianapolis High School, 1880-89; Vice-Principal and Head of the Department of Science, Girls' High School, San Francisco, 1889-94; Student in Göttingen University, 1894-98; Assistant Professor of Psychology and acting Head of the Department of Psychology, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, 1899-1900; Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1900; Assistant to Dr. Sanford in the Psychological Laboratory, Clark University, Jan. 1, 1901.

HALCOTT C. MORENO, A. M., Gainesville, Ga., 70 Florence St.
Assistant to Professor Story.

A. B., University of Georgia, 1893; A. M., 1894; B. L., 1896; Tutor in Mathematics, 1893-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-1900.

EDWIN LEE NORTON, Ph. D., Northfield, Minn., 12 Tirrell St.
Fellow in Psychology and Pedagogy.

A. B., Amherst College, 1893; Teacher, Birmingham, Ala., 1894-95; Teacher, Duluth High School, 1895-96; A. M., Harvard University, 1897; Ph. D., 1900.

CHARLES H. SEARS, Ph. D., West Brewster, Mass.

Hon. Fellow in Psychology and Pedagogy. 1018 Main St.

Graduate Four Years' Course, State Normal School, Westfield, Mass., 1883; A. M., Alleghany College, 1893; and Ph. D., 1895; Principal of Public Schools, Cheshire, Mass., 1883-85; Teacher, Prospect Park Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1885-88; Teacher of Latin, State Normal School, Edinboro, Pa., 1888-92; Principal, Normal Department, Claflin University, 1892-97; Hon. Fellow, Clark University, 1897-1900; Instructor in Psychology and Pedagogy, State Normal School, Westfield, Mass., 1900-1901.

WILLARD STANTON SMALL, A. M.,

5 Lowell St.

Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Tufts College, 1894; Tufts Divinity School, 1894-96; Professor of English Language and Literature, Lombard University, 1896-97; A. M., Tufts College, 1897; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-1900; Lecturer in Psychology and Pedagogy, Oread Institute, Worcester, 1899.

MARGARET K. SMITH, Ph. D., Boston, Mass.,

Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

41 Maywood St.

Graduate, State Normal School, Oswego, N. Y., 1883; Instructor in Pedagogy, State Normal School, Peru, Neb., 1883-85; Student, Stoy-Herbert School of Pedagogy, Jena, 1885-87; Instructor in Psychology and Pedagogy, Oswego Normal School, 1887-96; Student in Europe, 1896-1900; Ph. D., University of Zürich, 1900.

MYRON W. STICKNEY, A. M., Brownville Me.,

Fellow in Biology.

44 Richards St.

A. B., Bates College, 1893; A. M., Brown University, 1895; Graduate Student, Brown University, 1896-97; Instructor in Science, Worcester Academy, 1898-1900.

CARL VERNON TOWER, Ph. D., South Hingham, Mass.,

Assistant to President Hall.

Hotel Pleasant.

A. B., Brown University, 1893; A. M., 1895; Instructor in Philosophy, Brown University, 1895-96; Fellow in Philosophy, Cornell University, 1896-97; Ph. D., Cornell University, 1898; Instructor in Philosophy, University of Michigan, 1898-1900.

NORMAN TRIPLETT, Ph. D., Perry, Ill.,

7 Gates St.

Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Illinois College, 1889; Principal, New Berlin (Ills.) School, 1889-91; Practiced Law, 1891-94; Instructor in Physics, Chemistry and Psychology, Quincy (Ills.) High School, 1894-97; A. M., Indiana University, 1898; Fellow, Clark University, 1898-99; Fellow and Assistant, 1899-1900; Ph. D., 1900; Instructor in Pedagogy, Mt. Holyoke College, 1900-1901.

JOHN N. VAN DER VRIES, A. M., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Fellow in Mathematics.

22 May St.

A. B., Hope College, 1896; A. M., 1899; Principal of School, East Saugatuck, Mich., 1896-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-1900.

FRANK B. WILLIAMS, M. S., Warrensburg, Mo.,

Fellow in Mathematics.

23 Maywood St.

C. E., Missouri State University, 1890; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, Missouri State University, 1892-93; M. S., Missouri, State University, 1893; U. S. Asst. Engineer, Tennessee River Improvement, 1895-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-1900; Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, Union College, Dec. 1, 1900.

- C. A. BOARDMAN,** Clinton, Mass.
Special Student in Psychology.
Student, Int. Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Mass., 1895-1900;
Physical Director, Y. M. C. A., Clinton, Mass., 1900.
- ROBERT CLARK, A. B.,** 23 Maywood St.
Scholar in Pedagogy.
A. B., Amherst College, 1892; Teaching, 1892-97; Scholar in Pedagogy,
Clark University, Jan., 1898, June, 1899; Teacher in Passaic (N. J.) and
Holyoke (Mass.) Schools, 1899-1900; Scholar in Pedagogy, Clark Uni-
versity, Dec. 1, 1900.
- JOSEPH G. COFFIN, B. S.,** Boston Mass., 70 Florence St.
Scholar in Physics.
Student, Collège Chaptal, Paris, 1892-94; B. S., Mass. Institute of Tech-
nology, 1898; Assistant to Professor Cross, Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1898-1900.
- JOSIAH MOSES, A. M.,** Manchester, Va., 2 Davis St.
Scholar in Psychology.
A. B., Richmond College, 1899; A. M., 1900.
- WILLIAM M. POLLARD,** New Braintree, Mass.
Special Student in Psychology and Pedagogy.
A. B., Amherst, 1900.
- FREDERICK H. SAUNDERS,** Worcester, Mass., 18 Gates St.
Scholar in Pedagogy.
Graduate, State Normal School, Prov., R. I., 1883; Principal of Grammar
Schools, Westerly, R. I., 1884-87; Braintree, Mass., 1887-91; River Point, R.
I., 1892-95; Bristol, R. I., 1896-98; Scholar in Pedagogy, Clark University,
Jan., 1900.
- ROY T. WELLS, M. S.,** Foxboro, Mass., 5 Lowell St.
Scholar in Physics.
B. S., Tufts College, 1898, M. S., 1898; Construction Department, N. E. Tel.
& Tel. Co., 1898-99; Engineer, General Electric Co., 1899; Instructor in
Physics and Mathematics, Hillside (Wis.) Home School, 1899-1900.
- GAVIN H. WRIGHT, B. A.,** Greendale, Mass.
Special Student in Psychology.
B. A., Williams College, 1894; Assistant Principal, Sedgwick Institute,
1894-95; Student, Andover Theological Seminary, 1895-98; B. D., 1898; Con-
gregational Ministry, 1898-.

SATURDAY COURSE.

- GEORGE I. CLAPP, A. B.,**
Supt. of Schools, Spencer, Mass.
- GEORGE F. COLE, A. M.,**
Instructor in Modern Languages, English High School, Worcester, Mass.

STEPHEN S. COLVIN, PH. D.,

Instructor in English, English High School, Worcester, Mass.

ALBERT GRAY, A. B.,

Instructor in Greek History, English High School, Worcester, Mass.

EDWARD B. HALE,

Principal High School, Brookfield, Mass.

SAMUEL W. HALLETT, A. B.,

Supt. of Schools, Ware, Mass.

W. H. HOLMES, JR.,

Supt. of Schools, Grafton, Mass.

FLORENCE S. JENKINS,

Teacher, Downing St. School, Worcester, Mass.

M. ROSE MCGOWAN,

Teacher, Adams Square School, Worcester, Mass.

EDITH JANET NORCROSS,

A. B., Wellesley College, 1900.

MARY E. SAYWARD,

Instructor in English High School, Worcester, Mass.

LOUISE A. SCOTT,

Teacher, Adams Square School, Worcester, Mass.

FREDERICK W. STAEBNER,

Instructor in Science, State Normal School, Willimantic, Conn.

EDNA RUSSELL THAYER,

Teacher, Downing St. School, Worcester, Mass.

ARABELLA TUCKER,

Instructor in Botany, State Normal School, Worcester, Mass.

LOUIS N. WILSON,

Librarian and Clerk of the University.

11 Shirley St.

ADMINISTRATION.

The trustees are the ultimate source of authority in all matters pertaining to the University. They act collectively through the three committees named below, and also through the president of the University.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	FRANK P. GOULDING,
GEORGE F. HOAR,	THOMAS H. GAGE,
EDWARD COWLES,	ROCKWOOD HOAR,
JOHN D. WASHBURN,	CHARLES H. CLARK.

OFFICERS.

President,	-	-	-	GEORGE F. HOAR.
Treasurer,	-	-	-	THOMAS H. GAGE.
Secretary,	-	-	-	FRANK P. GOULDING.

COMMITTEES.

Finance.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	
JOHN D. WASHBURN,	THOMAS H. GAGE.

Buildings.

STEPHEN SALISBURY.

By-Laws.

JOHN D. WASHBURN,	STEPHEN SALISBURY.
-------------------	--------------------

PRESIDENT.

The duties of this office were defined by the Trustees, May 23, 1889, as follows:

The President of the University shall consult frequently with the Trustees on all matters which concern the welfare of the University, and attend the meetings of the Board. He shall confer with each instructor concerning the development of his department, determine the duties and authority of each, and preside at the meetings of the Faculty. He shall be the authorized medium of communication between the Board of Trustees and the officers of instruction, individually and collectively, in all matters involving the administration of the University. The enactments of the Board concerning instructors and their work, and all requests, complaints and proposals from the Faculty to the Trustees shall be made known through him. He shall exercise or provide such superintendence over buildings, apparatus, books and other property, as will secure their protection and appropriate use. Expenditures must not be ordered by any instructor of the University without his previous consent or the express authority of the Board.

These duties were more fully defined by By-Laws enacted by the Corporation Sept. 26, 1889.

FACULTY.

By action of the Trustees, the Faculty Staff has been organized as follows:

I. UNIVERSITY SENATE.

Whose duty it is to elect fellows and to take

action upon general requirements for the Doctor's degree and other promotions, and to act and advise upon matters officially submitted to them.

II. GENERAL FACULTY.

Whose duty it is to consider all matters not otherwise provided for, and in which all departments of the University are alike interested.

III. THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

To be appointed by the President or Trustees, the duty of which shall be to advise concerning the arrangement, cataloguing and use of books, and other matters pertaining to the library not reserved to the Trustees or otherwise provided for.

GENERAL STATEMENTS.

The University now consists of a group of five closely related departments, in which all its work and that of instructors, fellows and scholars is grouped. These departments are as follows :

- I. MATHEMATICS.
- II. PHYSICS.
- III. CHEMISTRY.
- IV. BIOLOGY.
- V. PSYCHOLOGY.

In addition to these *Education* is now a sub-department of Psychology.

ADMISSION.

Graduate students only are admitted, or those of equivalent attainments, except in rare and special cases. At present no entrance examinations are required ; but by testimonials, diplomas, personal interviews, or written specimens of work, the authorities must be satisfied that the applicants have scholarship enough to work to advantage, and zeal and ability enough to devote themselves to their chosen field. The methods of the University

are too costly, and its energy and funds too precious, to be spent upon those who are not well trained, promising and in earnest.

It is highly desirable, and will probably before long be required, that candidates entering any of the five departments shall have, besides a knowledge of the other subjects commonly taught in colleges, a reading knowledge of French and German.

For the select students who are received, it is the purpose of the University to open all its privileges and to supply every incentive possible in the way of books, facilities, and, above all, direct personal stimulus and instruction. The chief, as well as the best, work of this University is individual and involves daily suggestion, encouragement and direction.

CLASSES OF APPOINTEES.

No clearly marked line exists between students and instructors. Fellows and scholars who have attained some degree of mastery in a special line of work give brief special courses, which are often attended by professors. This is a stimulus to the student, and both tests and exhibits power in teaching.

I. DOCENTS.

The highest annual appointment is that of Docent. These positions are primarily honors, and are reserved for the few whose work has already marked a distinct advance beyond the Doctorate and who wish to engage in research. They are not assistants, and their relations are directly with the President of the University.

Docents may be provided with individual rooms, and special apparatus may be purchased for their work if desired and approved. While they will be expected to deliver a limited number of lectures on some special chapter of their department, their time will be mainly reserved for study and research in a way best adapted to qualify them still more fully for academic advancement.

These positions are official appointments. Appointees, or others found worthy, however, may be formally invested with the *licentia docendi*, the terms of which can be furnished on application and which requires a memoir or essay representing original work in their department, but no examination. This highest formal academic honor will be strictly reserved for those of marked scientific attainment and teaching ability and, so far as this diploma can have the significance of a

title or degree, it will be regarded by the University as a brevet collegiate professorship.

It is believed that the difficulties under which college trustees sometimes succumb in selecting suitable professors may be diminished by the existence of such a select body of scholars of guaranteed scientific training, ability and approved power to teach, and that otherwise this new grade will aid in raising the standard of academic scholarship in colleges and in encouraging scientific research here. Appointees of this class may be paid a salary.

II. CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

At least two, and in most cases three, years of graduate work will be necessary for this degree. Examinations for it, however, may be taken at any time during the academic year when, in the judgment of the University authorities, the candidate is prepared. A prearranged period of serious work at the University itself is indispensable.

For this degree the first requirement is a dissertation upon an approved subject, to which it must be an original contribution of value. To this capital importance is attached. It must be

reported on in writing by the chief instructor before the examination, printed at the expense of the candidate, and at least one hundred copies given to the University. In case, however, of dissertations of very unusual length, or containing very expensive plates, the Faculty shall have power, at the request of the candidate, to reduce this number of presentation copies to fifty.

Such formal or informal tests as the Faculty shall determine shall mark the acceptance of each student or fellow as a candidate for this degree. One object of this preliminary test shall be to insure a good reading knowledge of French and German. Such formal candidature shall precede the examination itself by at least one academic year. (See special rules below.)

The fee for the Doctor's degree is \$25, and in every case it must be paid and the presentation copies of the dissertation must be in the hands of the Librarian before the diploma is given. In exceptional cases, and by special action of the Faculty, the ceremony of promotion may precede the presentation of the printed copies of the dissertation.

An oral, but not a written, examination is required upon at least one minor subject in addition to the major before an examination jury composed

of at least four members, including the head of the department and the President of the University, who is authorized to invite any person from within or without the University to be present and to ask questions. The jury shall report the results of the examination to the Faculty, which, if it is also satisfied, may recommend the candidate for the degree.

For the bestowal of this degree, the approbation of the Board of Trustees must in each case be obtained. They desire that the standard of requirements for it be kept the highest practicable, that it be reserved for those of superior ability and attainment only, and that its value be never suffered to depreciate.

It is to the needs of candidates for this degree that the lectures, seminaries, laboratories, collections of books, apparatus, etc., are specially shaped, and no pains will be spared to afford them every needed stimulus and opportunity. It is for them that the Fellowships and Scholarships are primarily intended, although any of these honors may be awarded to others.

On November 14th, 1900, the following vote was passed by the Board of Trustees :

That the University will admit candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and will confer that degree, without regard to the distinction of sex.

SPECIAL RULES CONCERNING THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

I. *Residence.* No candidate shall receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy without at least one year's previous residence.

II. *Candidature for the Doctor's Degree.* Every applicant for the Doctor's degree shall fill out, before October fifteenth, the regular application blank provided at the office. This schedule shall be submitted to the head of the department and the instructor in the major subject. Before affixing their signatures they shall satisfy themselves, in such manner as they may desire, as to the fitness of the applicant.

III. When countersigned, this schedule shall be filed with the President, and the applicant will be examined in French and German by the annual Committee for that purpose.

IV. In case of a favorable report by this committee, the applicant shall be a regular candidate for the degree.

V. Candidates complying with all preliminary conditions, including the examinations in French and German, before November first will be allowed to proceed to the doctor's examination at any time between May fifteenth following and the end of the academic year.

VI. *The Doctor's Dissertation.* The dissertation must be presented to the instructor under whose direction it is written, and reported upon by him before the doctor's examination. In every case the dissertation shall be laid before the jury of examination, at the time of examination, in form suitable for publication. This provision shall not, however, preclude the making of such minor changes later as the chief instructor may approve.

VII. The dissertation shall be printed at the expense of the candidate and the required copies deposited with the Librarian within one calendar year after the first of October following the examination. The candidate alone will be held responsible for the fulfilment of these conditions.

VIII. The favorable report of the chief instructor, filed in writing with the Clerk of the University, shall be a sufficient imprimatur or authorization for printing as a dissertation. The printed copies shall bear upon the cover the statement of approval in the following words, over the name of the chief instructor:

A Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Clark University, Worcester, Mass., in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and accepted on the recommendation of

(NAME OF CHIEF INSTRUCTOR).

IX. *Examinations for the Doctor's Degree.*

The examinations for the doctor's degree may be held at any time during the academic year, provided that at least one academic year has elapsed since the completion of the preliminaries of candidature, except in the case of fulfilment of these conditions between the beginning of any academic year and November first of that year, to which case Rule V applies. The examinations shall be held at such hours and places as the President may appoint.

X. Examinations may also be held during the regular vacations of the University, but for these an additional fee of five dollars to each examiner and the reasonable travelling expenses of any examiners who are out of town, all payable in advance, will be required.

XI. All these special rules shall go into force immediately, as far as practicable, and shall govern all applicants for degrees in the academic year 1900-1901 and thereafter.

III. SPECIAL STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE.

Any one desiring to undertake a special and approved line of research, and whose attainments are such as to satisfy the requirements of the

University, may also be received. This class includes persons who may desire to devote themselves exclusively to one or more of the special branches—mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, or education,—but who do not care to matriculate or become candidates for a degree.

These students, provided they satisfy the heads of the departments of their training and competency in one subject, in which they must be advanced (although they may be less so, or even beginners, in other subjects), may be allowed entire freedom in their choice and combination of studies, and as special students may enjoy all the privileges of the University.

These students may, with the approval of the President, be received for less than an entire year.

IV. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATES.

Non-university students of less special or less advanced standing than the above three classes who are nearly, if not quite, qualified to become candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may also be received.

Students of this class must, for the present, have completed the work of the first three years of a

regular under-graduate course in a college of good standing, or the equivalent thereof. They must satisfy the authorities of the University of their attainments and that they contemplate advancing to a degree higher than that of A. B. The privileges and status of these students will be more fully defined later. They may, in exceptional cases, be elected to Scholarships.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Until four years ago the sum of \$4,800 was devoted to Fellowships. The plan then was to provide in this way for eight Senior Fellows at \$400 each, and eight Junior Fellows at \$200 each. In addition to these sums paid to those receiving appointment, the annual fee of \$200 was remitted, thus making the value of these Fellowships \$600 and \$400 each, respectively.

Besides these, sixteen other appointments were made, viz.: eight Senior University Scholarships, remitting all the fee, and eight Junior University Scholarships, remitting one-half the fee.

While the University desires to continue this plan, it has been able for the last four years to approximate it only as far as the reduced funds available for this purpose permitted. The significance of Junior and Senior Fellowships and

Scholarships will, therefore, remain unchanged, but the income of the appointments must be diminished.

A CITIZEN'S FUND.

In addition to this, a citizen of Worcester has given a fund of \$5,000, the income of which is to be used for the aid of "some one or more worthy native born citizens of the city of Worcester who may desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the institution."

THE FIELD FUND.

Mrs. Eliza W. Field has also given \$500, to be called the "John White Field Fund," the income of which is "to provide for the minor needs of a Scholar or Fellow."

The following regulations apply to the award of the income of the Field Fund:

1. Regard is had to the intellectual ability of the candidate as well as to need of pecuniary assistance.
2. Only candidates who have spent three months at the University are considered.
3. The head of each department will consider and report to the Faculty desirable cases in his department.
4. Applications are received not later than

December 15th, and the awards made as soon as possible after the Christmas recess.

PURPOSE AND CONDITIONS OF FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Fellowships at Clark University are intended for young men and women of promise who desire to pursue post-graduate studies in order to fit themselves for intellectual careers. It is desirable, but not required, that candidates for these positions should intend to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or to equivalent attainments. In general, those intending to devote themselves to some special branch of learning are preferred to those directly fitting themselves for one of the three learned professions, although the latter are not excluded.

Applications should state the candidate's course of study and be accompanied by testimonials or diplomas, should indicate a decided preference for some special department, and, if possible, be accompanied, for the aid of the Board of Selection, by some specimen of work. Applications will be considered in June and in October, and should be in the hands of the President on or before the first of these months. In special cases vacancies may be filled by appointments at any time during

the year. The names of unsuccessful candidates will not be made public.

Fellows must reside in Worcester during the entire academic year, devote themselves to special studies under the direction of their instructors, and give such evidence of progress or proficiency before the end of the year as the authorities shall require. It is generally expected that they will undertake some work of research during the year. They must co-operate in promoting harmony, order, and all the ends of the University, must not teach elsewhere, and may be reappointed at the end of the year. Being intended primarily as honors, both Fellowships and Scholarships are awarded without reference to pecuniary needs, so that those able and desiring to do so may relinquish the emolument and retain the title of "Scholar" or "Fellow."

Both Scholarships and Fellowships are open only to students in one or more of the departments announced.

METHODS.

Besides field work, excursions to institutions public and private, coaching and cram-classes, clubs, examinations, conferences and other modes by which knowledge now seems best imparted

and retained, the following educational methods are prominent :

LECTURES. The Trustees desire that each instructor, of however few students, should prepare and deliver regular lecture courses, with diagrams, illustrative apparatus, and reference to standard text-books and the best current literature upon each topic. Advanced students are also encouraged to supplement the work of the professors by giving occasional special lectures and courses. Public lectures will be given from time to time.

SEMINARIES. These are stated meetings for joint, systematic work, under the personal direction of the professor, in some special part of his subject. Here the results of individual reading are reported for the benefit of all ; views are freely criticised ; new inquiries, methods, comparisons, standpoints, etc., suggested. From the mutual stimulus thus given, many important works have proceeded and the efficiency of universities has been greatly increased.

LABORATORY WORK. For beginners this has been from the first the best of all forms of apprenticeship, bringing student and professor to a closer and mutually stimulating relation. Here the manipulation of apparatus is learned, processes are criticised, results obtained by other investigators

are tested, and methods discussed and perfected, with a view to developing that independence in research which is the consummation of scientific culture.

NOTICES.

The charge for tuition, giving all the privileges of the University, but not covering the laboratory fees, is \$100 per annum.

Board and lodging can be obtained near the University at very moderate rates.

Intending students will be given information, so far as possible, upon any of these or other points, in advance of official announcement, upon addressing the Clerk of the University, Mr. Louis N. Wilson, Worcester, Mass.

All members of the University are expected to be present at the opening of each term and to continue in attendance to its close.

The Graduate Club invites all members of the University to become members and to take part in its proceedings.

The following are the statements and announcements of the departments for the academic year, 1901-1902.

I.

MATHEMATICS.

PROGRAMME FOR 1901-1902.

INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS.

The chief aim of the department is to make independent investigators of such students as have mathematical taste and ability; these naturally look forward to careers as teachers of the higher mathematics in colleges and universities, and we believe that the course of training best adapted to the development of investigators is also that which is most suitable for all who would be efficient college professors, even if they do not yet recognize their ability to engage successfully in research. The first essential of success in either of these lines is the habit of mathematical thought, and the direct object of our instruction is the acquisition of this habit by each of our students. With this end in view, we expect every student to make himself familiar with the general methods and most salient results of a very large number of different branches of mathematics, conversant with the detailed results and the literature of a few branches, and thorough master of at least one special topic to the extent of making a real contribution to our knowledge of that subject.

In accordance with these principles, the instruction is given by means of introductory, advanced, and special courses of lectures, seminaries, and personal guidance in reading and investigation.

The introductory courses are given in alternate annual groups, as follows :

Group A :

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, AND HIGHER PLANE CURVES; 3 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS; 5 hours a week through the year.

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

Group B :

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, AND HIGHER PLANE CURVES; 3 hours a week, through the year.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF HIGHER SURFACES AND TWISTED CURVES; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

It will be observed that the first course in each group is the same ; that course alone is given annually, while the other courses are given but once in two years. It is expected that every student will take each course (unless he has already completed an equivalent course elsewhere) in the earliest year of his residence in which it is given. The chief object of these courses is to make the student familiar with the various methods of mathematical research and the concepts of mathematical thought at the present day. Thus, for example, the conic sections and quadric surfaces are treated by modern methods from the begin-

ning, with adequate consideration of the discoveries of the great geometers of recent times. The usual college courses in the theory of algebraic equations, analytic geometry, and the differential and integral calculus furnish all the necessary preparation for these introductory courses, although it is very desirable that the student be acquainted with the properties of determinants and their application to the solution of linear equations, and with the methods of solving differential equations of the simpler types.

A *Seminary* will be conducted in connection with each group, in which the students will be exercised in individual investigation and the oral presentation of results. The literature of the topics discussed will here receive adequate attention.

Special advanced courses, open to such as have nearly or quite completed the introductory courses, are given annually in subjects varying with the interests of the instructors and the needs of the students.

Each advanced student is placed under the supervision of one of the instructors for guidance in the original investigation of some special topic; the successful issue of this investigation may furnish material for the dissertation required of a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

For the academic year 1901-02, the following courses are offered:

BY PROFESSOR STORY.

Advanced courses:

HYPERSPACE AND NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY; 3 hours a week, first half-year.

HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS; 20 lectures, second half-year.
SEMINARY FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS; through the year.

Introductory courses:

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF HIGHER SURFACES AND TWISTED CURVES; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

BY ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TABER.

Advanced course:

TRANSFORMATION GROUPS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

Introductory course:

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS;
5 hours a week, through the year.

SEMINARY; through the year.

BY PROFESSOR WEBSTER.

[See announcement of Department of Physics,
courses 7, 8, 9, 10.]

BY M. DE PEROTT.

Advanced course:

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

Introductory course:

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE
THEORY OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

The introductory course in

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES,
AND HIGHER PLANE CURVES, will be given 3 hours a week,
through the year.

During the academic years 1889-1901, advanced and special courses have been given in:

1. THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS among various peoples from the earliest times to A. D. 1650.
2. THEORY OF NUMBERS.
3. LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS AND ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS, with applications to algebraic equations and geometry.

4. THEORY OF SUBSTITUTIONS, with applications to algebraic equations.
5. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
6. SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
7. HYPERSPACE AND NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.
8. ENUMERATIVE GEOMETRY.
9. QUATERNIONS, with applications to geometry and mechanics.
10. MULTIPLE ALGEBRA, including matrices, quaternions, the "Ausdehnungslehre," and extensive algebra in general.
11. MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY.
12. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS according to Cauchy, Riemann, and Weierstrass, with applications.
13. WEIERSTRASS'S THEORY OF ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS.
14. ABELIAN FUNCTIONS AND INTEGRALS.
15. NUMERICAL COMPUTATIONS.
16. THEORY OF QUADRATIC FORMS.
17. ANALYSIS SITUS, particularly the connectedness of surfaces and map-coloring.
18. SURFACES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
19. PLANE CURVES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
20. KLEIN'S ICOSAEDRON-THEORY.
21. ELLIPTIC MODULAR FUNCTIONS.
22. THETA-FUNCTIONS OF THREE AND FOUR VARIABLES.
23. RIEMANN'S THEORY OF HYPERELLIPTIC INTEGRALS.
24. SYMBOLIC LOGIC.
25. TWISTED CURVES AND DEVELOPABLE SURFACES (torses).
26. RATIONAL AND UNIFORM TRANSFORMATIONS OF CURVES AND SURFACES.
27. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE.
28. DEFINITE INTEGRALS AND FOURIER'S SERIES.
29. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including differential equations with infinitesimal transformations, general theory of linear differential equations, Gauss's, Legendre's, and Bessel's functions.

- 30. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's functions.
- 31. FINITE DIFFERENCES AND PROBABILITIES.
- 32. APPLICATIONS OF THE INFINITESIMAL CALCULUS TO THE THEORY OF SURFACES.
- 33. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS, including Restricted Systems.
- 34. THEORY OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS.
- 35. THE APPLICATION OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

The advanced and special courses are not repeated at regular intervals, but properly prepared students will receive the personal assistance of one or other of the instructors in reading any subject not announced for the year in which they desire to take it.

The number and scope of the advanced courses given each year have been, thus far, regulated by the number of students qualified to profit by them and by the individual interests of the instructors; these courses will be increased, both in number and variety, whenever a real demand for such an increase shall make itself apparent. While the present purely scientific character of the University precludes instruction in strictly technical branches, we hope that the time is not far distant when the demand shall make it advisable, and increased facilities shall make it possible, to announce courses in Descriptive Geometry, Graphical Statics, Mathematical Astronomy, Vital Probabilities, and all the more important applications of mathematics to other sciences and to technical subjects. The applications of mathematics to physics already receive adequate consideration, and the further extension of such applications awaits only a demand for it on the part of students.

Each year seminars for the training of students in methods of investigation are conducted by the several instructors, and those who have attained the necessary proficiency are personally directed in individual researches, of which the results are published in various mathematical journals.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred upon such students as have completed all the introductory courses and a satisfactory number of advanced and special courses, have presented approved memoirs embodying the results of original investigation, and have passed creditable examinations in their principal department of study and in one subordinate department. Mathematical students are generally advised to offer theoretical physics as their subordinate subject, and facilities are given for acquiring the requisite knowledge of this subject during their first or second year at the University.¹ Three years of University work are ordinarily necessary to obtain the degree.

Every facility for the study of special branches will be given to properly prepared students who are not candidates for the doctor's degree, and to those who, having already taken the degree (here or elsewhere), wish to continue mathematical study or investigation.

MATERIAL FACILITIES.

The library is provided with the more important textbooks, treatises, and memoirs on the various branches of mathematics, as well as the principal journals and transactions of learned societies that are devoted to any

¹For requirements see p. 45.

considerable extent to mathematics. Among the periodicals of which the library has complete or nearly complete sets are the following :

Abhandlungen der Math.-Phys. Classe der Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852 to date. Complete.

Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris, 1835 to date. Complete.

Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. Königl. Preussischen Akad. der Wissen. zu Berlin. 1892 to date.

Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-Universität und der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. 1853-88.

The Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science (London, Edinburgh and Dublin). 1798 to date. Complete.

Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Cambridge. 1822 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London, 1665 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 1843 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, 1800 to date. Complete.

Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1882 to date. Complete.

American Journal of Mathematics. Baltimore, 1878 to date. Complete.

Annals scientifiques de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure. Paris 1864 to date. Complete.

Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques (Darboux, etc.). Paris, 1870 to date. Complete.

Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris, 1873 to date. Complete.

Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin, 1868 to date. Complete.

Journal de l'Ecole Polytechnique, etc. Paris, 1794 to date. Complete.

Journal de Mathématiques, pures et appliquées, etc. (Liouville.) Paris, 1836 to date. Complete.

Journal für reine und angewandte Mathematik (Crelle, etc.). Berlin, 1826 to date. Complete.

Mathematische Annalen (Clebsch, etc.). Leipzig, 1869 to date. Complete.

Messenger of Mathematics, Oxford, Cambridge and Dublin. 1862 to date. Complete.

Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques. Paris, 1842 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society. London, 1865 to date. Complete.

Quarterly Journal of Mathematics, pure and applied. London, 1857 to date. Complete.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik (Schlömilch, etc.). Leipzig. Complete from Vol. 34 (1888) to date.

Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam, 1893 to date. Complete.

The University possesses a set of Brill's admirable models (wanting only those published during the last few years, which will be obtained as soon as possible) and Björling's thread models of developable surfaces.

The department possesses also :

An Amsler Planimeter (with revolving table), and a Thomas Arithmometer.

II.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR WEBSTER will regularly deliver, with a period of two years, the following cycle of unstarred courses. The starred courses have been given, or will be given at irregular intervals.

1. DYNAMICS. GENERAL PRINCIPLES, CANONICAL EQUATIONS, METHODS OF HAMILTON AND JACOBI, SYSTEMS OF PARTICLES, RIGID BODIES.

2. NEWTONIAN AND LOGARITHMIC POTENTIAL FUNCTIONS, ATTRACTION OF ELLIPSOIDS.

2 a.* FIGURE AND MOTION OF THE EARTH.

3. ELASTICITY, HYDRODYNAMICS, WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION, DYNAMICAL BASIS OF SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 a.* DYNAMICS OF CYCLIC AND OSCILLATORY SYSTEMS, with APPLICATIONS TO THEORY OF ELECTRICITY, SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 b.* THE THEORY OF RESONANCE, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF SOUND.

4. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

5. OPTICS, PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL. ELASTIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE-THEORIES.

5 a.* COMPARISON OF THE THEORIES OF THE ETHER.

6. THERMODYNAMICS, THERMO- AND ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY, KINETIC THEORY OF GASES, RADIATION.

7. THE PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.

Laplace's Equation, Equation of Thermal and Electrical conduction, Equation of Wave-motion, Telegrapher's Equation, Developments in Series, Legendre's, Laplace's Bessel's, and Lamé's Functions.

8*. LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

9.* ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, with certain physical applications.

10.* ORTHOGONAL SURFACES AND CURVILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, and their applications.

The courses for the year 1901-2, will be 5, 5 a, 6, 7. (1, 2, 3, and 4 have been given this year.)

(The substance of courses 2, 3 a, and 4 is to be found in Dr. Webster's Lectures on the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism. Macmillan & Co., London and New York.)

In addition to the above courses, there is held a weekly Colloquium, or meeting for the informal discussion of subjects not treated in the lectures, and for the presentation of summaries of important articles appearing in the journals.

A part of the work of the colloquium consists in the systematic presentation of certain classical researches, connected more or less with the lectures, in preparing which the students make use of the original sources of information, thus gaining much experience in methods of research. The work of the colloquium has an excellent effect in training students to present their ideas in a systematic manner before an auditory.

In addition to the lectures announced above, advanced courses may occasionally be given on subjects not included in the list of starred courses.

The aim of the department is to insure in its students some acquaintance with all the various fields of experimental physics, to develop in them the power of exact measurement, to accustom them to exact reasoning from experiment to theory, and to encourage original research conducted on a sound basis. To this end students will be put at work in the laboratory upon experiments of sufficient difficulty to give them skill in measurements of precision, and to enable them to become familiar with the precautions and corrections necessary to be employed in exact work. After a sufficient amount of experience has

been gained, and the student has shown himself to be possessed of sufficient originality to warrant independent investigation, he will be encouraged to take up for himself an original research in the hope of making a personal contribution to science. In this research he will have at all times the benefit of the direction and advice of the professor.

In the belief that no sound knowledge of physics is at the present day possible without a clear appreciation of the means of expressing facts in accurate form, from which exact deductions may be drawn, much stress is laid on the acquisition of familiarity with the application of mathematical analysis to physics, and the courses of lectures are shaped with that end in view. These aim to give the student some acquaintance with the whole field of theoretical physics, to familiarize him with those general methods that appear in the various branches and to show him how he may avail himself of them in practice. It is the constant endeavor in the lectures to bring out the physical essence that is concealed in the formulæ, in order that the student may recognize not merely the formula, in whatever department of physics it may occur, but the physical truth involved. As an instance may be mentioned the treatment of the partial differential equation of Laplace, whose meaning, whether in connection with distributions of Newtonian force, with the steady flow of heat or electricity, certain cases in hydrodynamics and sound, or in the theory of magnetic and electric induction, is physically the same, and indicates what was termed by Faraday the tubular, or solenoidal, distribution of a vector. Further examples are furnished by the

geometrical properties of linear vector functions, of so frequent occurrence, and by the properties of such vector functions that one represents the "curl," or "rotation," of another.

Before all things, however, are made prominent the idea of Energy and its laws, so that in each department the subject is developed as far as possible from the mathematical expression of the energy involved. Physics may be defined as the Science of Energy, and it is attempted, as far as possible, to make each portion of mathematical physics depend upon simple dynamical principles.

The value of a sound knowledge of dynamics to the student of physics cannot be overestimated, and the course in dynamics forms the natural foundation for the remaining courses.

It should be urged upon intending students to prepare themselves, not only in ordinary laboratory measurements, but also in mathematics, the lack of proper mathematical preparation being a serious drawback to the appreciation of the lectures. In particular may be recommended for study not merely those portions of the calculus which deal with the working out of many indefinite integrals, etc., but the theoretical portions which deal with the ideas of partial derivatives, definite integrals, and their practical manipulation, together with enough analytic geometry to involve the properties of lines and *surfaces* of the second order, and a fair amount of the elements of determinants. As suitable text-books for preparation may be recommended to the student Greenhill's, Williamson's, Byerly's, or Lamb's Differential and Integral Calculus, C. Smith's Analytic Geometries, and Hanus's Deter-

minants. Appell, *Éléments de l'analyse mathématique*, may be very strongly recommended to the intending student for study before and during his course at the University.

It cannot be too strongly urged that the student should, from the beginning, be able to read with ease and to make use of works in French and German.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

1 The ability to read at sight specimens of scientific French and German, tested before the first of November preceding the doctor's examination by a committee of two members of the Faculty.

2. The successful passing of an examination upon the general subject of Experimental Physics¹ and upon the subjects named above in the regular course in Theoretical Physics, as a major requirement, together with an examination in one minor subject, to be determined in each particular case by the head of the Physical Department. This subject will be Mathematics or Chemistry.

3. The presentation of a satisfactory dissertation, involving a substantial amount of original work, and forming a contribution of value to pure science. The presentation of the dissertation is a prerequisite to examination.

The time of residence necessary for the proper fulfilment of the above requirements will generally be at least three years, of which at least one will be very largely devoted to work on the dissertation. Students will not be encouraged to enter upon the work of a dissertation until they have acquired sufficient experience to enable them to specialize with advantage.

The aim of the department is to produce physicists rather than electricians, acousticians, opticians, engineers, or narrow specialists of any sort, for although in the nature of things one

¹Every student is recommended to provide himself with Winkelmann's *Handbuch der Physik* as a work for continual reference.

will be obliged to know more of one subject than of others, yet it seems evident that no thorough knowledge of any branch can be gained without a comprehensive view over the whole subject. Without this the specialist, or the experimentalist lacking a knowledge of mathematics, will continually be falling into pitfalls which the more wary avoid. Furthermore, it can be but a detriment to science to encourage research in new fields by immature and ill-prepared minds and hands.

The following statement is here inserted for the benefit of students of mathematics.

The requirements for the minor in Mathematical Physics may be fulfilled in any one of the following three ways :

1°. By attending the lectures in course 1, as far as Rigid Bodies (about thirty-five lectures at the beginning of course), and courses 2 and 3 (about seventy lectures.)

2°. By reading the introduction, Part I, and sections 158-161 of Dr. Webster's *Lectures on Electricity and Magnetism*, and by attending the lectures in course 3.

3°. By reading P. G. Tait's *Dynamics*, together with Chapter 4 of the above.

FACILITIES.

The rooms of the Physical Department are on the basement and first floors, and are large and well lighted. On the lower floor or basement are three rooms for work requiring steadiness and freedom from vibration. The first, A, contains the cathetometer made by the Société Genèveise, securely fastened to the wall, the storage battery and dynamo switch-board, Dr. Webster's drop chronograph,¹ the standard condenser and other apparatus used in determining "*v*," and a large electromagnet, used for researches in magnetism and diamagnetism.²

The second room is divided by a partition into two, B and D, each containing heavy piers, D being a room designed for optical work, or for work requiring a steady temperature. In it were

¹ vid. Webster, *Physical Review*, Vol. VI, 5, 1898.

² vid. Wills, *Physical Review*, April, 1897.

placed the fine Foucault revolving mirror, constructed by Brashear, used in the determination of the velocity of electric waves in wires,¹ with the motor and blower used in driving it. On a second pier is a Rayleigh current weigher for absolute determinations.² The room also contains a new apparatus for the measurement of the intensity of sound in free air,³ and for the photography of sound waves. It is also fitted up as a photographic dark room. In room B are two piers standing in front of the windows, and designed for spectroscopic work. On one of them stands a high speed motor-chronograph⁴ and on the other formerly stood the absolute electrometer,⁵ and at present are a Michelson interferometer, and a sensitive radiometer for radiation measurements. The room C contains the astronomical clock and balances, and is now used for electrical and thermal measurements. The room E is fitted up as a general workshop, and contains a lathe, planer, jeweller's lathe for lapidary work, machinist's bench and tools. This room communicates with the large room G, in which are placed the engine, dynamo, and other machinery.

The farther end is used as a carpenter shop for pattern-making, etc. H is the battery room, containing forty cells of storage battery, and K is the general boiler room.

On the floor above are three rooms, the first, over A, being at present used for optical work. The next room is the professor's office and also contains cases for the apparatus when not in use, together with a store-room at one end. On the walls is a large collection of blue-prints of mathematical diagrams, the originals of the figures in Dr. Webster's "Electricity and Magnetism." Here are also a number of interesting models used in the teaching of dynamics, thermo-dynamics, electricity, etc., the number of which is continually increasing, and some of which are rarely to be found. Among them are Maxwell's Dynamical Top and several other interesting tops, Rayleigh's Induction model,

¹ vid. Saunders, Physical Review, Vol. IV, 20, 1896.

² vid. Taylor, Physical Review, Vol. VII, 31, 1898.

³ vid. Webster and Sharpe, A. A. S. Report, 1898.

⁴ vid. Webster, Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. III, 1897.

⁵ vid. Edmondson, Physical Review, Feb. 1897.

Gibbs's and other thermodynamical surfaces. The third room is the lecture-room, and is adorned with Rowland's great spectrum map. All the rooms are wired with several sets of wires from the switch-board, so that direct current of various voltages, and alternating current, may be had at any time.

Special mention should be made of the workshop, which has proved invaluable to the success of the work done in the laboratory. The shop is well fitted up with tools, power being supplied from a ten-horse power Armington & Sims engine with independent boiler, which drives the Edison dynamo, Reed engine lathe, five-foot planer, grindstone and emery-wheels. In the shop are executed all repairs and alterations of apparatus, and in addition is constructed the new apparatus requiring continual experiment. Most of the principal pieces of apparatus belonging to this department have been here constructed. In this manner, by having a mechanic always present, an extremely great economy in time and money is effected, and vexatious delays, which would otherwise completely arrest the progress of the work, are avoided. Facilities are also given for the students to construct apparatus for themselves.

THE LIBRARY.

Among the most important of the facilities of any department is of course to be named the library, and among the first questions naturally asked may be expected those relating to the accessibility of books to students and the conditions regarding their use. The University Library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and any number of books may be taken out by any person, and kept ten days, and then renewed for a similar period. Books on any particular subject may be reserved by an instructor, and may be then taken out only over night. Free access to the shelves is granted, so that the maximum usefulness may be had from the books. The books are arranged on the shelves by subjects, corresponding with a card catalogue, so that a glance will show whether a book is in its place.

The library of the Physical Department, though not imposing as regards size, is carefully selected, and while the number of

volumes might be doubled with advantage, their usefulness would hardly be increased in the same ratio. In mathematical physics particularly, the library may fairly be said to contain the best works. Among others may perhaps be mentioned:

Collected Writings of Helmholtz, Kirchhoff, Kelvin, Green, McCullagh, Joule, Stokes, Maxwell, Rayleigh, Gauss, Fourier, Laplace, Cauchy, Foucault, Fresnel.

Potential, Electricity and Magnetism. Riemann, Betti, Dirichlet, Mathieu, Somoff, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Minchin, Routh, Clausius, Duhem, Maxwell, Boltzmann, Drude, Mascart and Joubert, Watson and Burbury, Gray, Heaviside, Thomson, Poincaré.

Elasticity. Mathieu, Ibbetson, Love, Todhunter and Pearson, Williamson, Clebsch, Neumann, Lamé, Boussinesq, Résal, Poincaré.

Hydrodynamics. Bassett, Lamb, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Poincaré, Wien.

*Light.*¹ Mascart, Kirchhoff, Helmholtz, Neumann, Volkmann, Résal, Poincaré, Bassett, Preston, Drude.

Heat. Clausius, Kirchhoff, Rühlmann, Boltzmann, Bertrand Zeuner, Poincaré, Preston.

Sound. Rayleigh, Donkin.

A large number of treatises on Mechanics, and a set of the *Travaux et Mémoires du Comité International de Poids et Mesures*, and of the published memoirs of the *Physikalisch-technische Reichsanstalt*, may be also mentioned.

Among the journals are complete sets of the

Annalen der Physik und Chemie.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

Comptes Rendus.

Philosophical Transactions.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Philosophical Magazine.

Physical Review.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Nature.

Science.

The library subscribes to the following journals :

American Journal of Science.
Philosophical Magazine.
Philosophical Transactions.
Proceedings Royal Society.
Physical Review.
Journal of Physical Chemistry.
Science Abstracts.
Electrician.
Electrical World.
Nature.
Science.
Annalen der Physik und Chemie.
Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik und Chemie.
Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.
Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.
Journal de Physique.
Comptes Rendus.

III.

CHEMISTRY.

No courses will be offered in this department during the year 1901-1902.

IV. BIOLOGY.

PROGRAMME OF WORK FOR YEAR 1901-1902.

DR. HODGE will offer the following courses:

I. GENERAL BIOLOGY. This course is intended to give in general outline the fundamental principles of biological science. A general classification of plants and animals will be given, with description of structural and physiological characteristics, through a series of typical organism. The topics: *Methods and aims of biological research, origin of living matter, organization, growth and reproduction, heredity, differentiation and evolution* will be treated in order. The active side, the life, habits, instincts, rhythms of functional activity as seen in reproductive cycles and in sleep and waking, will be given special prominence in connection with each type studied. In fact, it is intended to make this for the first time a course on the elements of dynamic biology; each order, genus and type being studied largely with reference to its life work as a force in the economy of nature. It is further proposed to combine with this a discussion of the *principles of elementary biological instruction* together with outlines of a course in nature study for the public schools. One or two lectures weekly, October to June. Laboratory work will be arranged to suit the requirements of those taking the course.

A biological seminary will meet one evening weekly throughout the year.

PHYSIOLOGY AND NEUROLOGY.

It is intended to arrange physiological courses in such a manner that the general field may be covered in two years. This will leave the student free to devote his entire time during the third year to special study in the

literature of the science and to the prosecution and completion of his thesis work.

The general subject will include lectures, reading courses, demonstrations and laboratory work in the following lines :

1. Muscle and nerve.
2. Nutrition, including digestion, blood and lymph, circulation and respiration, and excretion.
3. Brain.
4. Skin and sense organs.
5. Reproduction.

During the work in each of these divisions, the microscopical structure of the organs concerned as well as the physiological chemistry connected with their action, will receive special attention.

Courses in Physiology for the year 1901-1902 will be offered as follows :

II. PHYSIOLOGY OF NUTRITION.

III. PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION.

By way of supplementing the above and courses in other departments of the University, three special courses have been planned as follows :

IV. PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY. The course will be purely a laboratory course, with such lectures, directions and conferences as may be required by those taking it. It will be arranged practically to meet the needs of individual students. Considerable latitude will be given, so that any who wish may make it a comparative study by way of supplementing course I, prepare a series of demonstrational specimens for themselves, or devote their time to special problems.

V. For those who do not take work in the laboratory, but desire to see the actual specimens and experiments, a course of demonstrations to run somewhat parallel with the above courses will be offered. One hour weekly, through the year.

EXPERIMENTAL WORK.

Laboratory work in both physiology and neurology is arranged to meet the needs of individual students. Its general purpose is to facilitate practical familiarity with methods of research, and as soon as practicable each student is expected to begin an original investigation. Standard apparatus of most improved types are at the disposal of the laboratory, and where new work requires specially devised apparatus, every effort within the means of the department is made to obtain it. A workshop supplied with lathe and good equipment of tools for working both wood and metal is attached to the laboratory, and with these facilities minor pieces of apparatus may be well made or old apparatus altered to suit the demands of new problems. The aim of the laboratory is thus to place at the disposal of men interested in the solution of physiological and neurological problems the best obtainable facilities for the prosecution of their work. In case a man has not decided on a special line of research, the resources of the department are such that he will be given a fairly wide range of problems, from which he may select a subject suited to his tastes and attainments. A course in biology, such as is given in our best colleges and State universities, is sufficient to enable students to begin work here.

It is proposed during the year to focus attention somewhat upon the study of animal activity, normal rhythms of rest and work in a series of animals as related to structure and physiological condition of the nervous system. Incidentally this will include the gathering of data as to functions and work of animal species.

While no regular laboratory fees are charged, each student is expected to refund to the laboratory the cost price of all the more expensive reagents, including alcohol, ether, chloroform, formalin, celloidin, and the like. Each student must supply his own microscopical glass, slides and covers, and must pay the cost price of all glassware which he breaks. All students are enjoined to take the best possible care of all apparatus entrusted to their charge, and to return it to the laboratory clean and in good order.

The library of the department has been selected with two important considerations in view. The first of these has been to obtain the standard classics in the science. The second is to keep abreast of the times by having the best recent literature readily accessible both for study and reference. This latter class of selections thus includes monographs and text-books and current numbers of journals, with complete files of many of the more important. A complete set of indexes, Jahresberichte and Centralblätter greatly facilitates the work of referring to the literature of topics under investigation in the laboratory.

THE JOURNAL CLUB meets weekly, for the purpose of reporting and discussing important articles in the current periodicals.

BIOLOGICAL JOURNALS.

Anatomischer Anzeiger.

Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.

Biologisches Centralblatt.

Brain (complete in medical library).

Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie.

Centralblatt für Physiologie.

Index Medicus. *Complete*, with Index Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office.

Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Physiologie (1873). *Complete*.

Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Reinen Pharmaceutischen und Technischen Chemie, etc., 1847-1887.

Jahresberichte über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der Gesamten Medicin, Virchow and Hirsch.

Royal Society Catalogue of Scientific Papers, *complete*.

To the above may be added the four following taken by the Green Library, and accessible to students, viz.:

Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften, *complete*.

Morphologisches Jahrbuch, *complete*.

Monatsschrift, International, für Anatomie und Histologie.

Schmit's Jahrbücher der in-und ausländischen gesammten Medicin.

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Cl. d. k. b. Akad, der Wissenschaften zu München, 1860.

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Cl. der k. sächsischen. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852-88.

American Journal of Physiology, *complete*.

American Journal of Science.

American Naturalist, 1888 to date.

Alienist and Neurologist, 1890 to date.

Annales de l'Institut Pasteur. Vols. 3-5.

Arbeiten a. d. physiologischen Institut Tübingen.

Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie (1796), *complete*.

Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, His and Braune, *complete*.

Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für Klinische Medicin, Virchow, *complete*.

Archiv für Ophthalmologie, Leipzig, 1889 (Green Library).

Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten, Berlin, 1889 to date.

Archiv für Mikroskopische Anatomie. (Complete set in Green Library.)

Archives de Biologie, 1889 to date.

Archives Italiennes de Biologie. (Complete set in Green Library.)

Archives de Neurologie, 1890 to date.

Archives de Physiologie Normale et Pathologique, 1889 to date.

Archives de Zoölogie Expérimentale et Générale.

Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie von Eckard, 1858-88.

Beiträge zur Pathologischen Anatomie und zur Allgemeinen Pathologie, Ziegler, 1886 to date.

Berichte über die Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der Niederen Thiere, 1848-53, 57-60, 61-65, 66-69, 70-71, 72-75, 76-79.

Bibliotheca Zoologica; Taschenberg Lieferungen. 1866+.

Claus Arbeiten aus dem zoologischen Institut der Universität Wien und der zoologischen Station in Trieste, 1878.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde, 1891 to date.

Internationale Monatsschrift für Anatomie und Physiologie, 1889 to date.

Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletins, 1890 to date.

Journal de l'Anatomie et de la Physiologie, 1889 to date.

Journal of the Coll. of Science, Imperial University of Japan, to date.

Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Vols. I-III.

Journal of Comparative Neurology, 1891 to date.

Journal of Experimental Medicine, complete.

Journal of Morphology, complete.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, 1890 to date.

Journal of Physiology, complete.

Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, 1878-96.

Laboratoire d'Histologie du Collège de France, Années 1874, 83-88.

Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. k. p. Ak. d. Wissen. zu Berlin, 1882-93.

Mind, complete.

Mittheilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel, 1879-88. Vols. I-IX.

Nature, complete.

Froriep, Notizen, 1822-36, in 50 parts; 1837-46, in 40 parts.

- Pflüger's Archiv für die Gesamnte Physiologie, complete.
- Philosophical Society of Cambridge, Transactions, complete.
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London (1665), complete with indexes.
- Popular Science Monthly, complete.
- Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society (1843). Complete.
- Proceedings of the Royal Society of London (1800). Complete.
- Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, 1889-93.
- Ray Society Publications.
- Report of the Exploring Voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Complete.
- Revue Scientifique, 1889 to date.
- Revue de Médecine. Vol. IX to date.
- Studies from the Biological Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University (complete in Green Library).
- Studies from the Laboratory of Physiological Chemistry, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University, 1884 to date.
- Verhandlungen der physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1886 to date.
- Zeitschrift für Biologie, 1889 to date.
- Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Psychiatrie und psychischgerichtliche Medicin, 1888 to date.
- Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Complete.
- Ziemssen's Handbuch der Speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. Vols. I-XVII.
- Zoölogical Record, 1864 to date. Complete.
- Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie, 1889 to date.

A number of important journals not mentioned in the above list are taken by either the Worcester Co. Medical Library or the Worcester Public Library, and by the courtesy of these libraries are readily accessible.

V.

PSYCHOLOGY.

A complete course in Psychology at Clark University includes the following subjects :

I. Anatomy and physiology of the brain and spinal cord ; senses ; and other parts of the body, especially the muscles, the organs of the will, so far as they affect psychological powers and processes, with a good general background of Biology. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Hodge's announcement.

II. Physiological and experimental psychology, including Reflex Action ; Fatigue and Rest ; Sleep ; Hypnotism ; Automatism ; Temperaments ; Interaction of mind and body generally. Laboratory methods and apparatus for the study of the Senses, Reaction-Time, Memory, Attention, Association, Will, Feelings, etc. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Sanford's announcement.

III. Comparative and genetic psychology. Observation and experiments upon the mental processes of lower animals, including both microscopical and larger forms, and especially (when practical) the observation of dawning intelligence during animal infancy ; questions of instinct and psychical heredity ; and in general the parts of the general field common to biology and psychology. See announcements of Dr. Hall and Dr. Sanford.

IV. Abnormal and morbid psychology, as nature's experiments, *e. g.*, Border-line phenomena as seen in neurotic people, prodigies, and geniuses ; Defectives, such as the blind, deaf, criminal, idiotic ; Mental and nervous diseases, epilepsy, phobias, neurasthenia, hysteria ; Morbid modifications of will, personality and emotion, etc. Special clinical facilities for this work are open to the department in the hospitals and other institutions of the city. See Dr. Hall's lectures and Dr. Meyer's clinic.

V. Anthropological psychology ; Myths, Custom and Belief,

Comparative Religion and Psychology of Religion, Primitive Art, and the study of the life of savages and children; Adolescence and senescence; Physical measurements illustrating laws of growth in size and power, etc. See Dr. Chamberlain's laboratory and courses.

VI. *Æsthetics and Ethics*, the psychology of music, painting, literature, the phenomena and laws of volition and morality.

VII. History of psychology and philosophy, including the chief culture institutions, science, medical theories, Christianity, and education generally. Dr. Hall's historical courses and Dr. Sanford's Seminary.

VIII. Applications of psychology, pedagogy, including mental and moral hygiene and regimen, school organization and methods from kindergarten to university; the sex problem; defectives, etc. Dr. Hall's and Dr. Burnham's courses.

The aim of the Psychological Department is to cover this field as well as its instructors are able to do in two or three years.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY consists of a suite of five rooms on the second floor of the main building (one large and four small), together with another on the third floor. The large room is used as a general laboratory and instrument room; of the small rooms, one is used as a room for chronometric experiments, the second as the office of Dr. Sanford, the third as a battery room, and the fourth as a store room for apparatus. The large room on the third floor is used for comparative psychology. Other rooms in the building are also used by the department as need requires.

The department is well supplied with apparatus both for demonstration and research, and has access also to the collections of the physical and biological departments. The collection is especially strong in apparatus for the study of the senses and for psychological time-measure-

ments. Many pieces have been manufactured at the University and a considerable number have been designed here for special researches. The collection is constantly increasing by purchase or construction, especially in apparatus for research.

The Psychological Library is fullest on the topics of EXPERIMENTAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY, and especially in their current literature. The section on Criminology and related topics is also full. The following Journals are on file at the University :

Archiv für Systematische Philosophie. International Journal of Ethics. The Monist. Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Annali di Nevrologia. Philosophical Review. Journal of Speculative Philosophy. Mind. American Journal of Psychology. Archivio di Psichiatria, Scienze Penali ed Antropologia Criminale. Revue Philosophique. Philosophisches Jahrbuch. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie. Annales Médico-Psychologiques. Philosophische Studien. American Journal of Insanity. Quarterly Journal of Inebriety. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. Archives de Neurologie. Journal of Comparative Neurology. Rivista Spirituale di Freniatria e di Medicina Legale. The Psychological Review. Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research. Journal of the Society for Psychical Research. Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Neurologisches Centralblatt. Alienist and Neurologist. American Annals of the Deaf. Journal of Mental Science. Medico-legal Journal. Rivista Critica di Filosofia Scientifica. Brain.

Beside these and a large number of medical and other scientific periodicals, the following physiological journals, which frequently contain psychological articles of the first importance, are at hand: Archives de Physiologie. Archiv für Physiologie (Du Bois-Reymond). Archiv für die gesamte Physiologie (Pflüger). Centralblatt für Physiologie. Journal of Physiology. American Journal of Physiology. Journal of Experimental

Medicine. Biologisches Centralblatt. In the Public Library of the city, to which students have easy access, are also the Archiv für Ophthalmologie and the Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten.

During the academic year 1901-1902 the following courses will be given :

DR. HALL'S COURSES.

Dr. G. Stanley Hall will give the following courses :

I. THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

Beginning with the modern period and probably ending with the death of Hegel. While the leading tenets of each chief author and treatise will be set forth, the standpoint will be psychological and all will be regarded as fuller and more adequate expressions of the same content that myth and primitive philosophemes strive to utter, but as themselves not final but tentative towards a still better utterance of the same instincts of the soul now dawning, which makes induction from all these subjective and objective data.

II. GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY.

The study of animal instinct and of children especially before adolescence.

III. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JESUS.

This course involves a critical consideration of the lives of Jesus and the other literature concerning his person and teaching from the standpoint of modern psychology, from which these subjects have not yet been treated.

IV. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY.

V. SEMINARY, at his Home three hours every Monday evening through the year.

VI. RESEARCH.

DR. SANFORD'S COURSES.

A. EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY. This course will consist of the following :

1. *Psychological Practicum*. Laboratory Practice and Dem-

onstrations with Informal Lectures on Methods, Apparatus, and Results. The aim here is to familiarize the student with the most important kinds of psychological experimentation and to give him a certain facility in handling ordinary apparatus. The experiments upon the senses are selected from Dr. Sanford's "Course in Experimental Psychology;" those upon the time relations of mental phenomena, fatigue, and circulation and respiration are of a similar character. Four hours a week from October to April.

2. *Comparative Psychology*. Microscopic Forms, Ants, Fish, Chick, White Rat and Kitten, or other substitute forms will be observed and subjected to simple experiments. Four hours a week from April to the end of the year.

Both these courses will be given by qualified assistants under the immediate supervision and with the co-operation of Dr. Sanford.

B. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY. This course is intended primarily for students of Pedagogy and others desiring a general and elementary account of the subject. Lectures and demonstrations. One hour a week throughout the year.

C. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY.

1. *The Pedagogy of Psychology*. The work in this course consists of discussions on the special pedagogy of the subject, the writing by the students of briefs for lectures, and the criticism of the briefs by the instructor. The course is intended for second year students. One hour a week throughout the year.

2. *Psychological Seminary*. Short lecture courses on special topics. Readings from the psychological classics. Discussion of topics of current psychological interest. The work in the Seminary is informal and is varied to suit the needs of those attending it. One hour a week throughout the year.

3. *Original Research*. Advanced students are directed in their work by Dr. Sanford in co-operation with Dr. Hall and Dr. Burnham. The laboratories are open for advanced work at times suited to the convenience of those engaged in it.

D. PSYCHOLOGICAL JOURNAL CLUB. Reports and discussions of current psychological literature. Open to all members of the department. One hour a week throughout the year.

PSYCHIATRY.

DR. ADOLF MEYER'S COURSE.

The extent of the course is as yet uncertain. It is expected to cover an analysis of the methods of obtaining the principal data of neurological and psychiatric disorders.

1. Critical review of what data can be obtained from the history of a patient.

2. The nature and bearing of the symptoms which give information on the condition of the nervous system generally, with demonstration of cases and of anatomical preparations.

3. A summary of the "psychogenous" physical conditions in hysteria, etc.

4. Demonstration of a number of types of mental disorders with analysis of the methods of registration of the observed facts at the Worcester Insane Hospital.

5. A short review of the principles of co-ordination of the biological sciences in the empirical field of psychiatry.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

DR. CHAMBERLAIN will lecture twice a week throughout the year. The following courses will be offered :

A. GENERAL, embracing: (a) HISTORY, scope and relations of the science of Anthropology. (b) PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Problems, investigations, results, laboratory work. (c) ETHNOGRAPHY. Races and race-origins. (d) ETHNOLOGY, including sociology; origin and development of the arts and sciences; mythology; folk-lore; religions. (e) LINGUISTICS. Race and language. Origin and development of language and of languages. Psychology of language. Gesture-speech and written language. Comparative linguistics. Comparative literature. (f) CRIMINAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Ethnic Morals. (g) HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL. Primitive Man and Primitive Culture.

B. SPECIAL COURSES upon anthropological topics most akin to Psychology and Pedagogy, embodying the results of the most recent and important studies and investigations: The Physical

Anthropology of Infancy, Childhood, Youth, Manhood, Old Age, The Anthropological Phenomena of Growth, Arrested Development, Degeneration; Anthropological Aspects of Heredity and Environment in the Individual and in the Race: Uncivilized Races and Civilized Races; The Evolution Problems of Humanity; Education among Primitive Peoples; the Anthropological History of America; the Interpretation of Folk-lore; the Psychology of Primitive Peoples; the Trend of Human Progress.

The lectures in Anthropology will have special bearing upon the courses in Psychology and Pedagogy in the University, and every effort will be made to utilize the latest results of Anthropological investigations.

From time to time, the most important current literature will be reviewed and students made acquainted with the best contributions to anthropological science in the various foreign languages. The importance of a thorough acquaintance with the Bibliography of their subjects is impressed upon all students, and all possible assistance in this direction is always at their disposal.

VI.

EDUCATION.

This has been made a sub-department, and now offers a course which can be taken as a minor for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Its work is in the closest connection with the work in psychology and anthropology, and in part based on these. The work in this department is intended to meet the needs of the following classes of students :

First. Those intending to teach some other specialty, but who wish a general survey of the history, present state, methods, and recent advances in the field of university, professional and technical education.

Second. Those who desire to become professors of pedagogy, or heads or instructors in normal schools, superintendents, or otherwise to become experts in the work of education.

The programme of the Educational Department includes courses upon the following subjects :

I. (a) CHILD STUDY. (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. (c) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

II. (a) PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. (b) HISTORY OF EDUCATION AND REFORMS. (c) METHODS, DEVICES, APPARATUS, ETC.

III. (a) ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOLS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. (b) THE TEACHING PROFESSION. (c) MOTOR EDUCATION, including manual training, physical education, etc. (d) MORAL EDUCATION. (e) IDEALS.

The aims, methods and work of the department have

been described in the report of the Decennial celebration of the University, July, 1899 (pp. 161-176).

The courses in Education for 1901-1902 will be as follows:

A. PEDAGOGICAL APPLICATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY. Some of the most important chapters in psychology in their educational aspects, such as habit, attention, memory. The correlation of physical and psychic processes. Education of the senses. Apperception and Association. Diseases of Memory. Experimental investigations and methods in relation to memory. Feeling and interest in relation to instruction and training. Suggestion as a factor in education. The training of the will. Education in productive activity. Some aspects of mental hygiene. Mental diseases and faults of school children. Neuroses of development. Psychological contributions to the hygiene of instruction. *Once a week throughout the year.*

B. PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. This course treats certain fundamental educational principles and involves also a study of several important chapters in the history of education, with a brief account of a few representative educational systems. Such topics as the following will be included: Educational ideals. The dominant aim at different stages of development. The correlation of educational forces. The family and education. The church and education. State aid and control. The field of scientific study in education. Antithetic educational principles. The history of nature versus convention in Education. Rousseau, Pestalozzi as "pedagogical socialist." Modern Social-Paedagogik. Present problems and tendencies. *One hour a week, half a year.*

C. RECENT MOVEMENTS AND PRESENT PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION. This course will involve the discussion of special topics and problems in school hygiene, child study, and educational pathology. Questions concerning correlation, enrichment of the course of study, elimination. The doctrine of interest. Manual training, physical exercise, gymnastics, play. Medical inspection. Discipline. Recent educational literature. *One hour a week, half a year.*

D. CONFERENCE, once a week. The work will be determined in part by the needs of the individual students. It is hoped that each student will select, after consultation with President Hall and Dr. Burnham, a topic for special investigation. The results of such studies may be published.

PRESIDENT G. STANLEY HALL'S COURSE.

Education. Dr. Hall will offer a course almost entirely new. Beginning with a brief review of systems of marriage from a biological standpoint, including age and mode of life so far as they bear on fecundity, the lectures will summarize the laws of embryonic development, birth customs, treatment of early infancy among different races, the first stages of development, growth, regimen, teething, nutrition, walking, the beginnings of speech and its implication, first efforts at drawing, singing, plays and games, social relations, methods of studying the first stages of childhood. The environment, treatment, and education of children during this period will involve a consideration of the kindergarten.

Passing to the school stage at five or six, the natural history of children from this age to seven or eight will be treated separately under the rubrics of disease and health, exercise, plays, muscular capacity, brain and mind, and school methods will be criticised and educational methods suggested that are demanded by the nature and needs of the child.

The period from seven or eight to eleven or twelve will also be found to require treatment by itself, and the characteristics of this age as involved by studies of children and of primitive man, and their biological and genetic implications will be considered, and on this basis present and ideal educational methods will be discussed. Considerable time will be given to this period, for upon these four years more of the time, money and labor of public education are expended than upon any others. The goal will be the delineation of a grammar school of ideal methods, matter, material equipment, and environment.

The fourth and last part of this course will be devoted to the stage of puberty and adolescence from twelve or thirteen to twenty-four or twenty-five. Here, too, physical and psychic traits

of this most interesting and strangely misunderstood and mis-treated age will be considered in the light of the recent rich and illuminating studies of its morbid, criminal, religious, emotional, altruistic, self-ostentatious, rationalistic, ambitious, moody, and other tendencies. This will be followed by a description of methods and matter in high school, college, gymnasium, lycée, and some radical transformations will be advocated, always in behalf of the nature and needs of this stage of human development. The laws of sex will have prominent consideration.

The course will close with a few generalizations concerning the traits and criteria of maximal maturity, when life is at its best, from what stage the higher man of the future will grow, the tendencies and dangers of human development among civilized races, and the determination of ascendant races and the development of other ethnic stocks than our own by colonial and other systems of race education.

One hour weekly, Saturday mornings.

This and Dr. Burnham's Saturday work constitute a teachers' course open to those not members of the University.

The courses as announced above may be modified somewhat as the needs of the students or other circumstances may require.

The library of the department has a large collection of EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE, being especially rich in German and French literature, and having a large number of official reports from various countries—English, French, German, Belgian, Swedish, etc. ; also town and city reports, and reports of special institutions; and a collection of French, German, and American text-books.

The books are arranged under the following heads:

1. *Cyclopædias and Books of Reference.*
2. *General Historical Works.*
3. *Histories of Special Institutions.*

4. *General Surveys and Reports on the Present Condition of Education and Current Discussions.*
5. *Standard Writers on Education and Biographies.*
6. *Educational Psychology.*
7. *General Works on the Theory of Education.*
8. *Methods in Special Subjects* (Reading, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Music, and the like).
9. *Physical Education and School Hygiene.*
10. *The Study of Children, the Kindergarten, etc.*
11. *The State and Laws.* Civic Education, Administration, and School Organization.
12. *Industrial and Technical Education.*
13. *Miscellaneous.*
14. *School Calendars, etc.*; Annual Reports, Programmes, and the like (mostly foreign).
15. *Education of Defectives.*
16. *Art Education, including Museums, etc.*
17. *The Training of Teachers; Examinations, etc.*
18. *Moral Education and School Discipline.*
19. *University Education.*
20. *The Learned Professions.*
21. *Special Topics.*
22. *Annual and Special Reports of the Bureau of Education and N. E. A.*
23. *Miscellaneous Pamphlets.*
24. *Periodicals.*
25. *Miscellaneous Reports*; a, American; b, English; c, French; d, German, etc.
26. *Text-books*; a, Mathematics; b, Science; c, Drawing, etc.; d, Reading and Writing; e, Language and Literature; f, Geography; g, Music; h, Miscellaneous; i, History.
27. *Old Text-books, with same sub-divisions as above.*
28. *State and City Reports, sub-divided by States.*
29. *Charts, Maps, Pictures, etc.*
30. *Religious Education.*
31. *Nature Study.*
32. *Language and Literature.*

Many of the more common educational books are accessible in the Worcester Public Library and have not been duplicated by the University. The large collection of educational text-books in the library of the American Antiquarian Society and its valuable historical material are also accessible to the University.

The collection of educational periodicals includes a large number of the best foreign journals—English, French, German, Swedish, etc.

The nucleus of an educational museum has been formed, which contains a valuable collection of EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS, pictures and other material for language lessons and *Anschauungsunterricht*, maps, charts, diagrams, models, illustrative material in school hygiene, etc.

The *Pedagogical Seminary* is a journal issued at the University, and serves as a convenient medium of publication for special investigation undertaken in the department.

SPECIAL STUDENTS IN EDUCATION.

In addition to the members of the University special students are admitted during the year, to the Saturday courses of Drs. Hall and Burnham in Education, for a fee of \$25.

LIBRARY.

The University Library contains about 20,000 bound volumes and 1,500 pamphlets, and the reading-room receives about 200 journals. With the exception of 3,500 Congressional publications and other contributed volumes, the library and the journals represent chiefly the five departments.

The books are grouped as follows :

A	WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE.	I	PSYCHOLOGY.
B	JOURNALS.	J	PHILOSOPHY.
C	MATHEMATICS.	K	ETHICS.
D	PHYSICS.	L	CRIMINOLOGY.
E	CHEMISTRY.	M	ANTHROPOLOGY.
F	ZOOLOGY.	N	EDUCATION.
G	PHYSIOLOGY.	O	BOTANY.
H	PATHOLOGY.		

Books not included under any of these subjects are grouped as Miscellaneous, and marked according to their room, case, tier and shelf. They comprise, in addition to Congressional publications, bound files of Magazines, several score of rare old books, a collection of art publications, travels, complete works, sets of reports, histories, biographies, etc.

All the privileges of the library are open to all appointees of the University alike.

The library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and each member of the University has direct access to every book and journal.

Outside the University are found :

The Library of the American Antiquarian Society, organized in 1812, and containing over 100,000 volumes, is accessible to all members of the University.

The Worcester Public Library, containing about 360 periodicals and over 100,000 volumes, has supplemented the scientific publications purchased by the University, and all its privileges are accessible without charge.

A medical Library of 8,000 volumes is also accessible.

By the courtesy of the Librarian of Harvard University, books from the Harvard College Library are sent to the University for a limited time. Similar privileges have been extended to the University by the Librarian of the Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C. By the courtesy of Mr. S. S. Green, of the Worcester Public Library, all the resources of that institution and its facilities for borrowing from distant libraries are available to all members of the University.

LIBRARY RULES.

1. No loud talk is allowed in any part of the library or reading-room.

2. Every book shall be returned at the end of ten days from the time at which it was taken out; at this time it may be renewed for ten days, unless wanted.

3. Any book may be called in at three days' notice at the discretion of the Secretary of the Library Committee.

4. Any member of the staff may reserve from circulation such books as he deems necessary in connection with the courses given in his department; and these shall be placed by themselves and marked "reserved."

5. Current numbers of periodicals shall not be taken out until they have been in the library two weeks.

6. Reserved books and current numbers of periodicals, exempt from circulation, may be taken out after 5.30 P. M., but must be returned before 9 o'clock the next morning, excepting that such books and periodicals may be taken out Saturdays at 12 o'clock M., and may be kept until 9 o'clock the next Monday morning.

7. All dictionaries, cyclopædias, and books of general reference are permanently reserved.

8. Books of great value may be taken out only by special permission.

BY-LAWS.

The President of the University shall preside on all public academic occasions, shall direct the official correspondence, study the wants and interests of the whole University, and exercise a general superintendence over all its concerns. His first care and that of the authorities of the University shall be the departments already established, and next those closely related to them; but no other department shall be established until those already introduced have been brought to the highest state of efficiency then possible. All acts, however, which shall involve the expenditure of money in the administration of the University's affairs, shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee for the time being.

As the efficiency of the University depends chiefly upon the quality of its Faculty, the Board of Trustees will hold the President to a strict but reasonable accountability for the fidelity and ability of each instructor. The President only shall have the power to select and appoint all officers of instruction, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. To make wise and well considered appointments, to maintain harmony within the Faculty, and to increase their efficiency in research and instruction, shall be his most important duty. If at any time the President shall be negligent in the discharge of these or other duties, or is from any cause disabled from discharging them, they may be exercised by the Board of Trustees.

The President of the University shall be the medium of communication between the Trustees and instructors, individually and collectively, upon all matters within the field of action of either body. He shall attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, of which he shall be notified, and shall participate in their deliberations, but without the power to vote. All complaints and requests from members of one body to the other shall be made through him.

The President shall call and preside over all official meetings of the instructors, and a record of their proceedings shall be kept. These records are in no case to be made known to others than the Trustees. They shall always be in the custody of the President, but may be inspected by the Trustees, or either of them at any time.

The President of the University, in the absence of the Trustees or Finance Committee, shall have the entire direction and control of the persons employed about the University and not engaged in the work of instruction; the duties of all such persons shall be assigned, and they shall be notified or removed by him, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

No instructor shall order any books or apparatus, or anything connected with the work of instruction, without the approval of the President. No expense for the care of buildings or grounds, nor for alterations or repairs within and upon the same, shall be made without the approval of the Board of Trustees or Finance Committee, such alterations or repairs in no case to exceed the appropriations made for that purpose. If the Trustees, or Finance Committee, or any person shall make contracts in behalf of the University without authority, the officer

or person making such contract shall become individually responsible therefor.

Each instructor shall give stated lectures to however few. He shall actively and zealously strive to maintain the highest possible standard, shall work in a spirit of hearty sympathy and co-operation, and shall encourage research by precept, and, if possible, by example.

The foregoing By-Laws are intended to embody the provisions contained in a vote passed by the corporation on the twenty-third day of May, A. D. 1889, upon the motion of Judge Devens. If at any time hereafter any discrepancy shall be found to exist between the two, said By-Laws shall be so far modified as to conform to the provisions of said vote.

No instructor shall engage in any outside professional or technical pursuit without the approval of the Board, the Finance Committee or the President.

These By-Laws, or any one of them, may be changed, amended or repealed by a vote of three-fourths at least of the Trustees at any meeting of their Board duly called, notified, and held for that purpose.

REGULATIONS.

1. All requisitions for apparatus and books must be made through the University office upon printed blanks provided for that purpose, and, except in the case of docents, signed by a member of the staff.

2. So far as possible, orders for only the kind and amount of apparatus certain to be used during the year shall be placed ; nothing shall be ordered for future years,

and apparatus for research shall take precedence over that for teaching and illustration only.

3. A book shall be kept for each department, containing a complete list of apparatus and supplies, with itemized cost. With the aid of this book, a complete inventory of the stock shall be made once a year, and whenever else the President shall direct.

4. Requisitions for repairs, furniture, plumbing and work about the buildings must be made in writing and with detail, and must be approved by the Building or Finance Committee, or such person or persons as they may authorize. When once thus passed upon, no change involving additional expense can be made in the requisition without the consent of the Finance Committee.

5. No unappropriated rooms and no part of the University grounds shall be used for any purpose, and appropriated rooms shall not be used for other purposes than the stated University work for which they were intended, without previous permission from the office.

6. Unless for special reasons, absence of instructors from their stated exercises or from town for two consecutive week days, in term time, should be announced at the office, and for longer absence permission should be obtained beforehand.

7. The Trustees desire that no instructor, docent or fellow shall enter upon other engagements outside his proper work in the University of a kind or amount likely to lessen his full efficiency for science within the University.

The following additional rules were passed by the

Board of Trustees, at a meeting held April 4th, 1891, to take effect for the next academic year.

8. Appropriations shall hereafter cover all apparatus and supplies of whatever nature for laboratories, for demonstration or illustration; all metal and carpenter work connected with the scientific activity of each department, and every form of special service. Appropriations, however, shall not hereafter cover books or journals, which shall be submitted to the Library Committee.

9. The several appropriations made to individual instructors and others shall be the full and fixed limit of the liability of the University, to be on no account transcended, and for every excess over the appropriations, from whatever cause, the instructor making the order shall be personally responsible.

10. No order for any purpose shall be paid by the University, whether on appropriations or for general supplies, that has not passed through the University office.

PUBLICATIONS CONNECTED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

I. The First Official Announcement, May 23, 1889.

II. The Addresses and Exercises at the opening of the University, October 2nd, 1889.

III. Register and Second Official Announcement, May, 1890.

IV. First Annual Report of the President to the Board of Trustees, October 4, 1890. This contains the first statement of the plan, aims, and methods of the University, and reports upon the original investigation of each department from each member who has made such.

V. Register and Third Official Announcement, April, 1891.

VI. Second Annual Report of the President to the Board of Trustees, September 29, 1891.

VII. Register and Fourth Official Announcement, April, 1892.

VIII. Third Annual Report of the President to the Board of Trustees, April, 1893. Contains a full report of the work done in each department since the opening of the University. Pp. 168.

IX. Register and Fifth Official Announcement, May, 1893.

X. Programme of the work of the Summer School at Clark University (July 16 to 28, 1894).

XI. Register and Sixth official Announcement, May, 1894.

XII. Summer School Programme (July 15 to 27, 1895).

XIII. Register and Seventh Official Announcement, May, 1895.

XIV. Summer School Programme (July 13 to 25, 1896).

XV. Register and Eighth Official Announcement, April, 1896.

XVI. Summer School Programme (July 19 to 31, 1897).

XVII. Register and Ninth Official Announcement, April, 1897.

XVIII. Summer School Programme (July 13 to 27, 1898).

XIX. Register and Tenth Official Announcement, April, 1898.

XX. Summer School Programme (July 13 to 26, 1899), April, 1899.

XXI. Register and Eleventh Official Announcement, April, 1899.

XXII. Clark University, 1889-1899. Decennial Celebration. 8x11 in. pp. 566. Published for the University. Price \$5.00. Contains the lectures delivered by Professors Picard, Boltzmann, Cajal, Mosso and Forel at the decennial celebration, July, 1899; also reports by the heads of departments on their aims and ideals, with a list of past and present members of the University and the titles of their published papers.

XXIII. Register and Twelfth Official Announcement, April, 1900.

XXIV. Summer School Programme (July 15 to 27, 1901), February, 1901.

JOURNALS CONNECTED UNOFFICIALLY WITH THE DEPARTMENTS.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY. This Journal was commenced in November, 1887, and is now edited by G. Stanley Hall, E. C. Sanford, and E. B. Titchener (Cornell University) with the assistance of an international board of co-operators. Each volume contains four numbers of about 150 pages each. Besides original articles, a considerable portion of its space is devoted to careful digests of the important literature in its field. Price, \$5 per volume; single numbers, \$1.50. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE PEDAGOGICAL SEMINARY. This Journal was begun in January, 1891, and is edited by the President of the University. It is an international record of educational literature, institutions and progress, and is devoted solely to the highest interest of education in all grades, with digests of important literature of all countries. It is the organ of the Educational Department of the University. Each volume contains from 400 to 500 pages. Price, Vols. 4, 5 and 6, \$5 each. Price of earlier Vols. on application. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE MATHEMATICAL REVIEW. This Journal, of which the first volume is in course of publication, is edited by William E. Story. Its scope includes original research in mathematics, résumés of subjects of a more elementary character, pedagogical and historical sketches, and bibliographical notices. Every volume will consist of six numbers of 96 pages each. Each number contains the portrait of some distinguished mathematician. Price, \$5 a volume. Published by the editor, Worcester, Mass.



Clark University,
in the City of Worcester,
Massachusetts.

Register and
Fourteenth Official
Announcement.

1902.

CLARK UNIVERSITY,

WORCESTER, MASS.

REGISTER

AND

Fourteenth Official Announcement.

WORCESTER, MASS.

PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

March, 1902.

CALENDAR: 1902-1903.

1902.

MAR.	31.	Monday, A. M.	} Spring Recess.
APRIL	5.	Saturday, P. M.	
APRIL	19.	Saturday,	Patriots' Day.
MAY	30.	Friday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE	19.	Thursday, P. M.	Thirteenth academic year closes.
SEPT.	25.	Thursday, A. M.	Fourteenth academic year begins.
NOV.	27.	Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.

DEC.	20.	Saturday, A. M.	} Christmas Recess.

1903.

JAN.	3.	Saturday, P. M.	} Christmas Recess.
JAN.	31.	Saturday,	Founder's Day.
FEB.	23.	Monday,	Washington's Birthday.
APRIL	6.	Monday, A. M.,	} Spring Recess.
APRIL	11.	Saturday, P. M.,	
APRIL	20.	Monday,	Patriot's Day.
MAY	30.	Saturday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE	18.	Thursday, P. M.,	Fourteenth academic year closes.

Frank Palmer Goulding

Trustee
of the
University

Born in Grafton July 2 1837

Died in Worcester September 16 1901

MEMBERS.

STAFF.

G. STANLEY HALL, PH. D., LL. D., 94 Woodland St.
President of the University and Professor of Psychology.

A. B., Williams College, 1867, and A. M., 1870; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1878; Lecturer in Harvard and Williams Colleges, 1880-81; Professor of Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1881-88; LL. D., University of Michigan, 1888, Williams College, 1889, and Johns Hopkins University, 1902. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Resident Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

WILLIAM E. STORY, PH. D., 17 Hammond St.
Professor of Mathematics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1871; Ph. D., Leipzig, 1875; Parker Fellow (Harvard), 1874-75; Tutor of Mathematics, Harvard University, 1875-76; Associate, Assistant Professor, and Associate Professor of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1876-89. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

EDMUND C. SANFORD, PH. D., 45 Hollywood St.
Professor of Experimental and Comparative Psychology.

A. B., University of California, 1883; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1887; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Clark University, 1889-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900.

ARTHUR G. WEBSTER, PH. D., 7 Downing St.
Professor of Physics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1885; Instructor in Mathematics, Harvard University, 1885-86; Parker Fellow, 1886-89; Student, Universities of Berlin, Paris, Stockholm, 1886-90; Ph. D., Berlin, 1890; Docent in Physics, Clark University, 1890-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

CLIFTON F. HODGE, PH. D., 3 Charlotte St.
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Neurology.

A. B., Ripon College, 1882; Fellow in Biology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1889; Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant in Neurology, Clark University, 1889-91; Instructor in Biology, University of Wisconsin, 1891-92.

HENRY TABER, PH. D., 65 West St.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

Ph. B., Yale University, 1882; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; and Assistant in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

WILLIAM H. BURNHAM, PH. D., 100 Chatham St.
Assistant Professor of Pedagogy.

A. B., Harvard University, 1882; Instructor in Wittenberg College, 1882-83; Instructor in the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y., 1883-85; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1885-86; Ph. D., 1888, and Instructor in Psychology, 1888-89; Docent in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1890-92; Instructor, 1892-1900.

ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN, PH. D., 12 Shirley St.
Acting Assistant Professor of Anthropology.

B. A. (1886), M. A. (1889), University of Toronto, Canada; Fellow in Modern Languages, University College, Toronto, 1887-1890; Librarian, Canadian Institute, Toronto, 1889-1890; Fellow in Anthropology, Clark University, 1890-1892; Ph. D., Clark University, 1892; Lecturer in Anthropology, Clark University, 1892-1900; Anthropological Researches in British Columbia for the B. A. A. S., 1891; Councillor, American Folk-Lore Society, 1894-1895; Secretary, Section H., A. A. A. S., 1894; Secretary, Section H., B. A. A. S., 1897; Member, National Geographical Society; Honorary Member, Harvard Folk-Lore Club; Associate Editor, *American Antiquarian*; Member of Editorial Board, *American Anthropologist*; Editor, *Journal of American Folk-Lore*.

JOSEPH DE PEROTT, 5 Gates St.
Docent in Mathematics.

Student, Universities of Paris and Berlin, 1877-80.

ADOLF MEYER, M. D., LL. D., 81 Chatham St.
Docent in Psychiatry.

Maturitätsexamen, Gymnasium, Zürich, Switzerland, 1885; Medical Staats-examen, Zürich, 1890; Graduate Student in Medicine in Paris, Edinburgh and London, 1890-91; Neurological work in the laboratory of the clinic of psychiatry of Professor A. Forel, Zürich, 1891; Neurological Student, Vienna, 1892; Doctor of Medicine, University of Zürich, 1892; Docent in Neurology, University of Chicago, and Pathologist at the Illinois Eastern Hospital for the Insane, 1893-95. Pathologist and Neurologist, Worcester Lunatic Hospital, 1895-1902. LL. D., Glasgow, 1901.

ANNUAL APPOINTMENTS.

EDWARD FRANKLIN BUCHNER, PH. D., New York City,
Docent in Philosophy. 864½ Main St.

A. B., Western College, 1889; Graduate Student in Philosophy, Yale University, 1890-93; Ph. D., Yale University, 1893; Visited German Universities, 1896; Instructor in Western College, 1889-90; Lecturer on Pedagogy and Philosophy, Yale University, 1892-94; Assistant in World's Fair Laboratory of Psychology, Chicago, Sept., 1893; Instructor in Pedagogy and Philosophy, Yale University, 1894-97; Professor of (Descriptive) Analytical Psychology, School of Pedagogy and Graduate School, New York University, 1896-1901; Professor of Psychology, Summer School, New York University, 1897-99; Lecturer on Psychology, The Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, 1898-1900; Member of the New York Academy of Sciences; Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

HONORARY FELLOWS.

W. J. PATTERSON, A. M., Carlton Place, Canada,
Honorary Fellow in Mathematics. 41 Maywood St.

B. A., Gold Medal, 1st Class Honors in Mathematics, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada, 1888; Graduate Study, Tutor in Mathematics at Queen's University, 1888-90; Mathematical Master in Ontario High Schools, 1890-92; M. A., First Class Honors, Medal, Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1895; Principal Carleton Place High School, Ontario, Canada, 1892-01.

FREDERICK HOLLISTER SAFFORD, PH. D.,
Honorary Fellow in Mathematics. 23 Maywood St.

S. B., Mass. Inst. Tech., 1888; Instructor in Mathematics and Science, Brewster Academy, Wolfeboro, N. H., 1888-93; A. M., Harvard Univ., 1894; Instructor in Math., Harvard Univ., 1895-99; Ph. D., Harvard Univ., 1897; Ass't Prof. of Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, Univ. of Cincinnati, 1899-1901.

JOHN WILLIS SLAUGHTER, PH. D., Camp Hill, Ala.,
Honorary Fellow in Psychology. 16 Florence St.

A. B., B. D., Lombard College, 1898; Ph. D., Univ. of Michigan, 1901; Assistant in Psychology, Univ. of Mich., 1899-1901.

FELLOWS.

L. D. ARNETT, Osgood, B. S., W. Va., 46 Maywood St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.

Graduate of the Fairmont (W. Va.) State Normal School, 1892; B. S., West Va. University, 1898; Prin. School, Moorefield, W. Va., 1898-99; Instructor in German and Pedagogy, State Normal School, Shepherdstown, W. Va., 1899-1901; Student in Psychology and Philosophy, Chicago University, summers 1900-1901; Institute Instructor in W. Va., summer 1901.

SANFORD BELL, A. M., 10 Montague St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.

Graduate, State Normal School, Terre Haute, Ind., 1894; Superintendent of Schools, Aurora, Ind., 1895-96; Professor of Psychology, Northern Indiana Normal School, 1896-98; A. B., Indiana University, 1899; A. M., 1900; Assistant Professor of Pedagogy, Indiana University, 1898-1900; Fellow in Clark University, 1900-1901; Professor of Pedagogy, Mt. Holyoke College, 1901.

RUFUS C. BENTLEY, A. M., 1 Oberlin St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.

A. B., 1894, A. M., 1896, University of Nebraska; Assistant in Psychology, University of Nebraska, 1893-96; Principal of Schools, Shelton, Nebraska, 1896-97; Principal of High School, Martinez, California, 1897-98; Principal of High School and Supervising Principal of Schools, San Rafael, California, 1898-1900; Fellow in Education, Teachers' College, Columbia University, 1900-01.

CHARLES E. BROWNE, A. B., 6 Crystal St.
Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant to Dr. Hodge.

A. B., Dartmouth College, 1901. (Honors in Philosophy, and Grimes Improvement Prize.)

W. SEPH G. COFFIN, B. S., Boston, Mass., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Physics, and Assistant to Dr. Webster.

Student, Collège Chaptal, Paris, 1892-94; B. S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1898; Assistant to Prof. Cross, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1898-1900. Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1900-01.

G. HAROLD ELLIS, A. M., Northfield, Vt., 23 Florence St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.

A. B., Norwich University, 1898; Pastor, M. E. Church, W. Fairlee, Vt., 1898-99; Drew Theological Seminary, 1899-1900; Ordained, April, 1900; Andover Theological Seminary, 1900-1901; A. M., Norwich University, 1901.

JESSE NEVIN GATES, A. M., Lena, Ills., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Northwestern University, 1897; A. M., Northwestern University, 1899; Instructor in Mathematics, Parker College, Minn., 1899-1900, Fellow in Mathematics, Clark University, 1900-1901.

FREDERICK H. HODGE, A. M., Malden, Mass., 27 Downing St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Boston University, 1894; A. M., 1899; Special Student, Mass. Normal School, Bridgewater, 1894-95; Professor of Mathematics, John B. Stetson University, 1895-96; Graduate Student in Mathematics, University of Chicago, 1896-97; Scholar in Mathematics, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99; Professor of Mathematics and History, Bethel College, 1899-1901.

ERNEST SCOTT JONES, M. A., Asheville, N. C., 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Biology.

B. A., Vanderbilt University, 1897; M. A., 1898; Assistant in Chemical and Biological Laboratories, Vanderbilt University, 1897-99; Instructor in Chemistry and Biology, Bleas Military Academy, 1899-1900; Teacher in Asheville College, 1900-1901.

ANDREW J. KINNAMAN, A. M., Bloomington, Ind., 87 Woodland St.
Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate, Central Normal College, Danville, Ind., 1885; Instructor, Central Normal College, 1885-93; Graduate of the School of Pedagogy, N. Y. University, 1894; In charge of Department of Pedagogy, Central Normal College; 1894-99; A. B., Indiana University, 1900; A. M., Indiana University, 1901; Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, 1900-1901.

FRED KUHLMANN, A. M., 17 Oread Place.
Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant to Dr. Sanford.

Reader in Psychology, University of Nebraska, 1898-99; A. B., University of Nebraska, 1899; Scholar in Philosophy and Assistant in Psychological Laboratories, 1899-1900; Fellow in Philosophy and Assistant in Psychological Laboratories, 1900-01; A. M., University of Nebraska, 1901.

WALTER LIBBY, B. A., Toronto, Canada, 46 Maywood St.
Fellow in Psychology.

B. A., Victoria University, 1887; English Specialist, Ottawa Collegiate Institute, 1891-94; Student of Medicine, University of Toronto, 1894-96; English Specialist, Stratford Collegiate Institute, 1897-1901.

ROBERT M. MOORE, PH. B., Elizabeth, New Jersey, 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Psychology.

Wesleyan University, Ph. B., 1892; Drew Theological Seminary, B. D., 1895; Student, Edinburgh University, 1899-1900; Student, Leipzig University, 1900-1901.

JOSIAH MOSES, A. M., Manchester, Va., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Richmond College, 1899; A. M., 1900; Scholar in Psychology, Clark University, 1900-01.

JOHN STAFFORD, B. D., Flesherton, Ont., 28 Downing St.
Fellow in Psychology.

B. A., Honors in Mathematics and Physics, University of Toronto, Canada, 1887; B. D., Theological Seminary, Morgan Park, Chicago, 1889; Student in Psychology, Leipzig University, 1891-93; Fellow in Philosophy (Psychology), University of Chicago, 1893-94; Instructor in Mathematics and French, Wayland Academy, Wisconsin, 1896-97; Professor in Mathematics, Shurtleff College, Upper Alton, Illinois, 1897; Student, Philosophy, Harvard University, 1898; Student, University of Chicago, 1898-1900.

ORLANDO SAMUEL STETSON, B. S., Franklin, Mass.,
Fellow in Mathematics. 26 John St.

Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1896-98; Scholar and Fellow in Mathematics, Clark University, 1898-1900; B. S., Dartmouth College, 1901.

JOHN DASHIELL STOOPS, PH. D., 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Philosophy.

A. B., Dickinson College, 1894; Principal High School, Upper Fairmont, Md., 1895; A. M., Harvard University, 1897; Ph. D., Boston University, 1899; Professor Philosophy, Mt. Union College, Alliance, O., 1899-1900; Student at Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary, 1900-1901.

EDGAR JAMES SWIFT, A. B., 18 Gates St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Amherst College, 1886; Teacher of Science, Lake Forest Academy, Lake Forest, Ill., 1887-89; Student in Psychology and Pedagogy, Leipzig, 1889-90; Student in Psychology and Pedagogy, Berlin, 1890-92; Instructor in Psychology and Pedagogy, State Normal School, Stevens Point, Wis., 1895-1901.

J. E. WALLACE WALLIN, PH. D., Stanton, Ia., 6 King St.
Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant to Dr. Hall.

B. A., Augustana College, 1897; M. A., Yale University, 1899; Ph. D., Yale University, 1901.

ROY T. WELLS, M. S., Foxboro, Mass., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., Tufts College, 1898; M. S., 1898; Construction Department N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., 1898-99; Engineer, General Electric Co., 1899; Instructor in Physics and Mathematics, Hillside House School, Hillside Wis., 1899-1900; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1900-1901.

ARTHUR R. T. WYLIE, PH. D., Faribault, Minn.,
Fellow in Psychology. 1018 Main St.

A. B., University of Wooster, 1892; A. M., 1893; A. B., Harvard, 1893; Ph. D., University of Wooster, 1894; Principal of Central College Academy, 1893-94; Student, 1894-96; Teacher of Science, Hiawatha Academy, 1896-98; Psychologist, Minn. School for Feeble Minded, 1898-1901.

SCHOLARS.

REGINALD BRYANT ALLEN, M. S., Medford, N. J.,
Scholar in Mathematics. 38 Clifton St.

B. S., Rutgers College, 1893, 1897; Acting Professor Mathematics, Massachusetts Agricultural College, 1895; Instructor and Assistant Professor Mathematics, Adelphi College, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1897-1901.

CHARLES WILSON EASLEY, A. M., Worcester, Mass.,
Scholar in Physics. 87 Woodland St.

A. B., Dickinson College, 1897; A. M., 1899; Instructor in Science, Troy Conference Academy, Poultney, Vt., 1897-99; Instructor in Mathematics and Science, Wil. Conf. Academy, Dover, Del., 1899-1901.

JOHN CHARLES HUBBARD, B. S., Boulder, Colorado,
Scholar in Physics. 75 Florence St.

B. S., University of Colorado, 1901.

ELLSWORTH MERIAM, B. D., Randolph, O., 28 Downing St.
Scholar in Pedagogy.

A. B., Williams, 1892; Andover Seminary, 1892-95; B. D., 1895; Principal, American Missionary Association Schools, 1895-1901.

WILLIAM M. POLLARD, A. B., New Braintree, Mass.,
Scholar in Psychology. 4 Hammond St.

A. B., Amherst College, 1900; Special Student in Psychology and Pedagogy, Clark University, February to June, 1901.

EDWIN ROSCOE SLEIGHT, B. S., Laingsburg, Mich.,
Scholar in Mathematics. 17 Crystal St.

B. S., Albion College, 1891; Instructor in Mathematics, Albion College, 1889-1901.

INMAN L. WILCOX, A. M.,
Scholar in Psychology. 124 Elm St.

A. B., Hamilton College, 1886; A. M., Harvard University, 1900; Student at Andover Theological Seminary, 1886-1889; Pastor of Park Congregational Church, Worcester, Mass.

KATHERINE E. DOLBEAR, Tufts College, Mass.,
23 Maywood St.

Tufts College, 1893-95, 1900-01; M. I. T., 1896-97; Superintendent Dutton's Training Class, Brookline, Mass., 1896-97; Assistant in Science, Tome Institute, Port Deposit, Md., 97-99; Teacher of Biology, Holyoke High School, 1899-1900.

GRACE LYMAN, Montreal Canada, 6 Downing St.

Teacher in Private School; Student, Art Gallery, Montreal, 1894-97. Graduate, Bible Normal College, Springfield, Mass., 1900; Lecturer in Religious Pedagogy to Sunday School Teachers, Springfield and Holyoke, 1890; Lecturer in Psychology and Pedagogy, Oread Institute, 1891.

CAROLINE A. OSBORNE, M. D.,
Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass.

M. D., Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1899; Superintendent Nurses, Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass., 1899.

EDITH VAIL, Oread Institute,

29 May St.

Assistant Teacher High School, 4th Grade, Kewanee, Ill., 1891; Student, State Normal School, New Britain, Conn., 1893-95; Principal, Private Kindergarten, Kewanee, Ill., 1895; Public Kindergartens, New Haven, Conn., 1896-97; Public Kindergartens, Detroit, Mich., Teacher, Detroit Normal School, 1898, 1899; Student, Private Studio, J. Liberty Tadd, Philadelphia, Pa., Student, Penn. Museum of Industrial Art, Philadelphia, Pa., 1899-1901; Teacher, Oread Institute, Worcester, Mass., 1901.

SATURDAY COURSES.

JULIA A. BUTLER,

13 Crescent St.

Edgeworth St. School, Worcester, Mass.

GEORGE F. COLE,

11 Murray Ave.

South High School, Worcester, Mass.

MARION F. DEXTER,

43 Central Ave.

Greendale School, Worcester, Mass.

JOHN M. GALLAGHER,

85 Piedmont St.

English High School, Worcester, Mass.

ALBERT GRAY.

14 Oak Ave.

South End High School, Worcester, Mass.

MARY R. GREEN,

Green Hill.

Worcester, Mass.

LILLY E. GUNDERSON,

Holden, Mass.

Holden High School.

S. B. HASLETT,

4 Crown St.

Bible Normal College, Springfield, Mass.

ALBERT WELLMAN HITCHCOCK,

8 Institute Road.

Pastor Central Church, Worcester, Mass.

FRANCES M. HUNT,

845 Main St.

Classical High School, Worcester, Mass.

MARIETTA KNIGHT,

24 Downing St.

South High School, Worcester, Mass.

HOMER P. LEWIS,

14 Hammond St.

Principal South High School, Worcester, Mass.

MARY J. MACK,

35 Chestnut St.

Ash St. School, Worcester, Mass.

EDGAR P. NEAL,

Principal West Boylston High School.

HARRIET R. PIERCE,

20 Bowdoin St.

Classical High School, Worcester, Mass.

LEON PITOY, Worcester, Mass.	11 Murray Ave.
ALICE POWER, The Home School, Worcester, Mass.	33 May St.
F. H. ROBSON, The Bancroft School, Worcester, Mass.	78 Elm St.
KATHERINE E. SMITH, Chandler St. School.	1 Oberlin St.
FRANCIS A. SMITH, Principal High School, Grafton, Mass.	
CAROLINE F. SYLVESTER, South High School, Worcester, Mass.	50 Woodland St.

LOUIS N. WILSON, Librarian and Clerk of the University.	11 Shirley St.
--	----------------

ADMINISTRATION.

The trustees are the ultimate source of authority in all matters pertaining to the University. They act collectively through the committees named below, and also through the president of the University.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	THOMAS H. GAGE,
GEORGE F. HOAR,	ROCKWOOD HOAR,
EDWARD COWLES	CHARLES H. CLARK,
JOHN D. WASHBURN,	A. G. BULLOCK,
PHILIP W. MOEN.	

OFFICERS.

President,	- - -	GEORGE F. HOAR.
Treasurer,	- - -	THOMAS H. GAGE.
Secretary,	- - -	G. STANLEY HALL.

COMMITTEES.

Finance.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	THOMAS H. GAGE.
--------------------	-----------------

Buildings.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	THOMAS H. GAGE.
--------------------	-----------------

By-Laws.

STEPHEN SALISBURY.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The duties of this office were defined by the Trustees, May 23, 1889, as follows :

The President of the University shall consult frequently with the Trustees on all matters which concern the welfare of the University, and attend the meetings of the Board. He shall confer with each instructor concerning the development of his department, determine the duties and authority of each, and preside at the meetings of the Faculty. He shall be the authorized medium of communication between the Board of Trustees and the officers of instruction, individually and collectively, in all matters involving the administration of the University. The enactments of the Board concerning instructors and their work, and all requests, complaints and proposals from the Faculty to the Trustees shall be made known through him. He shall exercise or provide such superintendence over buildings, apparatus, books and other property, as will secure their protection and appropriate use. Expenditures must not be ordered by any instructor of the University without his previous consent or the express authority of the Board.

These duties were more fully defined by By-Laws enacted by the Corporation Sept. 26, 1889. These are as follows :

BY-LAWS.

1. The President of the University shall preside on all public academic occasions, shall direct the official correspondence, study the wants and interests of the whole University and exercise a general superintendence over all its concerns. His first care, and that of the authorities

of the University, shall be the departments already established, and next those closely related to them; but no other department shall be established until those already introduced have been brought to the highest state of efficiency then possible. All acts, however, which shall involve the expenditure of money in the administration of the University's affairs, shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee for the time being.

2. As the efficiency of a University depends chiefly upon the quality of its Faculty, the Board of Trustees will hold the President to a strict but reasonable accountability for the fidelity and ability of each instructor. The President only shall have the power to select and appoint all officers of instruction, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. To make wise and well considered appointments, to maintain harmony within the Faculty and to increase their efficiency in research and instruction shall be his most important duty. If at any time the President shall be negligent in the discharge of these or other duties, or is from any cause disabled from discharging them, they may be exercised by the Board of Trustees.

3. The President of the University shall be the medium of communication between the Trustees and Instructors, individually and collectively, upon all matters within the field of action of either body. He shall attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, of which he shall be notified, and shall participate in their deliberations, but without the power to vote. All complaints and requests from members of one body to the other shall be made through him.

4. The President shall call and preside over all official meetings of the Instructors, and a record of their proceedings shall be kept. These records are in no case to be

made known to others than the Trustees. They shall always be in the custody of the President, but may be inspected by the Trustees, or either of them at any time.

5. The President of the University, in the absence of the Trustees or Finance Committee, shall have the entire direction and control of the persons employed about the University, and not engaged in the work of instruction; the duties of all such persons shall be assigned, and they shall be appointed or removed by him, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

6. No Instructor shall order any books or apparatus, or anything connected with the work of instruction, without the approval of the President. No expense for the care of building or grounds, nor for alterations or repairs within and upon the same shall be made without the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee, such alterations or repairs in no case to exceed the appropriations made for that purpose. If the Trustees, or Finance Committee, or any person shall make contracts in behalf of the University without authority, the officer or person making such contract shall become individually responsible therefor.

7. The officers of instruction shall be appointed for a term of from one to five years. At the end of this period the work of each Instructor will be subjected to a careful scrutiny upon the results of which his reappointment shall depend, always provided, however, that any Instructor will be liable to be discharged at any time for incapacity, neglect of duty, or for such other cause as shall seem good to the Trustees.

8. Each Instructor shall give stated lectures to however few. He shall actively and zealously strive to maintain the highest possible standard, shall work in a spirit

of hearty sympathy and co-operation, and shall encourage research by precept, and if possible, by example.

9. The foregoing By-Laws are intended to embody the provisions contained in a vote passed by the corporation on the twenty-third day of May, A. D. 1889, upon the motion of Judge Devens. (See above.) If at any time hereafter any discrepancy shall be found to exist between the two, said By-Laws shall be so far modified as to conform to the provisions of said vote.

10. No Instructor shall engage in any outside professional or technical pursuit without the approval of the Board, the Finance Committee or the President.

11. These By-Laws, or any one of them, may be changed, amended or repealed by a vote of three-fourths at least of the Trustees at any meeting of their Board duly called, notified and held for that purpose.

THE FACULTY.

The duty of the Faculty is to elect fellows and take action upon general requirements for the Doctor's degree and other promotions, to act and advise upon whatever may be officially submitted to them by the Board or by the President and to consider all matters not otherwise provided for, and in which all departments of the University are alike interested.

There shall be a Library Committee appointed by the Trustees or President, the duty of which shall be to advise concerning the arrangement, cataloguing and use of books, and other matters pertaining to the library not reserved to the Trustees or otherwise provided for

GENERAL STATEMENTS.

The University now consists of a group of four closely related departments, in which all its work and that of instructors, fellows and scholars is grouped. These departments are as follows:

- I. MATHEMATICS.
- II. PHYSICS.
- III. BIOLOGY.
- IV. PSYCHOLOGY.

In addition to these *Education* is now a sub-department of Psychology.

ADMISSION.

Graduate students only are admitted to full membership in the University, or those of equivalent attainments, except in rare and special cases. At present no entrance examinations are required; but by testimonials, diplomas, personal interviews, or written specimens of work, the authorities must be satisfied that the applicants have scholarship enough to work to advantage, and zeal and ability enough to devote themselves to their chosen field. The methods of the University are too costly, and its energy and funds too pre-

cious, to be spent upon those who are not well trained, promising and in earnest.

It is highly desirable, and will probably before long be required, that candidates entering any of the four departments shall have, besides a knowledge of the other subjects commonly taught in colleges, a reading knowledge of French and German.

For the select students who are received, it is the purpose of the University to open all its privileges and to supply every incentive possible in the way of books, facilities, and, above all, direct personal stimulus and instruction. The chief, as well as the best, work of this University is individual and involves daily suggestion, encouragement and direction.

CLASSES OF APPOINTEES.

No clearly marked line exists between students and instructors. Fellows who have attained some degree of mastery in a special line of work sometimes give brief special courses, which may be attended by professors. This is a stimulus to the student, and both tests and exhibits power in teaching.

I. DOCENTS.

The highest annual appointment is that of Docent. These positions are primarily honors, and

are reserved for the few whose work has already marked a distinct advance beyond the Doctorate and who wish to engage in research. They are not assistants, and their relations are directly with the President of the University.

Docents may be provided with individual rooms, and special apparatus may be purchased for their work if desired and approved. While they will be expected to deliver a limited number of lectures on some special chapter of their department, their time will be mainly reserved for study and research in a way best adapted to qualify them still more fully for academic advancement.

These positions are official appointments. Appointees, or others found worthy, however, may be formally invested with the *licentia docendi*, the terms of which can be furnished on application and which requires a memoir or essay representing original work in their department, but no examination. This highest formal academic honor will be strictly reserved for those of marked scientific attainment and teaching ability and, so far as this diploma can have the significance of a title or degree, it will be regarded by the University as a brevet collegiate professorship.

It is believed that the difficulties under which college trustees sometimes succumb in selecting suitable professors may be diminished by the

existence of such a select body of scholars of guaranteed scientific training, ability and approved power to teach, and that otherwise this new grade will aid in raising the standard of academic scholarship in colleges and in encouraging scientific research here. Appointees of this class may be paid a salary.

II. CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

At least two, and in most cases three, years of graduate work will be necessary for this degree. Examinations for it, however, may be taken at any time during the academic year when, in the judgment of the University authorities, the candidate is prepared. A prearranged period of serious work at the University itself is indispensable.

For this degree the first requirement is a dissertation upon an approved subject, to which it must be an original contribution of value. To this capital importance is attached. It must be reported on in writing by the chief instructor before the examination, printed at the expense of the candidate, and at least one hundred copies given to the University. In case, however, of dissertations of very unusual length, or containing very expensive plates, the Faculty shall have

power, at the request of the candidate, to reduce this number of presentation copies to fifty.

Such formal or informal tests as the Faculty shall determine shall mark the acceptance of each student or fellow as a candidate for this degree. One object of this preliminary test shall be to insure a good reading knowledge of French and German. Such formal candidature shall precede the examination itself by at least one academic year. (See special rules below.)

The fee for the Doctor's degree is \$25, and in every case it must be paid and the presentation copies of the dissertation must be in the hands of the Librarian before the diploma is given. In exceptional cases, and by special action of the Faculty, the ceremony of promotion may precede the presentation of the printed copies of the dissertation.

An oral, but not a written, examination is required upon at least one minor subject in addition to the major before an examination jury composed of at least four members, including the head of the department and the President of the University, who is authorized to invite any person from within or without the University to be present and to ask questions. The jury shall report the results of the examination to the Faculty, which, if it is also satisfied, may recommend the candidate for the degree.

For the bestowal of this degree, the approbation of the Board of Trustees must in each case be obtained. They desire that the standard of requirements for it be kept the highest practicable, that it be reserved for those of superior ability and attainment only, and that its value be never suffered to depreciate.

It is to the needs of candidates for this degree that the lectures, seminaries, laboratories, collections of books, apparatus, etc., are specially shaped, and no pains will be spared to afford them every needed stimulus and opportunity. It is for them that the Fellowships and Scholarships are primarily intended, although any of these honors may be awarded to others.

On November 14th, 1900, the following vote was passed by the Board of Trustees :

That the University will admit candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and will confer that degree, without regard to the distinction of sex.

SPECIAL RULES CONCERNING THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

I. *Residence.* No candidate shall receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy without at least one year's previous residence.

II. *Candidature for the Doctor's Degree.* Every applicant for the Doctor's degree shall fill

out, before October fifteenth, the regular application blank provided at the office. This schedule shall be submitted to the head of the department and the instructor in the major subject. Before affixing their signatures they shall satisfy themselves, in such manner as they may desire, as to the fitness of the applicant.

III. When countersigned, this schedule shall be filed with the President, and the applicant will be examined in French and German by the annual Committee for that purpose.

IV. In case of a favorable report by this committee, the applicant shall be a regular candidate for the degree.

V. Candidates complying with all preliminary conditions, including the examinations in French and German, before November first will be allowed to proceed to the doctor's examination at any time between May fifteenth following and the end of the academic year.

VI. *The Doctor's Dissertation.* The dissertation must be presented to the instructor under whose direction it is written, and reported upon by him before the doctor's examination. In every case the dissertation shall be laid before the jury of examination, at the time of examination, in form suitable for publication. This provision shall not, however, preclude the making of such

minor changes later as the chief instructor may approve.

VII. The dissertation shall be printed at the expense of the candidate and the required copies deposited with the Librarian within one calendar year after the first of October following the examination. The candidate alone will be held responsible for the fulfilment of these conditions.

VIII. The favorable report of the chief instructor, filed in writing with the Clerk of the University, shall be a sufficient imprimatur or authorization for printing as a dissertation. The printed copies shall bear upon the cover the statement of approval in the following words, over the name of the chief instructor:

A Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Clark University, Worcester, Mass., in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and accepted on the recommendation of

(NAME OF CHIEF INSTRUCTOR.)

IX. *Examinations for the Doctor's Degree.*

The examinations for the doctor's degree may be held at any time during the academic year, provided that at least one academic year has elapsed since the completion of the preliminaries of candidature, except in the case of fulfilment of these conditions between the beginning of any academic year and November first of that year, to which case Rule V applies. The examina-

tions shall be held at such hours and places as the President may appoint.

X. Examinations may also be held during the regular vacations of the University, but for these an additional fee of five dollars to each examiner and the reasonable travelling expenses of any examiners who are out of town, all payable in advance, will be required.

XI. All these special rules shall go into force immediately, as far as practicable, and shall govern all applicants for degrees in the academic year 1899-1900 and thereafter.

III. SPECIAL STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE.

Any one desiring to undertake a special and approved line of research, and whose attainments are such as to satisfy the requirements of the University, may also be received. This class includes persons who may desire to devote themselves exclusively to one or more of the special branches—mathematics, physics, biology, psychology, or education,—but who do not care to matriculate or become candidates for a degree.

These students, provided they satisfy the heads of the departments of their training and competency in one subject, in which they must be advanced (although they may be less so, or even

beginners, in other subjects), may be allowed entire freedom in their choice and combination of studies, and as special students may enjoy all the privileges of the University.

These students may, with the approval of the President, be received for less than an entire year.

IV. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATES.

Non-university students of less special or less advanced standing than the above three classes who are nearly, if not quite, qualified to become candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may also be received.

Students of this class must, for the present, have at least completed the work of the first three years of a regular under-graduate course in a college of good standing, or the equivalent thereof. They must satisfy the authorities of the University of their attainments and that they contemplate advancing to a degree higher than that of A. B. The privileges and status of these students will be more fully defined later. They may, in exceptional cases, be elected to Scholarships.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Until six years ago the sum of \$4,800 was devoted to Fellowships. The plan then was to

provide in this way for eight Senior Fellows at \$400 each, and eight Junior Fellows at \$200 each. In addition to these sums paid to those receiving appointment, the annual fee, then \$200, was remitted, thus making the value of these Fellowships \$600 and \$400 each, respectively.

Besides these, sixteen other appointments were made, viz.: eight Senior University Scholarships, remitting all the fee, and eight Junior University Scholarships, remitting one-half the fee.

While the University desires to continue this plan, it has been able for the last six years to approximate it only as far as the reduced funds available for this purpose permitted. The significance of Junior and Senior Fellowships and Scholarships will, therefore, remain unchanged, but the income of the appointments must be determined later.

A CITIZEN'S FUND.

In addition to this, a citizen of Worcester has given a fund of \$5,000, the income of which is to be used for the aid of "some one or more worthy native born citizens of the city of Worcester who may desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the institution."

THE FIELD FUND.

Mrs. Eliza W. Field has also given \$500, to be

called the "John White Field Fund," the income of which is "to provide for the minor needs of a Scholar or Fellow."

The following regulations apply to the award of the income of the Field Fund:

1. Regard is had to the intellectual ability of the candidate as well as to need of pecuniary assistance.

2. Only candidates who have spent three months at the University are considered.

3. The head of each department will consider and report to the Faculty desirable cases in his department.

4. Applications are received not later than December 15th, and the awards made as soon as possible after the Christmas recess.

PURPOSE AND CONDITIONS OF FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Fellowships at Clark University are intended for young men and women of promise who desire to pursue post-graduate studies in order to fit themselves for intellectual careers. It is desirable, but not required, that candidates for these positions should intend to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or to equivalent attainments. In general, those intending to devote themselves to some special branch of learning

are preferred to those directly fitting themselves for one of the three learned professions, although the latter are not excluded.

Applications should state the candidate's course of study and be accompanied by testimonials or diplomas, should indicate a decided preference for some special department, and, if possible, be accompanied, for the aid of the Board of Selection, by some specimen of work. Applications will be considered in June and in October, and should be in the hands of the President on or before the first of these months. In special cases vacancies may be filled by appointments at any time during the year. The names of unsuccessful candidates will not be made public.

Fellows must reside in Worcester during the entire academic year, devote themselves to special studies under the direction of their instructors, and give such evidence of progress or proficiency before the end of the year as the authorities shall require. It is generally expected that they will undertake some work of research during the year. They must co-operate in promoting harmony, order, and all the ends of the University, must not teach elsewhere, and may be reappointed at the end of the year. Being intended primarily as honors, both Fellowships and Scholarships are awarded without reference

to pecuniary needs, so that those able and desiring to do so may relinquish the emolument and retain the title of "Scholar" or "Fellow."

Both Scholarships and Fellowships are open only to students in one or more of the departments announced.

METHODS.

Besides field work, excursions to institutions — public and private, coaching and cram-classes, clubs, examinations, conferences and other modes by which knowledge now seems best imparted and retained, the following educational methods are prominent :

LECTURES. The Trustees desire that each instructor, of however few students, should prepare and deliver regular lecture courses, with diagrams, illustrative apparatus, and reference to standard text-books and the best current literature upon each topic. Advanced students are also encouraged to supplement the work of the professors by giving occasional special lectures and courses. Public lectures will be given from time to time.

SEMINARIES. These are stated meetings for joint, systematic work, under the personal direction of the professor, in some special part of his subject. Here the results of individual reading are reported for the benefit of all; views are freely

criticised; new inquiries, methods, comparisons, standpoints, etc., suggested. From the mutual stimulus thus given, many important works have proceeded and the efficiency of universities has been greatly increased.

LABORATORY WORK. For beginners this has been from the first the best of all forms of apprenticeship, bringing student and professor to a closer and mutually stimulating relation. Here the manipulation of apparatus is learned, processes are criticised, results obtained by other investigators are tested, and methods discussed and perfected, with a view to developing that independence in research which is the consummation of scientific culture.

NOTICES.

The charge for tuition, giving all the privileges of the University, but not covering the laboratory fees, is \$100 per annum.

Board and lodging can be obtained near the University at very moderate rates.

Intending students will be given information, so far as possible, upon any of these or other points, in advance of official announcement, upon addressing the Clerk of the University, Mr. Louis N. Wilson, Worcester, Mass.

All members of the University are expected to be present at the opening of each term and to continue in attendance to its close.

The Graduate Club invites all members of the University to become members and to take part in its proceedings.

The following are the statements and announcements of the departments for the academic year, 1902-1903.

I.

MATHEMATICS.

PROGRAMME FOR 1902-1903.

INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS.

The chief aim of the department is to make independent investigators of such students as have mathematical taste and ability; these naturally look forward to careers as teachers of the higher mathematics in colleges and universities, and we believe that the course of training best adapted to the development of investigators is also that which is most suitable for all who would be efficient college professors, even if they do not yet recognize their ability to engage successfully in research. The first essential of success in either of these lines is the habit of mathematical thought, and the direct object of our instruction is the acquisition of this habit by each of our students. With this end in view, we expect every student to make himself familiar with the general methods and most salient results of a very large number of different branches of mathematics, conversant with the detailed results and the literature of a few branches, and thorough master of at least one special topic to the extent of making a real contribution to our knowledge of that subject.

In accordance with these principles, the instruction is given by means of introductory, advanced, and special courses of lectures, seminars, and personal guidance in reading and investigation.

The introductory courses are given in alternate annual groups as follows :

Group A:

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, HIGHER PLANE CURVES, HIGHER SURFACES, AND TWISTED CURVES ; 5 hours a week, through the year.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS ; 5 hours a week, through the year.

Group B:

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS ; 5 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF NUMBERS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

FINITE DIFFERENCES ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

It is expected that every student will take each course in the earliest year of his residence in which it is given, unless he has already completed an equivalent course elsewhere. The chief object of these courses is to make the student familiar with the various methods of mathematical research and the concepts of mathematical thought at the present day. Thus, for example, the conic sections and quadric surfaces are treated by modern methods from the beginning, with adequate consideration of the discoveries of the great geometers of recent times. The usual college courses in the theory of algebraic equations, analytic geometry, and the differential and integral calculus furnish all the necessary preparation for these introductory courses, although it is very desirable that the student be acquainted with the properties of determinants

and their application to the solution of linear equations, and with the methods of solving differential equations of the simpler types.

A *Seminary* will be conducted in connection with each group, in which the students will be exercised in individual investigation and the oral presentation of results. The literature of the topics discussed will here receive adequate attention.

Special advanced courses, open to such as have nearly or quite completed the introductory courses, are given annually in subjects varying with the interests of the instructors and the needs of the students.

Each advanced student is placed under the supervision of one of the instructors for guidance in the original investigation of some special topic; the successful issue of this investigation may furnish material for the dissertation required of a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

For the academic year 1902-03, the following courses are offered:

BY PROFESSOR STORY.

Advanced courses:

CURVES AND SURFACES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS;
3 hours a week, first half-year.

THEORY OF ERRORS AND METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES; 2 hours
a week, second half-year.

HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS; 20 lectures, second half-year.

SEMINARY FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS; through the year.

Introductory courses:

FINITE DIFFERENCES; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

BY ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TABER.

Advanced course :

TRANSFORMATION GROUPS ; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

Introductory course :

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

SEMINARY ; through the year.

BY PROFESSOR WEBSTER.

[See announcement of Department of Physics,
courses 7, 8, 9, 10.]

BY M. DE PEROTT.

Advanced courses :

THEORY OF NUMBERS ; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

RIEMANN'S SURFACES AND ABELIAN INTEGRALS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

During the academic years 1889-1902, advanced and special courses have been given in :

1. THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS among various peoples from the earliest times to A. D. 1650.
2. THEORY OF NUMBERS.
3. LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS AND ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS, with applications to algebraic equations and geometry.
4. THEORY OF SUBSTITUTIONS, with applications to algebraic equations.
5. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
6. SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
7. HYPERSPACE AND NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.
8. ENUMERATIVE GEOMETRY.
9. QUATERNIONS, with applications to geometry and mechanics.
10. MULTIPLE ALGEBRA, including matrices, quaternions, the "Ausdehnungslehre," and extensive algebra in general.
11. MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY.
12. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS according to Cauchy, Riemann, and Weierstrass, with applications.

13. WEIERSTRASS'S THEORY OF ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS.
14. ABELIAN FUNCTIONS AND INTEGRALS.
15. NUMERICAL COMPUTATIONS.
16. THEORY OF QUADRATIC FORMS.
17. ANALYSIS SITUS, particularly the connectedness of surfaces and map-coloring.
18. SURFACES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
19. PLANE CURVES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
20. KLEIN'S ICOSAHEDRON-THEORY.
21. ELLIPTIC MODULAR FUNCTIONS.
22. THETA-FUNCTIONS OF THREE AND FOUR VARIABLES.
23. RIEMANN'S THEORY OF HYPERELLIPTIC INTEGRALS.
24. SYMBOLIC LOGIC.
25. TWISTED CURVES AND DEVELOPABLE SURFACES (torses).
26. RATIONAL AND UNIFORM TRANSFORMATIONS OF CURVES AND SURFACES.
27. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE.
28. DEFINITE INTEGRALS AND FOURIER'S SERIES.
29. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including differential equations with infinitesimal transformations, general theory of linear differential equations, Gauss's, Legendre's, and Bessel's functions.
30. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's functions.
31. FINITE DIFFERENCES AND PROBABILITIES.
32. APPLICATIONS OF THE INFINITESIMAL CALCULUS TO THE THEORY OF SURFACES.
33. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS, including Restricted Systems.
34. THEORY OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS.
35. THE APPLICATION OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

The advanced and special courses are not repeated at regular intervals, but properly prepared students will receive the personal assistance of one or other of the instructors in reading any subject not announced for the year in which they desire to take it.

The number and scope of the advanced courses given each year have been, thus far, regulated by the number of students qualified to profit by them and by the individual interests of the instructors; these courses will be increased, both in number and variety, whenever a real demand for such an increase shall make itself apparent. While the present purely scientific character of the University precludes instruction in strictly technical branches, we hope that the time is not far distant when the demand shall make it advisable, and increased facilities shall make it possible, to announce courses in Descriptive Geometry, Graphical Statics, Mathematical Astronomy, Vital Probabilities, and all the more important applications of mathematics to other sciences and to technical subjects. The applications of mathematics to physics already receive adequate consideration, and the further extension of such applications awaits only a demand for it on the part of students.

Each year seminars for the training of students in methods of investigation are conducted by the several instructors, and those who have attained the necessary proficiency are personally directed in individual researches, of which the results are published in various mathematical journals.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred upon such students as have completed all the introductory courses and a satisfactory number of advanced and special courses, have presented approved memoirs embodying the results of original investigation, and have passed creditable examinations in their principal department of study and in one subordinate department. Mathematical students are generally advised to offer theoretical physics as their subordinate subject, and facilities are given for ac-

quiring the requisite knowledge of this subject during their first or second year at the University.¹ Three years of University work are ordinarily necessary to obtain the degree.

Every facility for the study of special branches will be given to properly prepared students who are not candidates for the doctor's degree, and to those who, having already taken the degree (here or elsewhere), wish to continue mathematical study or investigation.

MATERIAL FACILITIES.

The library is provided with the more important textbooks, treatises, and memoirs on the various branches of mathematics, as well as the principal journals and transactions of learned societies that are devoted to any considerable extent to mathematics. Among the periodicals of which the library has complete or nearly complete sets are the following :

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Classe der Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852 to date. Complete.

Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1882 to date. Complete.

American Journal of Mathematics. Published under the auspices of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 1878 to date. Complete.

Annales scientifiques de l' Ecole Normale supérieure. Paris, 1864 to date. Complete.

Annali di Matematica Pura ed applicata. Milano, 1889 to date.

Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College. Cambridge, 1901.

Annals of Mathematics. Published under the auspices of Harvard University, 1899 to date.

¹ For requirements see p. 48.

Berichte über die Verhandlungen d. Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschafts. d. Wiss. zu Leipzig, 1889 to date.

Bibliotheca Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1887 to date.

Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris, 1873 to date. Complete.

Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society. Continuation of the Bulletin of the New York Mathematical Society. New York, 1894 to date.

Bulletin of the New York Mathematical Society. New York, 1891-'94.

Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques (Darboux, etc.). Paris, 1870 to date. Complete.

Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris, 1835 to date. Complete.

Educational Times, and Journal of the College of Preceptors. London, 1890 to date.

Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin, 1868 to date. Complete.

Journal de l'École Polytechnique. Paris, 1794 to date. Complete.

Journal de Mathématiques pures et appliquées. (Liouville.) Paris, 1836 to date. Complete.

Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik (Crelle, etc.). Berlin, 1826 to date. Complete.

The Mathematical Review, Worcester, Mass.

Mathematische Annalen (Clebsch, etc.). Leipzig, 1869 to date. Complete.

Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. Königl. Preussischen Akad. der Wissen. zu Berlin. 1892 to date.

Messenger of Mathematics. Oxford, Cambridge and Dublin, 1862 to date. Complete.

Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-Universität und der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. 1853-88.

Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques. Paris, 1842 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. London, Edinburgh and Dublin, 1798 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London, 1665 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 1843 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society. London, 1865 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, 1800 to date. Complete.

Quarterly Journal, Pure and Applied, of Mathematics, London, 1857 to date. Complete.

Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam, 1893 to date. Complete.

Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. Lancaster, Pa., and New York, 1900 to date.

Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 1822 to date. Complete.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik (Schlömilch, etc.). Leipzig. Complete from Vol. 34 (1888) to date.

The University possesses a set of Brill's admirable models (wanting only those published during the last few years, which will be obtained as soon as possible) and Björlings thread models of developable surfaces.

The department possesses also :

An Amsler Planimeter (with revolving table), and a Thomas Arithmometer.

II.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR WEBSTER will regularly deliver, with a period of two years, the following cycle of unstarred courses. The starred courses have been given, or will be given at irregular intervals.

1. DYNAMICS. GENERAL PRINCIPLES, CANONICAL EQUATIONS, METHODS OF HAMILTON AND JACOBI, SYSTEMS OF PARTICLES, RIGID BODIES.

2. NEWTONIAN AND LOGARITHMIC POTENTIAL FUNCTIONS, ATTRACTION OF ELLIPSOIDS.

2 a.* FIGURE AND MOTION OF THE EARTH.

3. ELASTICITY, HYDRODYNAMICS, WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION, DYNAMICAL BASIS OF SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 a.* DYNAMICS OF CYCLIC AND OSCILLATORY SYSTEMS, with APPLICATIONS TO THEORY OF ELECTRICITY, SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 b.* THE THEORY OF RESONANCE, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF SOUND.

4. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

5. OPTICS, PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL. ELASTIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE-THEORIES.

5 a.* COMPARISON OF THE THEORIES OF THE ETHER.

6. THERMODYNAMICS, THERMO- AND ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY, KINETIC THEORY OF GASES, RADIATION.

7. THE PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.

Laplace's Equation, Equation of Thermal and Electrical conduction, Equation of Wave-motion, Telegrapher's Equation, Developments in Series, Legendre's, Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's Functions.

8.* LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

9.* ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, with certain physical applications.

10.* ORTHOGONAL SURFACES AND CURVILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, and their applications.

The courses for the year 1902-3, will be 1, 2, 3, 4. (3 b, 5, 5 a, 6, 7, and 9 have been given this year.)

(The substance of courses 2, 3 a, and 4 is to be found in Dr. Webster's *Lectures on the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism*. Macmillan & Co., London and New York. That of courses 1, 2, 2 a, 3, 3 a is contained in his *Lectures on Dynamics*, soon to be published by B. G. Teubner, Leipzig.)

In addition to the above courses, there is held a weekly Colloquium, or meeting for the informal discussion of subjects not treated in the lectures, and for the presentation of summaries of important articles appearing in the journals.

A part of the work of the colloquium consists in the systematic presentation of certain classical researches, connected more or less with the lectures, in preparing which the students make use of the original sources of information, thus gaining much experience in methods of research. The work of the colloquium has an excellent effect in training students to present their ideas in a systematic manner before an auditory.

In addition to the lectures announced above, advanced courses may occasionally be given on subjects not included in the list of starred courses.

The aim of the department is to insure in its students some acquaintance with all the various fields of experimental physics, to develop in them the power of exact measurement, to accustom them to exact reasoning from experiment to theory, and to encourage original research conducted on a sound basis. To this end students will be put at work in the laboratory upon experiments of sufficient difficulty to give them skill in measurements of precision, and to enable them to become familiar with the precautions and corrections necessary to be employed in exact work. After a sufficient amount of experience has

been gained, and the student has shown himself to be possessed of sufficient originality to warrant independent investigation, he will be encouraged to take up for himself an original research in the hope of making a personal contribution to science. In this research he will have at all times the benefit of the direction and advice of the professor.

In the belief that no sound knowledge of physics is at the present day possible without a clear appreciation of the means of expressing facts in accurate form, from which exact deductions may be drawn, much stress is laid on the acquisition of familiarity with the application of mathematical analysis to physics, and the courses of lectures are shaped with that end in view. These aim to give the student some acquaintance with the whole field of theoretical physics, to familiarize him with those general methods that appear in the various branches and to show him how he may avail himself of them in practice. It is the constant endeavor in the lectures to bring out the physical essence that is concealed in the formulæ, in order that the student may recognize not merely the formula, in whatever department of physics it may occur, but the physical truth involved. As an instance may be mentioned the treatment of the partial differential equation of Laplace, whose meaning, whether in connection with distributions of Newtonian force, with the steady flow of heat or electricity, certain cases in hydrodynamics and sound, or in the theory of magnetic and electric induction, is physically the same, and indicates what was termed by Faraday the tubular, or solenoidal, distribution of a vector. Further examples are furnished by the geometrical properties of linear vector functions, of so frequent occurrence, and by the properties of such vector

functions that one represents the "curl," or "rotation," of another.

Before all things, however, are made prominent the idea of Energy and its laws, so that in each department the subject is developed as far as possible from the mathematical expression of the energy involved. Physics may be defined as the Science of Energy, and it is attempted, as far as possible, to make each portion of mathematical physics depend upon simple dynamical principles.

The value of a sound knowledge of dynamics to the student of physics cannot be overestimated, and the course in dynamics forms the natural foundation for the remaining courses.

It should be urged upon intending students to prepare themselves, not only in ordinary laboratory measurements, but also in mathematics, the lack of proper mathematical preparation being a serious drawback to the appreciation of the lectures. In particular may be recommended for study not merely those portions of the calculus which deal with the working out of many indefinite integrals, etc., but the theoretical portions which deal with the ideas of partial derivatives, definite integrals, and their practical manipulation, together with enough analytic geometry to involve the properties of lines and *surfaces* of the second order, and a fair amount of the elements of determinants. As suitable text-books for preparation may be recommended to the student Greenhill's, Williamson's, Byerly's, or Lamb's Differential and Integral Calculus, C. Smith's Analytic Geometries, and Hanus's Determinants. Appell, *Éléments de l'analyse mathématique*, may be very strongly recommended to the intending student for study before and during his course at the University.

It cannot be too strongly urged that the student should, from the beginning, be able to read with ease and to make use of works in French and German.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

1. The ability to read at sight specimens of scientific French and German, tested before the first of November preceding the doctor's examination by a committee of two members of the Faculty.

2. The successful passing of an examination upon the general subject of Experimental Physics¹ and upon the subjects named above in the regular course in Theoretical Physics, as a major requirement, together with an examination in one minor subject, to be determined in each particular case by the head of the Physical Department. This subject will be Mathematics or Chemistry.

3. The presentation of a satisfactory dissertation, involving a substantial amount of original work, and forming a contribution of value to pure science. The presentation of the dissertation is a prerequisite to examination.

The time of residence necessary for the proper fulfilment of the above requirements will generally be at least three years, of which at least one will be very largely devoted to work on the dissertation. Students will not be encouraged to enter upon the work of a dissertation until they have acquired sufficient experience to enable them to specialize with advantage.

The aim of the department is to produce physicists rather than electricians, acousticians, opticians, engineers, or narrow specialists of any sort, for although in the nature of things one will be obliged to know more of one subject than of others, yet it seems evident that no thorough knowledge of any branch can be gained without a comprehensive view over the whole subject. Without this the specialist, or the experimentalist lacking a knowledge of mathematics, will continually be falling into pitfalls which the more wary avoid. Furthermore, it can be but a detriment to science to encourage research in new fields by immature and ill-prepared minds and hands.

¹Every student is recommended to provide himself with Winkelmann's *Handbuch der Physik* as a work for continual reference.

The following statement is here inserted for the benefit of students of mathematics.

The requirements for the minor in Mathematical Physics may be fulfilled in any one of the following three ways:

1°. By attending the lectures in course 1, as far as Rigid Bodies (about thirty-five lectures at the beginning of course), and courses 2 and 3 (about seventy lectures). Beginning with the year 1902-3 the portion of the course required of students in mathematics will occupy two hours a week throughout the year, and in addition the subject-matter of course 7 will be required. This course will occupy the same length of time. Thus the requirement in mathematical physics may be met by attendance during two consecutive years on lectures occupying two hours a week.

2°. By reading the introduction, Part I, and sections 158-161 of Dr. Webster's *Lectures on Electricity and Magnetism*, together with Riemann-Weber, *Partielle Differentialgleichungen*, and by attending the lectures in course 3.

3°. By reading P. G. Tait's *Dynamics*, and Riemann-Weber.

FACILITIES.

The rooms of the Physical Department are on the basement and first floors, and are large and well lighted. On the lower floor or basement are three rooms for work requiring steadiness and freedom from vibration. The first, A, contains the cathetometer made by the Société Genèveise, securely fastened to the wall, the storage battery and dynamo switch-board, Dr. Webster's drop chronograph,¹ the standard condenser and other apparatus used in determining "*v*," and a large electromagnet, used for researches in magnetism and diamagnetism.²

The second room is divided by a partition into two, B and D, each containing heavy piers, D being a room designed for optical work, or for work requiring a steady temperature. In it were placed the fine Foucault revolving mirror, constructed by Brashear, used in the determination of the velocity of electric waves in wires,³ with the motor and blower used in driving it.

¹ vid. Webster, *Physical Review*, Vol. VI, 5, 1898.

² vid. Wills, *Physical Review*, April, 1897.

³ vid. Saunders, *Physical Review*, Vol. IV, 20, 1896.

On a second pier was used the Rayleigh current weigher for absolute determinations.¹ The room also contains a new apparatus for the measurement of the intensity of sound in free air,² and for the photography of sound waves. It is also fitted up as a photographic dark room. In room B are two piers standing in front of the windows, and designed for spectroscopic work. On one of them stands a high speed motor-chronograph³ and on the other formerly stood the absolute electrometer,⁴ and at present are a Michelson interferometer, and a sensitive radiometer for radiation measurements. The room C contains the astronomical clock and balances, and is now used for electrical and thermal measurements. The room E is fitted up as a general workshop, and contains an engine-lathe, Rivett bench-lathe, planer, jeweller's lathe for lapidary work, grinder, machinist's bench and tools. This room communicates with the large room G, in which are placed the engine, dynamo and other machinery.

The farther end is used as a carpenter shop for pattern making, etc. H is the battery room, containing forty cells of storage battery, and K is the general boiler room.

On the floor above are three rooms, the first, over A, being at present used for optical work. The next room is the professor's office and also contains cases for the apparatus when not in use, together with a storeroom at one end. On the walls is a large collection of blue-prints of mathematical diagrams, the originals of the figures in Dr. Webster's "Electricity and Magnetism." Here are also a number of interesting models used in the teaching of dynamics, thermo-dynamics, electricity, etc., the number of which is continually increasing, and some of which are rarely to be found. Among them are Maxwell's Dynamical Top and several other interesting tops, Rayleigh's Induction model, Gibbs's and other thermodynamical surfaces. The third room is the lecture-room, and is adorned with Rowland's great spectrum map. All the rooms are wired with several sets of wires from the switch-board, so that direct current of various voltages, and alternating current, may be had at any time.

¹ vid. Taylor, Physical Review, Vol. VII, 31, 1898.

² vid. Webster and Sharpe, A. A. A. S. Report, 1898.

³ vid. Webster, Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. III, 1897.

⁴ vid. Edmondson, Physical Review, Feb., 1897.

Special mention should be made of the workshop, which has proved invaluable to the success of the work done in the laboratory. The shop is well fitted up with tools, power being supplied from a ten-horse power Armington & Sims engine with independent boiler, which drives the dynamos, lathes, five-foot planer, grindstone and emery-grinder. In the shop are executed all repairs and alterations of apparatus, and in addition is constructed the new apparatus requiring continual experiment. Most of the principal pieces of apparatus belonging to this department have been here constructed. In this manner, by having a mechanic always present, an extremely great economy in time and money is effected, and vexatious delays, which would otherwise completely arrest the progress of the work, are avoided. Facilities are also given for the students to construct apparatus for themselves.

THE LIBRARY.

Among the most important of the facilities of any department is of course to be named the library, and among the first questions naturally asked may be expected those relating to the accessibility of books to students and the conditions regarding their use. The University Library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and any number of books may be taken out by any person, and kept ten days, and then renewed for a similar period. Books on any particular subject may be reserved by an instructor, and may be then taken out only over night. Free access to the shelves is granted, so that the maximum usefulness may be had from the books. The books are arranged on the shelves by subjects, corresponding with a card catalogue, so that a glance will show whether a book is in its place.

The library of the Physical Department, though not imposing as regards size, is carefully selected, and while the number of volumes might be doubled with advantage, their usefulness would hardly be increased in the same ratio, as a comparison with the corresponding departments of many larger libraries will show. In mathematical physics particularly, the library may fairly be said to contain the best works. Among others may perhaps be mentioned :

Collected Writings of Helmholtz, Clausius, Kirchhoff, Kelvin,

Green, McCullagh, Joule, Stokes, Maxwell, Rayleigh, Gauss, Fourier, Laplace, Cauchy, Foucault, Fresnel.

Potential, Electricity and Magnetism. Riemann, Betti, Dirichlet, Mathieu, Somoff, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Minchin, Routh, Clausius, Duhem, Maxwell, Boltzmann, Drude, Mascart and Joubert, Watson and Burbury, Gray, Heaviside, Thomson, Poincaré.

Elasticity. Mathieu, Ibbetson, Love, Todhunter and Pearson, Williamson, Clebsch, Neumann, Lamé, Boussinesq, Résal, Poincaré.

Hydrodynamics. Bassett, Lamb, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Poincaré, Wien.

Light. Mascart, Kirchhoff, Helmholtz, Neumann, Volkmann, Drude, Résal, Poincaré, Bassett, Preston.

Heat. Clausius, Kirchhoff, Rühlmann, Boltzmann, Zeuner Bertrand, Duhem, Poincaré, Preston.

Sound. Rayleigh, Donkin.

A large number of treatises on Mechanics, and a set of the *Travaux et Mémoires du Comité International de Poids et Mesures*, and of the published memoirs of the *Physikalisch-technische Reichsanstalt*, may be also mentioned.

Among the journals are complete sets of the

Annalen der Physik und Chemie.

Comptes Rendus.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Nature.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Physical Review.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Science.

Science Abstracts.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

The library subscribes to the following journals:

American Journal of Science.

Annalen der Physik.

Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik.

Comptes Rendus.

Electrical World.

Electrician.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Journal de Physique.

Nature.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Physical Review.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Science.

Science Abstracts.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

A complete list of journals in the Library is given on pp. 70-76.

III. BIOLOGY.

PROGRAMME OF WORK FOR YEAR 1902-1903.

DR. HODGE will offer the following courses :

I. DYNAMIC BIOLOGY. This course is intended to give in general outline the fundamental principles of biological science. The emphasis will be placed on the dynamic side rather than, as usual, on the side structure or morphology.

A general classification of plants and animals will be given, with description of structural and physiological characteristics, through a series of typical organism. The topics: *Methods and aims of biological research, origin of living matter, organization, growth and reproduction, heredity, differentiation and evolution* will be treated in order. The active side, the life, habits, instincts, rhythms of functional activity as seen in reproductive cycles and in sleep and waking, will be given special prominence in connection with each type studied. It is further proposed to combine with this a discussion of the *principles of elementary biological instruction* together with outlines of a course in nature study for the public schools. One or two lectures weekly, October to June. Laboratory work will be arranged to suit the requirements of those taking the course.

A biological seminary will meet one evening weekly throughout the year.

PHYSIOLOGY AND NEUROLOGY.

It is intended to arrange physiological courses in such a manner that the general field may be covered in two years. This will leave the student free to devote his entire time during the third year to special study in the literature of the science and to the prosecution and completion of his thesis work.

The general subject will include lectures, reading courses, demonstrations and laboratory work in the following lines :

1. Muscle and nerve.
2. Nutrition, including digestion, blood and lymph, circulation and respiration, and excretion.
3. Brain.
4. Skin and sense organs.
5. Reproduction.

During the work in each of these divisions, the microscopical structure of the organs concerned as well as the physiological chemistry connected with their action, will receive special attention.

Courses in Physiology for the year 1902-1903 will be offered as follows :

II. PHYSIOLOGY OF MUSCLE AND NERVE.

III. PHYSIOLOGY OF BRAIN AND SENSE ORGANS.

By way of supplementing the above and courses in other departments of the University, three special courses have been planned as follows :

IV. PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY. The course will be purely a laboratory course, with such lectures, directions and conferences as may be required by those taking it. It will be arranged practically to meet the needs of individual students. Considerable latitude will be given, so that any who wish may make it a comparative study by way of supplementing course I, prepare a series of demonstrational specimens for themselves, or devote their time to special problems.

V. VERTEBRATE EMBRIOLOGY. A course of lectures and laboratory work which will aim to cover the differentiation and development of tissues and organs.

VI. For those who do not take work in the laboratory, but desire to see the actual specimens and experiments, a course of demonstrations to run somewhat parallel with the above courses will be offered. One hour weekly, through the year.

EXPERIMENTAL WORK.

Laboratory work in both physiology and neurology is arranged to meet the needs of individual students. Its general purpose is to facilitate practical familiarity with methods of research, and as soon as practicable each student is expected to begin an original investigation. Standard apparatus of most improved types are at the disposal of the laboratory, and where new work requires specially devised apparatus, every effort within the means of the department is made to obtain it. A workshop supplied with lathe and good equipment of tools for working both wood and metal is attached to the laboratory, and with these facilities minor pieces of apparatus may be well made or old apparatus altered to suit the demands of new problems. The aim of the laboratory is thus to place at the disposal of men interested in the solution of physiological and neurological problems the best obtainable facilities for the prosecution of their work. In case a man has not decided on a special line of research, the resources of the department are such that he will be given a fairly wide range of problems, from which he may select a subject suited to his tastes and attainments. A course in biology, such as is given in our best colleges and State universities, is sufficient to enable students to begin work here.

It is proposed during the year to focus attention so far as practicable upon experiment relating to heredity and upon the study of animal activity, normal rhythms of rest and work in a series of animals as related to structure and physiological condition of the nervous system. Incidentally this will include the gathering of data as to functions and work of animal species.

While no regular laboratory fees are charged, each student is expected to refund to the laboratory the cost price of all the more expensive reagents, including alcohol, ether, chloroform, formalin, celloidin, and the like. Each student must supply his own microscopical glass, slides and covers, and must pay the cost price of all glassware which he breaks. All students are enjoined to take the best possible care of all apparatus entrusted to their charge, and to return it to the laboratory clean and in good order.

The library of the department has been selected with two important considerations in view. The first of these has been to obtain the standard classics in the science. The second is to keep abreast of the times by having the best recent literature readily accessible both for study and reference. This latter class of selections thus includes monographs and text-books and current numbers of journals, with complete files of many of the more important. A complete set of indexes, Jahresberichte and Centralblätter greatly facilitates the work of referring to the literature of topics under investigation in the laboratory.

THE JOURNAL CLUB meets weekly, for the purpose of reporting and discussing important articles in the current periodicals. A complete list of journals will be found under the library, pp. 70-76.

IV.

PSYCHOLOGY.

A complete course in Psychology at Clark University includes the following subjects :

I. Anatomy and physiology of the brain and spinal cord; senses; and other parts of the body, especially the muscles, the organs of the will, so far as they affect psychological powers and processes, with a good general background of biology. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Hodge's announcement.

II. Physiological and experimental psychology, including Reflex Action; Fatigue and Rest; Sleep; Hypnotism; Automatism; Temperaments; Interaction of mind and body generally. Laboratory methods and apparatus for the study of the Senses, Reaction-time, Memory, Attention, Association, Will, Feelings, etc. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Sanford's announcement.

III. Comparative and genetic psychology. Observation and experiments upon the mental processes of lower animals, including both microscopical and larger forms, and especially (when practical) the observation of dawning intelligence during animal infancy; questions of instinct and psychical heredity; and in general the parts of the general field common to biology and psychology. See announcements of Dr. Hall and Dr. Sanford.

IV. Abnormal and morbid psychology, as nature's experiments, *e. g.*, Border-line phenomena as seen in neurotic people, prodigies, and geniuses; Defectives, such as the blind, deaf, criminal, idiotic; Mental and nervous diseases, epilepsy, phobias, neurasthenia, hysteria; Morbid modifications of will, personality and emotion, etc. Special clinical facilities for this work are open to the department in the hospitals and other institutions of the city. See Dr. Hall's lectures and Dr. Meyer's clinic.

V. Anthropological psychology; Myths, Custom and Belief, Comparative Religion and Psychology of Religion, Primitive

Art, and the study of the life of savages and children; Adolescence and senescence; Physical measurements illustrating laws of growth in size and power, etc. See Dr. Chamberlain's laboratory and courses.

VI. *Æsthetics and Ethics*, the psychology of music, painting, literature, the phenomena and laws of volition and morality.

VII. History of psychology and philosophy, including the chief culture institutions, science, medical theories, Christianity, and education generally. Dr. Hall's historical courses and Dr. Sanford's Seminary.

VIII. Applications of psychology, pedagogy, including mental and moral hygiene and regimen, school organization and methods from kindergarten to university; the sex problem; defectives, etc. Dr. Hall's and Dr. Burnham's courses.

The aim of the Psychological Department is to cover this field as well as its instructors are able to do in two or three years.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY consists of a suite of five rooms on the second floor of the main building (one large and four small), together with another on the third floor. The large room is used as a general laboratory and instrument room; of the small rooms, one is used as a room for chronometric experiments, the second as the office of Dr. Sanford, the third as a battery room, and the fourth as a storeroom for apparatus. The large room on the third floor is used for comparative psychology. Other rooms in the building are also used by the department as need requires.

The department is well supplied with apparatus both for demonstration and research, and has access also to the collections of the physical and biological departments. The collection is especially strong in apparatus for the study of the senses and for psychological time-measurements. Many pieces have been manufactured at the University and a considerable number have been designed

here for special researches. The collection is constantly increasing by purchase or construction, especially in apparatus for research.

The Psychological Library is fullest on the topics of EXPERIMENTAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY, and especially in their current literature. The section on Criminology and related topics is also full. All the more important journals in English, French, German and Italian devoted to psychology and related topics are received regularly at the University and complete sets of the most important are upon the shelves of the library. (See complete list of periodicals below, under the heading Library.)

During the academic year 1902-1903 the following courses will be given :

DR. HALL'S COURSES.

Dr. G. Stanley Hall will give the following courses :

I. THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

Beginning with the post-scholastic period and coming down to the present time. While the leading tenets of each chief author and treatise will be set forth, the standpoint will be psychological and all will be regarded as fuller and more adequate expressions of the same content that myth and primitive philosophemes strive to utter, but as themselves not final but tentative towards a still better utterance of the same instincts of the soul now dawning, which makes induction from all these subjective and objective data.

II. GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY.

The study of animal instinct and of children.

III. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JESUS.

This course involves a critical consideration of the lives of Jesus and the other literature concerning his person and teaching from the standpoint of modern psychology, from which these subjects have not yet been treated.

IV. THE PEDAGOGY OF SECONDARY, COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY EDUCATION.

V. ADOLESCENCE.

VI. SEMINARY, at his home three hours every Monday evening through the year.

VII. RESEARCH.

DR. SANFORD'S COURSES.

A. EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY. This course will consist of the following :

1. *Psychological Practicum*. Laboratory Practice and Demonstrations with Informal Lectures on Methods, Apparatus, and Results. The aim here is to familiarize the student with the most important kinds of psychological experimentation and to give him a certain facility in handling ordinary apparatus. The experiments upon the senses are selected from Dr. Sanford's "Course in Experimental Psychology;" those upon the time relations of mental phenomena, fatigue, and circulation and respiration are of a similar character. Four hours a week from October to April.

2. *Comparative Psychology*. Microscopic Forms, Ants, Fish, Chick, White Rat and Kitten, or other substitute forms will be observed and subjected to simple experiments. Four hours a week from April to the end of the year.

B. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY. This course is intended primarily for students of Pedagogy and others desiring a general and elementary account of the subject. Lectures and demonstrations. One hour a week, throughout the year.

C. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY.

1. *The Pedagogy of Psychology*. The work in this course consists of discussions on the special pedagogy of the subject, the writing by the students of briefs for lectures, and the criticism of the briefs by the instructor. The course is intended for second year students. One hour a week throughout the year.

2. *Psychological Seminary*. Short lecture courses on special topics. Readings from the psychological classics. Discussion of topics of current psychological interest. The work in the Seminary is informal and is varied to suit the needs of those attending it. One hour a week, throughout the year.

3. *Research.* Advanced students are directed in their work by Dr. Sanford in co-operation with Dr. Hall and Dr. Burnham. The laboratories are open for advanced work at times suited to the convenience of those engaged in it.

D. PSYCHOLOGICAL JOURNAL CLUB. Reports and discussions of current psychological literature. Open to all members of the department. One hour a week, throughout the year.

PSYCHIATRY.

In the early years of the University Dr. Stanley Hall lectured on the chief disorders,—Hysteria, Epilepsy, Paralysis, Mania, Melancholy, Illusions, etc., and during the lectures on each topic held clinical demonstrations and illustrations with the patients in the wards of the Worcester Insane Hospital.

For the last six years its work in this field has been given more briefly but in a far more expert way by Dr. Adolph Meyer who has taught the analysis of the methods of obtaining the principal dates of neurological and psychiatric disorders.

During the present year his course has been as follows:

1. Critical review of what data can be obtained from the history of a patient.

2. The nature and bearing of the symptoms which give information on the condition of the nervous system generally, with demonstration of cases and of anatomical preparations.

3. A summary of the "psychogenous" physical conditions in hysteria, etc.

4. Demonstration of a number of types of mental disorders with analysis of the methods of registration of the observed facts at the Worcester Insane Hospital.

5. A short review of the principles of co-ordination of the biological sciences in the empirical field of psychiatry.

At the close of his course Dr. Meyer leaves Worcester to become Director of the New York Pathological Institute.

Arrangements of the department for the next academic year have not yet been made.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

DR. CHAMBERLAIN will lecture twice a week throughout the year. The following courses will be offered :

A. GENERAL, embracing: (a) HISTORY, scope and relations of the science of Anthropology. (b) PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Problems, investigations, results, laboratory work. (c) ETHNOGRAPHY. Races and race-origins. (d) ETHNOLOGY, including sociology; origin and development of the arts and sciences; mythology; folk-lore; religions. (e) LINGUISTICS. Race and language. Origin and development of language and of languages. Psychology of language. Gesture-speech and written language. Comparative linguistics. Comparative literature. (f) CRIMINAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Ethnic Morals. (g) HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL. Primitive Man and Primitive Culture.

B. SPECIAL COURSES upon anthropological topics most akin to Psychology and Pedagogy, embodying the results of the most recent and important studies and investigations of the following and other subjects: The Physical Anthropology of Infancy, Childhood, Youth, Manhood, Old Age; The Anthropological Phenomena of Growth, Arrested Development, Degeneration; Anthropological Aspects of Heredity and Environment in the Individual and in the Race; Uncivilized Races and Civilized Races; The Evolution Problems of Humanity; Education among Primitive Peoples; the Anthropological History of America; the Interpretation of Folk-lore; the Psychology of Primitive Peoples; the Trend of Human Progress.

The lectures in Anthropology will have special bearing upon the courses in Psychology and Pedagogy in the University, and every effort will be made to utilize the latest results of Anthropological investigations.

From time to time, the most valuable current literature will be reviewed and students made acquainted with the best contributions to anthropological science in the various foreign languages. The importance of a thorough acquaintance with the bibliography of their subjects is impressed upon all students, and all possible assistance in this direction is always at their disposal.

V.

EDUCATION.

This has been made a sub-department, and now offers a course which can be taken as a minor for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Its work is in the closest connection with the work in psychology and anthropology, and in part based on these. The work in this department is intended to meet the needs of the following classes of students :

First. Those intending to teach some other specialty, but who wish a general survey of the history, present state, methods, and recent advances in the field of university, professional and technical education.

Second. Those who desire to become professors of pedagogy, or heads or instructors in normal schools, superintendents, or otherwise to become experts in the work of education.

The programme of the Educational Department includes courses upon the following subjects :

I. (a) CHILD STUDY. (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. (c) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

II. (a) PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. (b) HISTORY OF EDUCATION AND REFORMS. (c) METHODS, DEVICES, APPARATUS, ETC.

III. (a) ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOLS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. (b) THE TEACHING PROFESSION. (c) MOTOR EDUCATION, including manual training, physical education, etc. (d) MORAL EDUCATION. (e) IDEALS.

The aims, methods and work of the department have been described in the report of the Decennial celebration of the University, July, 1899 (pp. 161-176).

The courses in Education for 1902-1903 will be as follows :

DR. BURNHAM'S COURSES.

A. SCHOOL HYGIENE. The fundamental principles of hygiene in regard to school buildings, heating and ventilation, lighting, school furniture, playgrounds, etc. Mental hygiene and the hygiene of instruction. The laws of nervous activity in relation to problems of instruction. Fatigue. The period of study. The hygiene of the kindergarten. The hygiene of reading, writing, arithmetic, manual training, etc. Scientific tests of mental and physical ability. School diseases, defects of sight, hearing, etc. *One hour a week, throughout the year.*

B. THE MODERN HISTORY OF EDUCATION. This course will involve especially the study of the modern educational movement begun at the renaissance and developed by Comenius, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, and their followers. Such topics as the following will be studied : the influence of these reformers on educational ideals, methods, the organization of schools, and the relation of educational movements to political and social movements. The disciples and opponents of these reformers. Nature and convention. Realism and Neo-humanism. Present problems and tendencies. *Once a week, half a year.*

C. RECENT MOVEMENTS AND PRESENT PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION. This course will involve the discussion of special topics and problems in child study ; school hygiene ; educational pathology ; principles of education, etc. Current problems relating to social pedagogy ; enrichment of the course of study ; elimination ; the doctrine of interest ; physical training ; manual training ; play ; medical inspection, and the like ; recent educational literature. *One hour a week, half a year.*

D. CONFERENCE, once a week. The work will be determined in part by the needs of the individual students. It is hoped that each student will select, after consultation with President Hall and Dr. Burnham, a topic for special investigation. The results of such studies may be published.

PRESIDENT G. STANLEY HALL'S COURSE.

Secondary and Collegiate Education, their relations, with special discussion of College and University problems.

One hour weekly, Saturday mornings.

This and Dr. Burnham's Saturday work constitute a special course open to teachers as well as to members of the University.

The courses as announced above may be modified somewhat as the needs of the students or other circumstances may require.

The library of the department has a large collection of EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE, being especially rich in German and French literature, and having a large number of official reports from various countries—English, French, German, Belgian, Swedish, etc.; also town and city reports, and reports of special institutions; and a collection of French, German, and American text-books.

The books are arranged under the following heads:

1. *Cyclopædias and Books of Reference.*
2. *General Historical Works.*
3. *Histories of Special Institutions.*
4. *General Surveys and Reports on the Present Condition of Education and Current Discussions.*
5. *Standard Writers on Education and Biographies.*
6. *Educational Psychology.*
7. *General Works on the Theory of Education.*
8. *Methods in Special Subjects* (Reading, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Music, and the like).
9. *Physical Education and School Hygiene.*
10. *The Study of Children, the Kindergarten, etc.*
11. *The State and Laws.* Civic Education, Administration, and School Organization.
12. *Industrial and Technical Education.*
13. *Miscellaneous.*
14. *School Calendars, etc.; Annual Reports, Programmes, and the like (mostly foreign).*
15. *Education of Defectives.*
16. *Art Education, including Museums, etc.*
17. *The Training of Teachers; Examinations, etc.*
18. *Moral Education, and School Discipline.*
19. *University Education.*

20. *The Learned Professions.*
21. *Special Topics.*
22. *Annual and Special Reports of the Bureau of Education and N. E. A.*
23. *Miscellaneous Pamphlets.*
24. *Periodicals.*
25. *Miscellaneous Reports*; a, American; b, English; c, French; d, German, etc.
26. *Text-books*; a, Mathematics; b, Science; c, Drawing, etc.; d, Reading and Writing; e, Language and Literature; f, Geography; g, Music; h, Miscellaneous; i, History.
27. *Old Text-books*; with same sub-divisions as above.
28. *State and City Reports*, sub-divided by States.
29. *Charts, Maps, Pictures*, etc.
30. *Religious Education.*
31. *Nature Study.*
32. *Language and Literature.*

Many of the more common educational books are accessible in the Worcester Public Library and have not been duplicated by the University. The large collection of educational text-books in the library of the American Antiquarian Society and its valuable historical material are also accessible to the University.

The collection of educational periodicals includes a large number of the best foreign journals—English, French, German, Swedish, etc.

The nucleus of an educational museum has been formed, which contains a valuable collection of EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS, pictures and other material for language lessons and *Anschauungsunterricht*, maps, charts, diagrams, models, illustrative material in school hygiene, etc.

The *Pedagogical Seminary* is a journal issued at the University, and serves as a convenient medium of publication for special investigation undertaken in the department.

SPECIAL STUDENTS IN EDUCATION.

In addition to the members of the University special students are admitted during the year, to the Saturday courses of Drs. Hall and Burnham in Education, for a fee of \$25.

LIBRARY.

The University Library contains about 20,000 bound volumes and 1,500 pamphlets, and the reading-room receives over 200 journals. With the exception of 3,500 Congressional publications and other contributed volumes, the library and the journals represent chiefly the five departments.

The books are grouped as follows :

A	WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE.	I	PSYCHOLOGY.
B	JOURNALS.	J	PHILOSOPHY.
C	MATHEMATICS.	K	ETHICS.
D	PHYSICS.	L	CRIMINOLOGY.
E	CHEMISTRY.	M	ANTHROPOLOGY.
F	ZOOLOGY.	N	EDUCATION.
G	PHYSIOLOGY.	O	BOTANY.
H	PATHOLOGY.		

Books not included under any of these subjects are grouped as Miscellaneous, and marked according to their room, case, tier and shelf. They comprise, in addition to Congressional publications, bound files of Magazines, several score of rare old books, a collection of art publications, travels, complete works, sets of reports, histories, biographies, etc.

All the privileges of the library are open to all appointees of the University alike.

The library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and each member of the University has direct access to every book and journal.

Outside the University are found :

The Library of the American Antiquarian Society,

organized in 1812, and containing over 115,000 volumes, is accessible to all members of the University.

The Worcester Public Library, containing 360 periodicals and about 140,000 volumes, has supplemented the scientific publications purchased by the University, and all its privileges are accessible without charge.

The Library of the Worcester District Medical Society of about 10,000 volumes is also free to all members of the University.

By the courtesy of the Librarian of Harvard University, books from the Harvard College Library are sent to the University for a limited time. Similar privileges have been extended to the University by the Librarian of the Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C. By the courtesy of Mr. S. S. Green, of the Worcester Public Library, all the resources of that institution and its facilities for borrowing from distant libraries are available to all members of the University.

LIBRARY RULES.

1. No loud talking is allowed in any part of the library or reading-room.

2. Every book shall be returned at the end of ten days from the time at which it was taken out; at this time it may be renewed for ten days, unless wanted.

3. Any book may be called in at three days' notice at the discretion of the Secretary of the Library Committee.

4. Any member of the staff may reserve from circulation such books as he deems necessary in connection with the courses given in his department; and these shall be placed by themselves and marked "reserved."

5. Current numbers of periodicals shall not be taken out until they have been in the library two weeks.

6. Reserved books and current numbers of periodicals, exempt from circulation, may be taken out after 5.30 P. M., but must be returned before 9 o'clock the next morning, excepting that such books and periodicals may be taken out Saturdays at 12 o'clock M., and may be kept until 9 o'clock the next Monday morning.

7. All dictionaries, cyclopædias, and books of general reference are permanently reserved.

8. Books of great value may be taken out only by special permission.

List of current periodicals in the Reading Room.

- Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physischen Classe der Königlich-Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig.
 Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris.
 Alienist and Neurologist. St. Louis.
 American Annals of the Deaf. Washington.
 American Anthropologist. New York.
 American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Chicago.
 American Chemical Journal. Baltimore.
 American Journal of Insanity. Baltimore.
 American Journal of Mathematics. Baltimore.
 American Journal of Physiology. Boston.
 American Journal of Psychology. Worcester, Mass.
 American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.
 American Journal of Sociology. Chicago.
 American Naturalist. Boston.
 American Physical Education Review. Brooklyn.
 Anales de la Universidad. Santiago de Chile.
 Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena.
 Annalen der Physik. Leipzig.
 Annales Médico-Psychologiques. Paris.
 Annales Scientifiques de l'École Normale Supérieure. Paris.
 Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata. Milano.
 Annali di Nevrologia. Napoli.

- Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College.
Cambridge.
- Annals of Mathematics. Harvard University, Cambridge.
- Annals of Ophthalmology. St. Louis.
- Annals of Otology, Rhinology und Laryngology. St. Louis.
- Annual Literary Index. (Fletcher & Bowker), New York.
- L'Anthropologie. Paris.
- Archivio per l'Antropologia e la Etnologia. Firenze.
- Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Leipzig.
- Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie. Leiden.
- Archiv für Hygiene. München und Berlin.
- Archiv für die Gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der
Thiere. (Pflüger.) Bonn.
- Archives Italiennes de Biologie. Turin.
- Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für
klinische Medicin. (Virchow.) Berlin.
- Archiv für Physiologie. (Engelmann.) Leipzig.
- Archiv für systematische Philosophie. (Paul Natorp.) Berlin.
- Archives de Neurologie. Paris.
- Archives de Psychologie de la Suisse Romande. Genève.
- Association Seminar. Springfield, Mass.
- Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik. Leipzig.
- Beiträge zur Pädagogischen Pathologie. Gutersloh.
- Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Path-
ologie. (Ziegler.) Jena.
- Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Königlich-Sächsischen
Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig.
- Bibliographie der Deutschen Zeitschriften-Litteratur mit Ein-
schluss von Sammelwerken und Zeitungen. Leipzig.
- Bibliographischer Semesterbericht der Erscheinungen auf dem
Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Jena.
- Bibliotheca Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris.
- Bibliotheca Zoologica (continued as Zoologica.) Stuttgart.
- Biologisches Centralblatt. Berlin.
- Biometrika. A Journal for the statistical study of biological
problems. Cambridge, England.
- Boletin de la Institución Libre de Enseñanza. Madrid.
- Boletin del Instituto Cientifico y Literario "Porfirio Diaz."
Toluca, Mexico.

- Bollettino Ufficiale del Ministero dell' Istruzione Pubblica.
Roma.
- Brain. A Journal of Neurology. London.
- Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris.
- Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques. (Darboux.) Paris.
- Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society. New York.
- Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Baltimore.
- Catholic University Bulletin. Washington.
- Centralblatt für die gesamte Unterrichts-Verwaltung in Preussen. Berlin.
- Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Coblenz und Leipzig.
- Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig und Wien.
- Columbia University Quarterly. New York.
- Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris.
- Correspondenz-Blatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. München.
- Correspondenz-Blatt für Schweizer Aerzte. Basel.
- Allgemeine Deutsche Lehrerzeitung. Leipzig.
- Education. Boston.
- Educational Review. London.
- Educational Review. New York.
- Educational Times, and Journal of the College of Preceptors. London.
- Electrical World and Engineer. New York.
- Electrician. London.
- Das gesamte Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesen in den Ländern deutscher Zunge. (Kehrbach.) Berlin.
- Grenzfragen des Nerven- und Seelenlebens. (Loewenfeld und Kurella.) Wiesbaden.
- Hartford Seminary Record. Hartford, Conn.
- Hochschul-Nachrichten. München.
- Das humanistische Gymnasium. Heidelberg.
- International Journal of Ethics. Philadelphia.
- International Monthly. Burlington, Vt.
- Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin.
- Jahrbuch des Vereins für wissenschaftliche Pädagogik. Dresden.

- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Berlin.
- Johns Hopkins Hospital Reports. Baltimore.
- Johns Hopkins University Circulars. Baltimore.
- Journal de L'Ecole Polytechnique. Paris.
- Journal de Physique Théorique et Appliquée. Paris.
- Journal de Mathématiques pures et appliquées. Paris.
- Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik. (Crelle.) Berlin.
- Journal of American Folk-Lore. Boston and New York.
- Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. London.
- Journal of Comparative Neurology. Granville, O.
- Journal of Education. Boston.
- Journal of Experimental Medicine. Baltimore.
- Journal of Hygiene. London.
- Journal of Medical Research. Boston.
- Journal of Mental Science. London.
- Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. Nyack, N. Y.
- Journal of Pedagogy. Ypsilanti, Mich.
- Journal of Physical Chemistry. Ithaca, N. Y.
- Journal of Physiology. London.
- Journal of Psycho-Asthenics. Devoted to the care, training and treatment of the feeble-minded and of the epileptic. Fari-bault, Minn.
- Journal of the Society for Psychical Research. London.
- Kansas University Quarterly. Lawrence, Kans.
- Die Kinderfehler. Zeitschrift für Kinderforschung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der pädagogischen Pathologie. Langensalza.
- Lehrproben und Lehrgänge aus der Praxis der Gymnasien und Realschulen. Halle.
- Mathematical Review. Worcester, Mass.
- Mathematische Annalen. Leipzig.
- Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsberichten der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
- Medical Record. New York.
- Medical Times. New York.

- Messenger of Mathematics. Oxford, Cambridge and London.
 Mind. A Quarterly Review of Psychology and Philosophy.
 London.
 Monatshefte der Comenius-Gesellschaft. Berlin.
 Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin.
 Monist. Chicago. Devoted to the philosophy of science.
 Monumenta Germaniae Paedagogica. Berlin.
 Municipal Affairs. New York.
 Nachrichten von der Königlich Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften
 zu Göttingen.
 Nation. New York.
 National Geographic Magazine. New York.
 Nature. London.
 Neurologisches Centralblatt. Leipzig.
 New York Medical Journal.
 Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques. Paris.
 Il Nuovo Cimento, Giornale per la fisica e la Chimica. Pisa.
 Open Court. Devoted to the science of religion, etc. Chicago.
 Outlook. New York.
 Pädagogische Abhandlungen. Bielefeld.
 Pädagogische Monatshefte. Zeitschrift für das deutschameri-
 kanische Schulwesen. Milwaukee.
 Pädagogisch-psychologische Studien. Leipzig.
 Pädagogische Zeitung. Berlin.
 Paidologist: The Organ of the British Child-Study Association.
 Cheltenham, England.
 Pedagogical Seminary. Worcester, Mass.
 Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. London, Ed-
 inburgh and Dublin.
 Philosophical Review. Ithaca, N. Y.
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London.
 Philosophische Monatshefte. (See Archiv f. sys. Philosophie.)
 Philosophische Studien. Leipzig.
 Philosophisches Jahrbuch. Fulda.
 Physical Review. Ithaca, N. Y.
 Popular Science Monthly. Garrison, N. Y.
 Proceedings of the Academy of the Natural Sciences of Philadel-
 phia.
 Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History.

- Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society.
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of London.
 Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research. London.
 Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.
 Ottawa.
 Psychological Review. New York.
 Quarterly Journal of Inebriety. Hartford, Conn.
 Quarterly Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics. London.
 Revue Internationale de L'Enseignement. Paris.
 Revue Internationale de Pédagogie Comparative. Paris.
 Revue de Médecine. Paris.
 Revue de Métaphysique et de Morale. Paris.
 Revue Pédagogique. Paris.
 Revue de Philosophie. Paris.
 Revue Philosophique de la France et de l'étranger. Paris.
 Revue de Psychiatrie et de Psychologie Expérimentale. Paris.
 Revue de Psychologie clinique et thérapeutique. Paris.
 Revue Scientifique. Paris.
 Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam.
 Rivista di Biologia generale. Torino.
 Rivista Critica Mensile di Opere di Filosofia Scientifica. Genova.
 Rivista Mensile di Neuropatologia e Psichiatria. Roma.
 Rivista di Patologia nervosa e mentale. Firenze.
 Rivista Sperimentale di Freniatria e Medicina Legale e delle Alienazioni Mentali. Reggio nell'Emilia.
 Sammlung von Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Pädagogischen Psychologie und Physiologie. Berlin.
 Sammlung zwangloser Abhandlung aus dem Gebiete der Nerven- und Geisteskrankheiten. Halle.
 School Review. Chicago.
 Das Schulhaus. Berlin.
 Science. New York.
 Science Abstracts. Physics and Electrical Engineering. London.
 Studies from the Yale Psychological Laboratory. New Haven, Conn.
 Teachers College Record. Columbia University, New York.

Technology Review. Boston.

Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. New York.

Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. Cambridge, England.

Transactions of the Illinois Society for Child Study. Chicago.

University of Iowa Studies in Psychology. Iowa City.

University of Toronto Studies. Psychological Series. Toronto.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig.

Vierteljahrsschrift der Astronomischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig.

Voprosi Filosofii Psichologii. Moscow, Russia. (Questions in Philosophy and Psychology.)

Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege. Braunschweig.

Vierteljahrsschrift für wissenschaftliche Philosophie. Leipzig.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Ausländisches Unterrichtswesen. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für den deutschen Unterricht. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für das Gymnasialwesen. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Hypnotismus. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für lateinlose höhere Schulen. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Pädagogische Psychologie. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Pädagogik. Langensalza.

Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Leipzig.

Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie und psychisch-gerichtliche Medicin. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Schulgesundheitspflege. Hamburg.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. Leipzig.

Zoologica. Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie. (Dr. Carl Chun.) Stuttgart.

REGULATIONS.

1. All requisitions for apparatus and books must be made through the University office upon printed blanks provided for that purpose, and, except in the case of docents, signed by a member of the staff.

2. So far as possible, orders for only the kind and amount of apparatus certain to be used during the year shall be placed ; nothing shall be ordered for future years, and apparatus for research shall take precedence over that for teaching and illustration only.

3. A book shall be kept for each department, containing a complete list of apparatus and supplies, with itemized cost. With the aid of this book, a complete inventory of the stock shall be made once a year, and whenever else the President shall direct.

4. Requisitions for repairs, furniture, plumbing and work about the buildings must be made in writing and with detail, and must be approved by the Building or Finance Committee, or such person or persons as they may authorize. When once thus passed upon, no change involving additional expense can be made in the requisition without the consent of the Finance Committee.

5. No unappropriated rooms and no part of the University grounds shall be used for any purpose, and appropriated rooms shall not be used for other purposes than the stated University work for which they were intended, without previous permission from the office.

6. Unless for special reasons, absence of instructors from their stated exercises or from town for two consecutive

week days, in term time, should be announced at the office, and for longer absence permission should be obtained beforehand.

7. The Trustees desire that no instructor, docent or fellow shall enter upon other engagements outside his proper work in the University of a kind or amount likely to lessen his full efficiency for science within the University.

The following additional rules were passed by the Board of Trustees, at a meeting held April 4th, 1891, to take effect for the next academic year.

8. Appropriations shall hereafter cover all apparatus and supplies of whatever nature for laboratories, for demonstration or illustration; all metal and carpenter work connected with the scientific activity of each department, and every form of special service. Appropriations, however, shall not hereafter cover books or journals, which shall be submitted to the Library Committee.

9. The several appropriations made to individual instructors and others shall be the full and fixed limit of the liability of the University, to be on no account transcended, and for every excess over the appropriations, from whatever cause, the instructor making the order shall be personally responsible.

10. No order for any purpose shall be paid by the University, whether on appropriations or for general supplies, that has not passed through the University office.

PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO THE
UNIVERSITY.

A Register and Official Announcement is issued each year, early in March.

In the years 1890, 91, 93, the **Annual Report of the President** to the Board of Trustees was printed, and its publication will be resumed this year.

A Summer School has been held each year since 1892, with the exception of 1893 and 1900, and in such years a **Summer School Programme** has been issued.

In July, 1899, the University observed its tenth anniversary, and published the following volume :

Clark University, 1889-1899. Decennial Celebration, 8 x 11 in., pp. 566. Published for the University. Price, \$5.00. Contains the lectures delivered by Professors Picard, Boltzmann, Cajal, Mosso and Forel at the decennial celebration, July, 1899; also reports by the heads of departments on their aims and ideals, with a list of past and present members of the University and the titles of their published papers.

JOURNALS CONNECTED UNOFFICIALLY WITH THE DEPARTMENTS.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY. This Journal was commenced in November, 1887, and is now edited by G. Stanley Hall, E. C. Sanford, and E. B. Titchener (Cornell University) with the assistance of an international board of co-operators. Each volume contains four numbers of about 150 pages each. Besides original articles, a considerable portion of its space is devoted to careful digests of the important literature in its field. Price, \$5 per volume; single numbers, \$1.50. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE PEDAGOGICAL SEMINARY. This Journal was begun in January, 1891, and is edited by the President of the University. It is an international record of Educational literature, institutions and progress, and is devoted solely to the highest interest of education in all grades, with digests of important literature of all countries. It is the organ of the Educational Department of the University. Each volume contains from 400 to 500 pages. Price, Vols. 4, 5 and 6, \$5 each. Price of earlier Vols. on application. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE MATHEMATICAL REVIEW. This Journal, of which the first volume is in course of publication, is edited by William E. Story. Its scope includes original research in mathematics, résumés of subjects of a more elementary character, pedagogical and historical sketches, and bibliographical notices. Every volume will consist of six numbers of 96 pages each. Each number contains the portrait of some distinguished mathematician. Price, \$5 a volume. Published by the editor, Worcester, Mass.





Clark University,
in the City of Worcester,
Massachusetts.

Register and
Fifteenth Official
Announcement.

1903.

CLARK UNIVERSITY,

WORCESTER, MASS.

REGISTER

AND

Fifteenth Official Announcement.

WORCESTER, MASS.

PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

February, 1903.

CALENDAR: 1903-1904.

1903.		
MARCH 30.	Monday,	} Spring Recess.
APRIL 4.	Saturday,	
APRIL 20.	Monday,	Patriots' Day.
MAY 30.	Saturday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE 18.	Thursday,	Fourteenth academic year closes.
SEPT. 30.	Wednesday,	Fifteenth academic year begins.
NOV. 26.	Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.
DEC. 23.	Wednesday,	} Christmas Recess.
1904.		
JAN. 2.	Saturday,	
FEB. 1.	Monday,	Founder's Day.
FEB. 22.	Monday,	Washington's Birthday.
APRIL 4.	Monday	} Spring Recess.
APRIL 9.	Saturday,	
APRIL 19.	Tuesday,	Patriots' Day.
MAY 30.	Monday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE 18.	Saturday,	Fifteenth academic year closes.

MEMBERS.

STAFF.

G. STANLEY HALL, PH. D., LL. D., 94 Woodland St.
President of the University and Professor of Psychology.

A. B., Williams College, 1867, and A. M., 1870; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1878; Lecturer in Harvard and Williams Colleges, 1880-81; Professor of Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1881-88; LL. D., University of Michigan, 1888, Williams College, 1889, and Johns Hopkins University, 1902. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Resident Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

WILLIAM E. STORY, PH. D., 17 Hammond St.
Professor of Mathematics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1871; Ph. D., Leipzig, 1875; Parker Fellow (Harvard), 1874-75; Tutor of Mathematics, Harvard University, 1875-76; Associate, Assistant Professor, and Associate Professor of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1876-80. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

EDMUND C. SANFORD, PH. D., 45 Hollywood St.
Professor of Experimental and Comparative Psychology.

A. B., University of California, 1883; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1887; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Clark University, 1889-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900.

ARTHUR G. WEBSTER, PH. D., 7 Downing St.
Professor of Physics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1885; Instructor in Mathematics, Harvard University, 1885-86; Parker Fellow, 1886-89; Student, Universities of Berlin, Paris, Stockholm, 1886-90; Ph. D., Berlin, 1890; Docent in Physics, Clark University, 1890-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

CLIFTON F. HODGE, PH. D., 3 Charlotte St.
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Neurology.

A. B., Ripon College, 1882; Fellow in Biology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1889; Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant in Neurology, Clark University, 1889-91; Instructor in Biology, University of Wisconsin, 1891-92.

HENRY TABER, PH. D., 65 West St.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

Ph. B., Yale University, 1882; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; and Assistant in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

WILLIAM H. BURNHAM, PH. D., 100 Chatham St.
Assistant Professor of Pedagogy.

A. B., Harvard University, 1882; Instructor in Wittenberg College, 1882-83; Instructor in the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y., 1883-85; Fellow-Johns Hopkins University, 1885-86; Ph. D., 1888, and Instructor in Psychology, 1888-89; Docent in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1890-92; Instructor, 1892-1900.

ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN, PH. D., 12 Shirley St.
Acting Assistant Professor of Anthropology.

B. A. (1886), M. A. (1889), University of Toronto; Fellow in Modern Languages, University College, Toronto, 1887-1890; Librarian, Canadian Institute, Toronto, 1889-1890; Fellow in Anthropology, Clark University, 1890-1892; Ph. D., Clark University, 1892; Lecturer in Anthropology, Clark University, 1892-1900; Associate Editor, *American Anthropologist*; Editor, *Journal of American Folk-Lore*.

JOSEPH DE PEROTT, 5 Gates St.
Docent in Mathematics.

Student, Universities of Paris and Berlin, 1877-80.

ADOLF MEYER, M. D., LL. D., N. Y. City.
Docent in Psychiatry.

Medical Staatsexamen, Zürich, 1890; Graduate Student in Medicine in Paris, Edinburgh and London, 1890-91; Neurological work in the laboratory of the clinic of psychiatry of Professor A. Forel, Zürich, 1891; Neurological Student, Vienna, 1892; Doctor of Medicine, University of Zürich, 1892; Docent in Neurology, University of Chicago, and Pathologist at the Illinois Eastern Hospital for the Insane, 1893-95. Pathologist and Neurologist. Worcester Lunatic Hospital, 1895-1902; LL. D., Glasgow, 1901; Director Pathological Institute, N. Y. City, 1902-

ANNUAL APPOINTMENTS.

DOCENTS.

EDWARD FRANKLIN BUCHNER, PH. D., 864½ Main St.
Docent in the History of Ideas of the Soul.

A. B., Western College, 1889; Graduate Student in Philosophy, Yale University, 1890-93; Ph. D., Yale University, 1893; Instructor in Western College, 1889-90; Lecturer on Pedagogy and Philosophy, Yale University, 1892-94; Instructor, 1894-97; Professor of (Descriptive) Analytical Psychology, School of Pedagogy and Graduate School, New York University, 1896-1901; Lecturer on Psychology, The Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, 1898-1900; Fellow of the New York Academy of Sciences; Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science; Docent, Clark University, Oct., 1901-Dec., 1902; Professor of Philosophy and Education, University of Alabama, Jan., 1903-

JOHN WILLIS SLAUGHTER, PH. D., Camp Hill, Ala.,
Docent in Æsthetics and the Philosophy of Evolution.
667 Main St.

A. B., B. D., Lombard College, 1898; Ph. D., Univ. of Michigan, 1901; Assistant in Psychology, University of Michigan, 1899-1901; Honorary Fellow, Clark University, 1901-1902.

HONORARY FELLOWS.

FRANK P. BRACKETT, A. M., Claremont, California,
Honorary Fellow in Mathematics. 7 Woodland St.

A. B., Dartmouth College, 1887; A. M., 1890; Principal of Phillips Academy, Danville, Vt., 1885; Instructor, McPherron Academy, Los Angeles, Cal., 1887; Instructor in Mathematics and Science, Pomona College, 1888-1890; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1890-

JEAN DU BUY, J. U. D., PH. D., 939 Main St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology of Religion.

Student, University of Berlin, 1884-87; 1889-90; J. U. D. (*Cum laude*), University of Heidelberg, 1889; Graduate Student in Political Science and Philosophy, Yale University, 1892-94; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1894; Special Student, Yale Divinity School, 1894 to 1895; admitted to the Unitarian Ministry, 1900; Special Lecturer on Comparative Religion, Meadville Theological School, spring 1901; Honorary Fellow in Comparative Religion, Cornell University, 1901 to 1902.

S. B. HASLETT, A. M., 4 Crown St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate of the Edinboro (Pa.) State Normal School, 1883; A. B., Grove City College, Pa., 1889; A. M., 1896; Graduate Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1892; Presbyterian Ministry, 1892-98; Scholar, Clark University, 1898-1900; Fellow, 1900-01; Professor, Psychology and Education, Bible Normal College, Hartford, Conn., and Lecturer in Hartford Theological Seminary, 1901-02.

EDMUND B. HUEY, PH. D., Rimersburg, Pa.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Lafayette College, 1895; A. M., 1898; Instructor in Latin, Hillman Academy, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1895-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1899; Professor of Psychology and Education, State Normal School, Moorhead, Minn., 1899-1901; Student, Universities of Berlin and Paris, 1901-02; Professor of Psychology, The Normal College, Miami University, Dec., 1902-

W. J. PATTERSON, A. M., Carlton Place, Canada,
Honorary Fellow in Mathematics. 18 Gates St.

B. A., Gold Medal, 1st Class Honors in Mathematics, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada, 1888; Graduate Study, Tutor in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1888-90; Mathematical Master in Ontario High Schools, 1890-92; M. A., First Class Honors, Medal, Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1895; Principal, Carleton Place High School, Ontario, Canada, 1892-01; Hon. Fellow, Clark University, 1901-02.

FREDERIC W. SANDERS, PH. D., N. Y. City,
Honorary Fellow in Psychology. 864½ Main St.

A. B., College of the City of New York, 1883; Ph. D., University of Chicago, 1895; Counsellor at Law, New York, 1887; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1891-92; A. M., *ibid.*, 1892; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1893-95; University Fellow in Sociology, Columbia University, 1895-96; University Extension Lecturer in Sociology and Pedagogy, University of Chicago, 1896-97; Assistant Professor of Pedagogy, West Virginia University, 1897; Assistant Professor of European History, *ibid.*, 1897-April, 1899; Professor of European History, *ibid.*, April, 1899-October, 1899; President and Professor of Political and Economic Science in New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, and Director of New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station, 1899-1901.

THEODATE L. SMITH, PH. D.,

800 Main St.

Carnegie Research Assistant to Dr. Hall.

A. B., Smith College, 1882; A. M., 1884; Teacher of Mathematics, Brooklyn Heights Seminary, 1884-87; Teacher, Logic and Psychology, Mt. Vernon Seminary, Washington, D. C., 1887-93; Yale University, 1893-95; Special Student, Clark University, 1895-96; Ph. D., Yale, 1896; Teacher of Logic and Psychology, Mt. Vernon Seminary, 1896-99; Cornell University, 1900.

FELLOWS.

REGINALD BRYANT ALLEN, M. S., Medford, N. J.,

Fellow in Mathematics.

38 Clifton St.

B. S., M. S., Rutgers College, 1893, 1897; Acting Professor of Mathematics, Massachusetts Agricultural College, 1895; Instructor in Mathematics, Paterson Classical and Scientific School, 1895-97; Instructor and Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Adelphi College, Brooklyn N. Y., 1897-1901; Scholar, Clark University, 1901-1902.

L. D. ARNETT, B. S., Lowsville, W. Va.,

20 Richards St.

Fellow in Philosophy.

Graduate, Fairmont (W. Va.) State Normal School, 1892; B. S., W. Va. University, 1898; Prin. School, Moorefield, W. Va., 1898-99; Instructor in Pedagogy and German, State Normal School, Shepherdstown, W. Va., 1899-1901; Student in Psychology and Philosophy, University of Chicago, summers 1900-1901; Fellow, Clark University, 1901-1902.

SANFORD BELL, A. M.,

4 Charlotte St.

Fellow in Pedagogy.

Graduate, State Normal School, Terre Haute, Ind., 1894; Superintendent of Schools, Aurora, Ind., 1895-96; Professor of Psychology, Northern Indiana Normal School, 1896-98; A. B., Indiana University, 1899; A. M., 1900; Assistant Professor of Pedagogy, Indiana University, 1898-1900; Fellow in Clark University, 1900-1902; Professor of Pedagogy, Mt. Holyoke College, 1901-

RUFUS C. BENTLEY, A. M.,

3 Oberlin St.

Fellow in Pedagogy.

A. B., 1894, A. M., 1896, University of Nebraska; Assistant in Psychology, University of Nebraska, 1893-96; Principal of Schools, Shelton, Neb., 1896-97; Principal of High School, Martinez, Cal., 1897-98; Principal of High School and Supervising Principal of Schools, San Rafael, Cal., 1898-1900; Fellow in Education, Teachers' College, Columbia University, 1900-01; Fellow, Clark University, 1901-02; Professor of Latin and Greek, and Dean of the Faculty, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902-

CHARLES E. BROWNE, A. M.,

75 Birch St.

Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant to Dr. Sanford.

A. B., Dartmouth College (Honors in Philosophy), 1901; A. M., 1902; Fellow and Assistant, Clark University, 1901-02.

JOSEPH G. COFFIN, B. S., Boston, Mass.,

70 Florence St.

Fellow in Physics.

Student, College Chaptal, Paris, 1892-94; B. S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1898; Assistant to Prof. Cross, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1898-00; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1900-01; Fellow and Assistant, 1901-02; Instructor in Physics, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902-

- EDWARD CONRADI, New Bremen, O., 35 Clifton St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.
A. B., Indiana University, 1897; A. M., 1898; Supt. of Schools, Carlisle, Ind., 1898-1902.
- CHARLES WILSON EASLEY, A. M., Worcester, Mass.
Fellow in Physics. 87 Woodland St.
A. B., Dickinson College, 1897; A. M., 1899; Instructor in Science, Troy Conference Academy, Poultney, Vt., 1897-99; Instructor in Mathematics and Science, Wil. Conf. Academy, Dover, Del., 1899-1901; Scholar, Clark University, 1901-02; Instructor in Chemistry, Collegiate Department, *ibid.*, 1902-
- JESSE NEVIN GATES, A. M., Lena, Ills., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.
A. B., Northwestern University, 1897; A. M., Northwestern University, 1899; Instructor in Mathematics, Parker College, Minn., 1899-1900; Fellow, Clark University, 1900-1902.
- ROBERT HARVEY GAULT, A. B., Ellsworth Sta., O., 433 Park Ave.
Fellow in Psychology.
Student, N. E. Ohio Normal School, 1896; Student, Wooster University, 1896-98; Principal, Poland Union Seminary, Poland, O., 1898-00; Student, Cornell University, 1900-02; A. B., Cornell, 1902.
- DAVID GIBBS, S. B., Idell, N. J., 36 Clifton St.
Fellow in Pedagogy.
Graduate, State Normal School, Trenton, N. J., 1892; Principal, Public Schools, Long Branch, N. J., 1892-94; S. B., Harvard University, 1898; Graduate Student, *ibid.*, 1898-99; Superintendent of Schools, Hudson and Groton, Mass., 1899-1900; Division Superintendent of Public Instruction, Philippine Islands, 1900-02.
- SAMUEL PERKINS HAYES, B. D., Rochester, N. Y., 35 Chestnut St.
Fellow in Psychology.
A. B., Amherst College, 1896; Union Theological Seminary 1899-1902; B. D., 1902; A. M., Columbia University, 1902.
- FREDERICK H. HODGE, A. M., Malden, Mass., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.
A. B., Boston University, 1894; A. M., 1899; Special Student, Mass. Normal School, Bridgewater, 1894-95; Professor of Mathematics, John B. Stetson University, 1895-96; Graduate Student in Mathematics, University of Chicago, 1896-97; Scholar, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99; 1901-02; Professor of Mathematics and History, Bethel College, 1899-1901; Instructor in Mathematics, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902-
- JOHN CHARLES HUBBARD, B. S., Boulder, Colorado, 75 Florence St.
Fellow in Physics.
B. S., University of Colorado, 1901; Scholar, Clark University, 1901-02.
- ERNEST SCOTT JONES, M. A., Asheville, N. C., 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Biology.
B. A., Vanderbilt University, 1897; M. A., 1898; Assistant in Chemical and Biological Laboratories, *ibid.*, 1897-99; Instructor in Chemistry and Biology, Blees Military Academy, 1899-1900; Teacher in Asheville College, 1900-1901; Fellow, Clark University, 1901-02; Instructor in Biology, University of Virginia, 1902-

FRED KUHLMANN, A. M., 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant to Dr. Sanford.

Reader in Psychology, University of Nebraska, 1898-99; A. B., *ibid.*, 1899; Scholar in Philosophy and Assistant in Psychological Laboratories, 1899-1900; Fellow in Philosophy and Assistant in Psychological Laboratories, 1900-01; A. M., *ibid.*, 1901; Fellow, Clark University, 1901-02.

JOSIAH MOSES, A. M., Manchester, Va., 393 Pleasant St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Richmond College, 1899; A. M., 1900; Scholar, Clark University, 1900-01; Fellow, 1901-02.

EDGAR JAMES SWIFT, A. B., 17 Crystal St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Amherst College, 1886; Teacher of Science, Lake Forest Academy, Lake Forest, Ill., 1887-89; Student, University of Leipzig, 1889-90; University of Berlin, 1890-92; Instructor in Psychology and Pedagogy, State Normal School, Stevens Point, Wis., 1895-1901; Fellow, Clark University, 1901-02.

S. TETSU TAMURA, Tokio, Japan, 1018 Main St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., State University of Iowa, 1900; Fellow in Mathematics, A. M., *ibid.*, 1901; Fellow in Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1901-02.

MILLETT TAYLOR THOMPSON, PH. D., Providence, R. I., 23 Maywood St.
Fellow in Biology.

A. B., Brown University, 1898; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1902; Instructor in Biology, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902-

J. E. WALLACE WALLIN, PH. D., Stanton, Ia., 6 King St.
Fellow and Assistant to Dr. Hall.

B. A., Augustana College, 1897; M. A., Yale University, 1899; Ph. D., Yale University, 1901; Fellow, and Assistant to Dr. Hall, 1901-02; Assistant in Psychology, University of Michigan, Nov., 1902-

ROY T. WELLS, M. S., Foxboro, Mass., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Physics.

B. S., Tufts College, 1898; M. S., 1898; Construction Department, N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co., 1898-99; Engineer, General Electric Co., 1899; Instructor in Physics and Mathematics, Hillside House School, Hillside Wis., 1899-1900; Scholar, Clark University, 1900-1901; Fellow, 1901-02.

SCHOLARS.

HAROLD BARNES, Beloit, Kansas, 4 Mayfield St.
Scholar in Pedagogy.

A. B., Kansas State University, 1892; Teacher's State Certificate, 1899; Teacher in common schools, 1885-87; 1893-94; Principal, High School, Abilene, Kan., 1894-96; Principal, Beloit High School, 1896-97; Superintendent, Beloit Schools, 1897-1902.

W. FOWLER BUCKE, PH. D., New Castle, Pa.,

Scholar in Psychology.

820 Main St.

Graduate, State Normal School, Bloomsburg, Pa., 1888; Ph. B., Dickinson College, 1895; A. M., *ibid.*, 1898; Student, in absentia, Pedagogy and Psychology, University of Wooster, 1897-1902; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1902; Dauphin Graded Schools, 1888-89; Prin. Teacher, Training and Public Schools, Thompsonstown, Pa., 1889-92; Head of Dept. of Mathematics, Centenary Collegiate Institute, Hackettstown, N. J., 1895-98; Prin. City High School and Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, New Castle, Pa., 1898-1902.

CHARLES R. BURGER, A. B., Denver, Colo., 7 Woodland St.

Scholar in Mathematics.

Ph. B., University of Colorado, 1892; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Harvard University, A. B., Harvard, 1893; Graduate Student, University of Colorado, 1893-1894; Instructor in Mathematics, High School, Denver, Colorado, 1894-

AGNES C. CHILDS, A. B.,

Scholar in Physics.

9 Westland St.

A. B., Smith College, 1901.

ROBERT CLARK, Cedar Grove, N. J.,

Scholar in Pedagogy.

23 Maywood St.

A. B., Amherst College, 1892.

H. C. DICKINSON, Northfield, Mass.,

Scholar in Physics.

44 May St.

A. B., Williams College, 1900; A. M., 1901; Assistant in Physics and Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1900-02.

FRED MUTCHLER, A. B., Terre Haute, Ind., 47 Maywood St.

Scholar in Biology.

A. B., Indiana Univ., 1902; Instructor in Botany, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902-

HAROLD PENNIMAN VOSE, Machias, Me.,

Scholar in Mathematics.

17 Oread Pl.

A. B., Bowdoin College, 1901.

STUDENTS NOT ON APPOINTMENT.

DENNIS FRANCIS CAREY, A. B.,

Student in Pedagogy.

64 Mulberry St.

Holy Cross College, Worcester, 1898-99; A. B., Brown University, 1902.

MCLEOD HARVEY,

Special Student in Philosophy.

47 Murray Ave.

A. B., Dalhousie College, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1889; Graduate in Theology, Presbyterian College, Halifax, 1891, Pastor,

ALBERT WELLMAN HITCHCOCK, B. D.,

Student in Philosophy.

8 Institute Rd.

A. B., Amherst College, 1882; A. M., 1885; B. D., Yale, 1889; Hooker Fellow, Yale, 1889-90; Student, Berlin and Oxford, 1890-91; Pastor, Belleville Congregational Church, Newburyport, Mass., 1891-1900; Pastor, Central Church, Worcester, 1901-

EDWARD PORTER ST. JOHN, Prattsburgh, N. Y.,
Student in Pedagogy. 58 Woodland St.

Bible Normal College, 1893-4; Instructor, *ibid.*, 1895-98; Extension Lecturer on Religious Pedagogy, *ibid.*, 1899-1903; Student, New York University, School of Pedagogy, 1901-2.

ALICE THAYER, 8 Claremont St.
Student in Psychology and Pedagogy.

A. B., Wellesley, 1902.

ARTHUR L. WEATHERLY, 6 Loudon St.
Special Student in Philosophy.

A. B., Iowa College, 1892; Andover Theological Seminary, 1892-93; Student Harvard University, 1895-97; Pastor, South Unitarian Church, Worcester, 1900-

INMAN L. WILLCOX, A. M., 124 Elm St.
Student in Psychology.

A. B., Hamilton College, 1886; A. M., Harvard University, 1900; Student, Andover Theological Seminary, 1886-1889; Pastor of Park Congregational Church, Worcester, Mass.; Scholar, Clark University, 1901-02.

SPECIALS.

F. ISABEL DAVENPORT, Buffalo, N. Y., 41 Hollywood St.
Biology.

Student, Cornell University, 1894-96; State Normal School, Cortland, N. Y., 1897-98; Teacher, Herkimer (N. Y.) High School, 1898-99; Canastota High School, 1899-1900; and State Normal School, Oshkosh, Wis., 1900-02.

GRACE LYMAN, Montreal, Canada, 8 Grand St.
Psychology and Pedagogy.

Graduate, Bible Normal College, Springfield, Mass., 1900; Special Student, Clark University, 1901-02; Lecturer in Psychology and Pedagogy, Oread Institute, 1901-

GRACE MEAD, Cortland, N. Y., 41 Hollywood St.
Psychology and Pedagogy.

Graduate, Cortland Normal School, Cortland, N. Y., 1891; Assistant Principal, Hamilton High School, (N. Y.), 1892-96; Special Work in Primary Critic and Method Work—Cortland Normal, 1896-97; Instructor in Primary Work, Cortland, N. Y., 1897-1902.

CAROLINE A. OSBORNE, M. D., Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass.
Biology.

M. D., Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1899; Superintendent Nurses, Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass., 1899; Special Student, Clark University, 1901-02.

SALLIE WALKER STOCKARD, Saxapahaw, N. C., 8 Grand St.
Psychology and Pedagogy.

A. B., Guilford College (N. C.), 1897; A. B., University of N. C., 1898; A. M., 1900.

ATTENDANTS UPON SATURDAY COURSES ONLY.

FRANCIS S. BRICK,	Uxbridge, Mass.
MARY J. CALLAHAN,	Worcester, Mass.
EFFIE M. FLUKER,	Worcester, Mass.
FRANCES HEALEY,	Worcester, Mass.
FLORENCE S. JENKINS,	Worcester, Mass.
MARIETTA KNIGHT,	Worcester, Mass.
ANNA V. McCURDY,	Worcester, Mass.
ANNA J. McKEAG,	Wellesley, Mass.
ELIZABETH A. POTTER,	Worcester, Mass.
JOSEPH A. PUFFER,	Westboro, Mass.
MARGARET SCOTT,	Worcester, Mass.
KATHARINE E. SMITH,	Worcester, Mass.
M. G. STALKER,	Worcester, Mass.
EDNA R. THAYER,	Worcester, Mass.
KATHERINE E. WHITE,	Worcester, Mass.

LOUIS N. WILSON, 11 Shirley St.
 Librarian and Clerk of the University.

ADMINISTRATION.

The trustees are the ultimate source of authority in all matters pertaining to the University. They act collectively through the committees named below, and also through the president of the University.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

GEORGE F. HOAR,	CHARLES H. CLARK,
STEPHEN SALISBURY,	ROCKWOOD HOAR,
EDWARD COWLES,	A. GEORGE BULLOCK,
THOMAS H. GAGE,	PHILIP W. MOEN,
ORLAND W. NORCROSS.	

OFFICERS.

President,	-	-	-	GEORGE F. HOAR,
Treasurer,	-	-	-	THOMAS H. GAGE,
Secretary,	-	-	-	G. STANLEY HALL.

COMMITTEES.

Finance.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	THOMAS H. GAGE,
A. GEORGE BULLOCK,	PHILIP W. MOEN.

Buildings.

PHILIP W. MOEN,	THOMAS H. GAGE,
ORLANDO W. NORCROSS.	

By-Laws.

STEPHEN SALISBURY.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The duties of this office were defined by the Trustees, May 23, 1889, as follows:

The President of the University shall consult frequently with the Trustees on all matters which concern the welfare of the University, and attend the meetings of the Board. He shall confer with each instructor concerning the development of his department, determine the duties and authority of each, and preside at the meetings of the Faculty. He shall be the authorized medium of communication between the Board of Trustees and the officers of instruction, individually and collectively, in all matters involving the administration of the University. The enactments of the Board concerning instructors and their work, and all requests, complaints and proposals from the Faculty to the Trustees shall be made known through him. He shall exercise or provide such superintendence over buildings, apparatus, books and other property, as will secure their protection and appropriate use. Expenditures must not be ordered by any instructor of the University without his previous consent or the express authority of the Board.

These duties were more fully defined by By-Laws enacted by the Corporation Sept. 26, 1889. These are as follows :

BY-LAWS.

1. The President of the University shall preside on all public academic occasions, shall direct the official correspondence, study the wants and interests of the whole University and exercise a general superintendence over all its concerns. His first care, and that of the authorities

of the University, shall be the departments already established, and next those closely related to them; but no other department shall be established until those already introduced have been brought to the highest state of efficiency then possible. All acts, however, which shall involve the expenditure of money in the administration of the University's affairs, shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee for the time being.

2. As the efficiency of a University depends chiefly upon the quality of its Faculty, the Board of Trustees will hold the President to a strict but reasonable accountability for the fidelity and ability of each instructor. The President only shall have the power to select and appoint all officers of instruction, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. To make wise and well considered appointments, to maintain harmony within the Faculty and to increase their efficiency in research and instruction shall be his most important duty. If at any time the President shall be negligent in the discharge of these or other duties, or is from any cause disabled from discharging them, they may be exercised by the Board of Trustees.

3. The President of the University shall be the medium of communication between the Trustees and Instructors, individually and collectively, upon all matters within the field of action of either body. He shall attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, of which he shall be notified, and shall participate in their deliberations, but without the power to vote. All complaints and requests from members of one body to the other shall be made through him.

4. The President shall call and preside over all official meetings of the Instructors, and a record of their proceedings shall be kept. These records are in no case to be

made known to others than the Trustees. They shall always be in the custody of the President, but may be inspected by the Trustees, or either of them at any time.

5. The President of the University, in the absence of the Trustees or Finance Committee, shall have the entire direction and control of the persons employed about the University, and not engaged in the work of instruction; the duties of all such persons shall be assigned, and they shall be appointed or removed by him, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

6. No Instructor shall order any books or apparatus, or anything connected with the work of instruction, without the approval of the President. No expense for the care of building or grounds, nor for alterations or repairs within and upon the same shall be made without the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee, such alterations or repairs in no case to exceed the appropriations made for that purpose. If the Trustees, or Finance Committee, or any person shall make contracts in behalf of the University without authority, the officer or person making such contract shall become individually responsible therefor.

7. The officers of instruction shall be appointed for a term of from one to five years. At the end of this period the work of each Instructor will be subjected to a careful scrutiny upon the results of which his reappointment shall depend, always provided, however, that any Instructor will be liable to be discharged at any time for incapacity, neglect of duty, or for such other cause as shall seem good to the Trustees.

8. Each Instructor shall give stated lectures to however few. He shall actively and zealously strive to maintain the highest possible standard, shall work in a spirit

of hearty sympathy and co-operation, and shall encourage research by precept, and if possible, by example.

9. The foregoing By-Laws are intended to embody the provisions contained in a vote passed by the corporation on the twenty-third day of May, A. D. 1889, upon the motion of Judge Devens. (See above.) If at any time hereafter any discrepancy shall be found to exist between the two, said By-Laws shall be so far modified as to conform to the provisions of said vote.

10. No instructor shall engage in any outside professional or technical pursuit without the approval of the Board, the Finance Committee or the President.

11. These By-Laws, or any one of them, may be changed, amended or repealed by a vote of three-fourths at least of the Trustees at any meeting of their Board duly called, notified and held for that purpose.

THE FACULTY.

The duty of the Faculty is to elect fellows and take action upon general requirements for the Doctor's degree and other promotions, to act and advise upon whatever may be officially submitted to them by the Board or by the President and to consider all matters not otherwise provided for, and in which all departments of the University are alike interested.

There shall be a Library Committee appointed by the Trustees or President, the duty of which shall be to advise concerning the arrangement, cataloguing and use of books, and other matters pertaining to the library not reserved to the Trustees or otherwise provided for.

GENERAL STATEMENTS.

The University now consists of a group of four closely related departments, in which all its work and that of instructors, fellows and scholars is grouped. These departments are as follows:

- I. MATHEMATICS.
- II. PHYSICS.
- III. BIOLOGY.
- IV. PSYCHOLOGY.

In addition to these *Education* is now a sub-department of Psychology.

ADMISSION.

Graduate students only are admitted to full membership in the University, or those of equivalent attainments, except in rare and special cases. At present no entrance examinations are required; but by testimonials, diplomas, personal interviews, or written specimens of work, the authorities must be satisfied that the applicants have scholarship enough to work to advantage, and zeal and ability enough to devote themselves to their chosen field. The methods of the University are too costly, and its energy and funds too pre-

cious, to be spent upon those who are not well trained, promising and in earnest.

It is highly desirable, and will probably before long be required, that candidates entering any of the four departments shall have, besides a knowledge of the other subjects commonly taught in colleges, a reading knowledge of French and German.

For the select students who are received, it is the purpose of the University to open all its privileges and to supply every incentive possible in the way of books, facilities, and, above all, direct personal stimulus and instruction. The chief, as well as the best, work of this University is individual and involves daily suggestion, encouragement and direction.

CLASSES OF APPOINTEES.

No clearly marked line exists between students and instructors. Fellows who have attained some degree of mastery in a special line of work sometimes give brief special courses, which may be attended by professors. This is a stimulus to the student, and both tests and exhibits power in teaching.

I. DOCENTS.

The highest annual appointment is that of Docent. These positions are primarily honors, and

are reserved for the few whose work has already marked a distinct advance beyond the Doctorate and who wish to engage in research. They are not assistants, and their relations are directly with the President of the University.

Docents may be provided with individual rooms, and special apparatus may be purchased for their work if desired and approved. While they will be expected to deliver a limited number of lectures on some special chapter of their department, their time will be mainly reserved for study and research in a way best adapted to qualify them still more fully for academic advancement.

These positions are official appointments. Appointees, or others found worthy, however, may be formally invested with the *licentia docendi*, the terms of which can be furnished on application and which requires a memoir or essay representing original work in their department, but no examination. This highest formal academic honor will be strictly reserved for those of marked scientific attainment and teaching ability and, so far as this diploma can have the significance of a title or degree, it will be regarded by the University as a brevet collegiate professorship.

It is believed that the difficulties under which college trustees sometimes succumb in selecting suitable professors may be diminished by the

existence of such a select body of scholars of guaranteed scientific training, ability and approved power to teach, and that otherwise this new grade will aid in raising the standard of academic scholarship in colleges and in encouraging scientific research here. Appointees of this class may be paid a salary.

II. CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

At least two, and in most cases three, years of graduate work are necessary for this degree. Examinations for it, however, may be taken at any time during the academic year when, in the judgment of the University authorities, the candidate is prepared. A prearranged period of serious work at the University itself is indispensable.

For this degree the first requirement is a dissertation upon an approved subject, to which it must be an original contribution of value. To this capital importance is attached. It must be reported on in writing by the chief instructor before the examination, printed at the expense of the candidate, and at least one hundred copies given to the University. In case, however, of dissertations of very unusual length, or containing very expensive plates, the Faculty shall have

power, at the request of the candidate, to reduce this number of presentation copies to fifty.

Such formal or informal tests as the Faculty shall determine shall mark the acceptance of each student or fellow as a candidate for this degree. One object of this preliminary test shall be to insure a good reading knowledge of French and German. Such formal candidature shall precede the examination itself by at least one academic year. (See special rules below.)

The fee for the Doctor's degree is \$25, payable before the examination. The presentation copies of the dissertation must be in the hands of the Librarian before the diploma is given. In exceptional cases, and by special action of the Faculty, the ceremony of promotion may precede the presentation of the printed copies of the dissertation.

An oral, but not a written, examination is required upon at least one minor subject in addition to the major before an examination jury composed of at least four members, including the head of the department and the President of the University, who is authorized to invite any person from within or without the University to be present and to ask questions. The jury shall report the results of the examination to the Faculty, which, if it is also satisfied, may recommend the candidate for the degree.

For the bestowal of this degree, the approbation of the Board of Trustees must in each case be obtained. They desire that the standard of requirements for it be kept the highest practicable, that it be reserved for those of superior ability and attainment only, and that its value be never suffered to depreciate.

It is to the needs of candidates for this degree that the lectures, seminars, laboratories, collections of books, apparatus, etc., are specially shaped, and no pains will be spared to afford them every needed stimulus and opportunity. It is for them that the fellowships and scholarships are primarily intended, although any of these honors may be awarded to others.

On November 14th, 1900, the following vote was passed by the Board of Trustees :

That the University will admit candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and will confer that degree, without regard to the distinction of sex.

SPECIAL RULES CONCERNING THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

I *Residence.* No candidate shall receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy without at least one year's previous residence.

II. *Candidature for the Doctor's Degree.* Every applicant for the Doctor's degree shall fill

out, before October fifteenth, the regular application blank provided at the office. This schedule shall be submitted to the head of the department and the instructor in the major subject. Before affixing their signatures they shall satisfy themselves, in such manner as they may desire, as to the fitness of the applicant.

III. When countersigned, this schedule shall be filed with the President, and the applicant will be examined in French and German by the annual Committee for that purpose.

IV. In case of a favorable report by this committee, the applicant shall be a regular candidate for the degree.

V. Candidates complying with all preliminary conditions, including the examinations in French and German, before November first will be allowed to proceed to the doctor's examination at any time between May fifteenth following and the end of the academic year.

VI. *The Doctor's Dissertation.* The dissertation must be presented to the instructor under whose direction it is written, and reported upon by him before the doctor's examination. In every case the dissertation shall be laid before the jury of examination, at the time of examination, in form suitable for publication. This provision shall not, however, preclude the making of such

minor changes later as the chief instructor may approve.

VII. The dissertation shall be printed at the expense of the candidate and the required copies deposited with the Librarian within one calendar year after the first of October following the examination. The candidate alone will be held responsible for the fulfilment of these conditions.

VIII. The favorable report of the chief instructor, filed in writing with the Clerk of the University, shall be a sufficient imprimatur or authorization for printing as a dissertation. The printed copies shall bear upon the cover and title page the statement of approval in the following words, over the name of the chief instructor:

A Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Clark University, Worcester, Mass., in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and accepted on the recommendation of

(NAME OF CHIEF INSTRUCTOR.)

IX. *Examinations for the Doctor's Degree.*

The examinations for the doctor's degree may be held at any time during the academic year, provided that at least one academic year has elapsed since the completion of the preliminaries of candidature, except in the case of fulfilment of these conditions between the beginning of any academic year and November first of that year, to which case Rule V applies. The examina-

tions shall be held at such hours and places as the President may appoint.

X. Examinations may also be held during the regular vacations of the University, but for these an additional fee of five dollars to each examiner and the reasonable travelling expenses of any examiners who are out of town, all payable in advance, will be required.

III. SPECIAL STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE.

Any one desiring to undertake a special and approved line of research, and whose attainments are such as to satisfy the requirements of the University, may also be received. This class includes persons who may desire to devote themselves exclusively to one or more of the special branches—mathematics, physics, biology, psychology, or education,—but who do not care to matriculate or become candidates for a degree.

These students, provided they satisfy the heads of the departments of their training and competency in one subject, in which they must be advanced (although they may be less so, or even beginners, in other subjects), may be allowed entire freedom in their choice and combination of studies, and as special students may enjoy all the privileges of the University.

These students may, with the approval of the President, be received for less than an entire year.

IV. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATES.

Non-university students of less special or less advanced standing than the above three classes who are nearly, if not quite, qualified to become candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may also be received.

Students of this class must, for the present, have at least completed the work of the first three years of a regular under-graduate course in a college of good standing, or the equivalent thereof. They must satisfy the authorities of the University of their attainments and that they contemplate advancing to a degree higher than that of A. B. The privileges and status of these students will be more fully defined later. They may, in exceptional cases, be elected to Scholarships.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Until seven years ago the sum of \$4,800 was devoted to fellowships. The plan then was to provide in this way for eight Senior Fellows at \$400 each, and eight Junior Fellows at \$200 each. In addition to these sums paid to those receiving appointment, the annual fee, then \$200, was

remitted, thus making the value of these Fellowships \$600 and \$400 each, respectively.

Besides these, sixteen other appointments were made, viz.: eight Senior University Scholarships, remitting all the fee, and eight Junior University Scholarships, remitting one-half the fee.

While the University desires to continue this plan, it has been able for the last seven years to approximate it only as far as the reduced funds available for this purpose permitted. The significance of Junior and Senior Fellowships and Scholarships will, therefore, remain unchanged, but the income of the appointments must be determined later.

A CITIZEN'S FUND.

In addition to this, a citizen of Worcester has given a fund of \$5,000, the income of which is to be used for the aid of "some one or more worthy native born citizens of the city of Worcester who may desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the institution."

THE FIELD FUND.

Mrs. Eliza W. Field has also given \$500, to be called the "John White Field Fund," the income of which is "to provide for the minor needs of a Scholar or Fellow."

The following regulations apply to the award of the income of the Field Fund:

1. Regard is had to the intellectual ability of the candidate as well as to need of pecuniary assistance.

2. Only candidates who have spent three months at the University are considered.

3. The head of each department will consider and report to the Faculty desirable cases in his department.

4. Applications are received not later than December 15th, and the awards made as soon as possible after the Christmas recess.

PURPOSE AND CONDITIONS OF FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Fellowships at Clark University are intended for young men and women of promise who desire to pursue post-graduate studies in order to fit themselves for intellectual careers. It is desirable, but not required, that candidates for these positions should intend to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or to equivalent attainments. In general, those intending to devote themselves to some special branch of learning are preferred to those directly fitting themselves for one of the three learned professions, although the latter are not excluded.

Applications should state the candidate's course of study and be accompanied by testimonials or diplomas, should indicate a decided preference for some special department, and, if possible, be accompanied, for the aid of the Board of Selection, by some specimen of work. Applications will be considered in June and in October, and should be in the hands of the President on or before the first of these months. In special cases vacancies may be filled by appointments at any time during the year. The names of unsuccessful candidates will not be made public.

Fellows must reside in Worcester during the entire academic year, devote themselves to special studies under the direction of their instructors, and give such evidence of progress or proficiency before the end of the year as the authorities shall require. It is generally expected that they will undertake some work of research during the year. They must co-operate in promoting harmony, order, and all the ends of the University, must not teach elsewhere, and may be reappointed at the end of the year. Being intended primarily as honors, both Fellowships and Scholarships are awarded without reference to pecuniary needs, so that those able and desiring to do so may relinquish the emolument and retain the title of "Scholar" or "Fellow."

Both Scholarships and Fellowships are open only to students in one or more of the departments announced.

METHODS.

Besides field work, excursions to institutions—public and private, coaching and cram-classes, clubs, examinations, conferences and other modes by which knowledge now seems best imparted and retained, the following educational methods are prominent :

LECTURES. The Trustees desire that each instructor, of however few students, should prepare and deliver regular lecture courses, with diagrams, illustrative apparatus, and reference to standard text-books and the best current literature upon each topic. Advanced students are also encouraged to supplement the work of the professors by giving occasional special lectures and courses. Public lectures will be given from time to time.

SEMINARIES. These are stated meetings for joint, systematic work, under the personal direction of the professor, in some special part of his subject. Here the results of individual reading are reported for the benefit of all; views are freely criticised; new inquiries, methods, comparisons, standpoints, etc., suggested. From the mutual stimulus thus given, many important works have

proceeded and the efficiency of universities has been greatly increased.

LABORATORY WORK. For beginners this has been from the first the best of all forms of apprenticeship, bringing student and professor to a closer and mutually stimulating relation. Here the manipulation of apparatus is learned, processes are criticised, results obtained by other investigators are tested, and methods discussed and perfected, with a view to developing that independence in research which is the consummation of scientific culture.

NOTICES.

The charge for tuition, giving all the privileges of the University, but not covering the laboratory fees, is \$100 per annum.

Board and lodging can be obtained near the University at very moderate rates.

Intending students will be given information, so far as possible, upon any of these or other points, in advance of official announcement, upon addressing the Librarian of the University, Mr. Louis N. Wilson, Worcester, Mass.

All members of the University are expected to be present at the opening of each term and to continue in attendance to its close.

The following are the statements and announcements of the departments for the academic year, 1903-1904.

I.

MATHEMATICS.

PROGRAMME FOR 1903-1904.

INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS.

The chief aim of the department is to make independent investigators of such students as have mathematical taste and ability; these naturally look forward to careers as teachers of the higher mathematics in colleges and universities, and we believe that the course of training best adapted to the development of investigators is also that which is most suitable for all who would be efficient college professors, even if they are not ambitious to engage in research. The first essential of success in either of these lines is the habit of mathematical thought, and the direct object of our instruction is the acquisition of this habit by each of our students. With this end in view, we expect every student to make himself familiar with the general methods and most salient results of a large number of different branches of mathematics, conversant with the detailed results and the literature of a few branches, and thorough master of at least one special topic to the extent of making a real contribution to our knowledge of that subject.

In accordance with these principles, the instruction is given by means of introductory, advanced, and special courses of lectures, seminars, and personal guidance in reading and investigation.

The introductory courses are given in alternate annual groups as follows:

Group A:

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, HIGHER PLANE CURVES, HIGHER SURFACES, AND TWISTED CURVES; 5 hours a week, through the year.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

Group B:

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, one-half year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

FINITE DIFFERENCES; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

It is expected that every student will take each course in the earliest year of his residence in which it is given, unless he has already completed an equivalent course elsewhere. The chief object of these courses is to make the student familiar with the various methods of mathematical research and the concepts of mathematical thought at the present day. Thus, for example, the conic sections and quadric surfaces are treated by modern methods from the beginning, with adequate consideration of the discoveries of the great geometers of recent times. The usual college courses in the theory of algebraic equations, analytic geometry, and the differential and integral calculus furnish all the necessary preparation for these introductory courses, although it is very desirable that the student be acquainted with the properties of determinants

and their application to the solution of linear equations, and with the methods of solving differential equations of the simpler types.

A *Seminary* will be conducted in connection with each group, in which the students will be exercised in individual investigation and the oral presentation of results. The literature of the topics discussed will here receive adequate attention.

Special advanced courses, open to such as have nearly or quite completed the introductory courses, are given annually in subjects varying with the interests of the instructors and the needs of the students.

Each advanced student is placed under the supervision of one of the instructors for guidance in the original investigation of some special topic; the successful issue of this investigation may furnish material for the dissertation required of a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

For the academic year 1903-04, the following courses are offered.

BY PROFESSOR STORY.

Advanced courses:

NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY; 2 hours a week, through the year.

SEMINARY FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS; through the year.

THEORY OF PROBABILITIES AND METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES; 2 hours a week, through the year.

Introductory courses:

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, HIGHER PLANE CURVES, HIGHER SURFACES, AND TWISTED CURVES; 5 hours a week, through the year.

BY ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TABER.

Advanced course:

TRANSFORMATION GROUPS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

Introductory course:

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

SEMINARY; through the year.

BY PROFESSOR WEBSTER.

[See announcement of Department of Physics,
courses 7, 8, 9, 10.]

BY M. DE PEROTT.

Introductory courses:

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE
THEORY OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

During the academic years 1889-1903, advanced and special courses have been given in:

1. THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS among various peoples from the earliest times to A. D. 1650.
2. THEORY OF NUMBERS.
3. LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS AND ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS, with applications to algebraic equations and geometry.
4. THEORY OF SUBSTITUTIONS, with applications to algebraic equations.
5. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
6. SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
7. HYPERSPACE AND NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.
8. ENUMERATIVE GEOMETRY.
9. QUATERNIONS, with applications to geometry and mechanics.
10. MULTIPLE ALGEBRA, including matrices, quaternions, the "Ausdehnungslehre," and extensive algebra in general.
11. MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY.
12. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS according to Cauchy, Riemann, and Weierstrass, with applications.

13. WEIERSTRASS'S THEORY OF ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS.
14. ABELIAN FUNCTIONS AND INTEGRALS.
15. NUMERICAL COMPUTATIONS.
16. THEORY OF QUADRATIC FORMS.
17. ANALYSIS SITUS, particularly the connectedness of surfaces and map-coloring.
18. SURFACES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
19. PLANE CURVES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).
20. KLEIN'S ICOSAHEDRON-THEORY.
21. ELLIPTIC MODULAR FUNCTIONS.
22. THETA-FUNCTIONS OF THREE AND FOUR VARIABLES.
23. RIEMANN'S THEORY OF HYPERELLIPTIC INTEGRALS.
24. SYMBOLIC LOGIC.
25. TWISTED CURVES AND DEVELOPABLE SURFACES (torses).
26. RATIONAL AND UNIFORM TRANSFORMATIONS OF CURVES AND SURFACES.
27. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE.
28. DEFINITE INTEGRALS AND FOURIER'S SERIES.
29. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including differential equations with infinitesimal transformations, general theory of linear differential equations, Gauss's, Legendre's, and Bessel's functions.
30. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's functions.
31. FINITE DIFFERENCES AND PROBABILITIES.
32. APPLICATIONS OF THE INFINITESIMAL CALCULUS TO THE THEORY OF SURFACES.
33. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS, including Restricted Systems.
34. THEORY OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS.
35. THE APPLICATION OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

The advanced and special courses are not repeated at regular intervals, but properly prepared students will receive the personal assistance of one or other of the instructors in reading any subject not announced for the year in which they desire to take it.

The number and scope of the advanced courses given each year have been, thus far, regulated by the number of students qualified to profit by them and by the individual interests of the instructors; these courses will be increased, both in number and variety, whenever a real demand for such an increase shall make itself apparent. While the present purely scientific character of the University precludes instruction in strictly technical branches, we hope that the time is not far distant when the demand shall make it advisable, and increased facilities shall make it possible, to announce courses in Descriptive Geometry, Graphical Statics, Mathematical Astronomy, Vital Probabilities, and all the more important applications of mathematics to other sciences and to technical subjects. The applications of mathematics to physics already receive adequate consideration, and the further extension of such applications awaits only a demand for it on the part of students.

Each year seminars for the training of students in methods of investigation are conducted by the several instructors, and those who have attained the necessary proficiency are personally directed in individual researches, of which the results are published in various mathematical journals.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred upon such students as have completed all the introductory courses and a satisfactory number of advanced and special courses, have presented approved memoirs embodying the results of original investigation, and have passed creditable examinations in their principal department of study and in one subordinate department. Mathematical students are generally advised to offer theoretical physics as their subordinate subject, and facilities are given for ac-

quiring the requisite knowledge of this subject during their first or second year at the University.¹ Three years of University work are ordinarily necessary to obtain the degree.

Every facility for the study of special branches will be given to properly prepared students who are not candidates for the doctor's degree, and to those who, having already taken the degree (here or elsewhere), wish to continue mathematical study or investigation.

MATERIAL FACILITIES.

The library is provided with the more important textbooks, treatises, and memoirs on the various branches of mathematics, as well as the principal journals and transactions of learned societies that are devoted to any considerable extent to mathematics. Among the periodicals of which the library has complete or nearly complete sets are the following :

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Classe der Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852 to date. Complete.

Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1882 to date. Complete.

American Journal of Mathematics. Published under the auspices of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 1878 to date. Complete.

Annales scientifiques de l' Ecole Normale supérieure. Paris, 1864 to date. Complete.

Annali di Matematica Pura ed applicata. Milano, 1889 to date.

Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College. Cambridge, 1901.

Annals of Mathematics. Published under the auspices of Harvard University, 1899 to date.

¹ For requirements see p. 47.

Berichte über die Verhandlungen d. Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschafts. d. Wiss. zu Leipzig, 1889 to date.

Bibliotheca Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1887 to date.

Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris, 1873 to date. Complete.

Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society. Continuation of the Bulletin of the New York Mathematical Society. New York, 1894 to date.

Bulletin of the New York Mathematical Society. New York, 1891-'94.

Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques (Darboux, etc.). Paris, 1870 to date. Complete.

Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris, 1835 to date. Complete.

Educational Times, and Journal of the College of Preceptors. London, 1890 to date.

Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin, 1868 to date. Complete.

Journal de l'École Polytechnique. Paris, 1794 to date. Complete.

Journal de Mathématiques pures et appliquées. (Liouville.) Paris, 1836 to date. Complete.

Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik (Crelle, etc.). Berlin, 1826 to date. Complete.

The Mathematical Review, Worcester, Mass.

Mathematische Annalen (Clebsch, etc.). Leipzig, 1869 to date. Complete.

Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. Königl. Preussischen Akad. der Wissen. zu Berlin. 1892 to date.

Messenger of Mathematics. Oxford, Cambridge and Dublin, 1862 to date. Complete.

Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-Universität und der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. 1853-88.

Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques. Paris, 1842 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. London, Edinburgh and Dublin, 1798 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London, 1665 to date. Complete.

Proceeding of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 1843 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society. London, 1865 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, 1800 to date. Complete.

Quarterly Journal, Pure and Applied, of Mathematics, London, 1857 to date. Complete.

Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam, 1893 to date. Complete.

Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. Lancaster, Pa., and New York, 1900 to date.

Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, 1822 to date. Complete.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik (Schlömilch, etc.). Leipzig. Complete from Vol. 34 (1888) to date.

The University possesses a set of Brill's admirable models (wanting only those published during the last few years, which will be obtained as soon as possible) and Björlings thread models of developable surfaces.

The department possesses also :

An Amsler Planimeter (with revolving table), and a Thomas Arithmometer.

II.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR WEBSTER will regularly deliver, with a period of two years, the following cycle of unstarred courses. The starred courses have been given, or will be given at irregular intervals.

1. DYNAMICS. GENERAL PRINCIPLES, CANONICAL EQUATIONS, METHODS OF HAMILTON AND JACOBI, SYSTEMS OF PARTICLES, RIGID BODIES.

2. NEWTONIAN AND LOGARITHMIC POTENTIAL FUNCTIONS, ATTRACTION OF ELLIPSOIDS.

2 a.* FIGURE AND MOTION OF THE EARTH.

3. ELASTICITY, HYDRODYNAMICS, WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION, DYNAMICAL BASIS OF SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 a.* DYNAMICS OF CYCLIC AND OSCILLATORY SYSTEMS, with APPLICATIONS TO THEORY OF ELECTRICITY, SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 b.* THE THEORY OF RESONANCE, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF SOUND.

4. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

5. OPTICS, PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL. ELASTIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE-THEORIES.

5 a.* COMPARISON OF THE THEORIES OF THE ETHER.

6. THERMODYNAMICS, THERMO- AND ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY, KINETIC THEORY OF GASES, RADIATION.

7. THE PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.

Laplace's Equation, Equation of Thermal and Electrical conduction, Equation of Wave-motion, Telegrapher's Equation, Developments in Series, Legendre's, Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's Functions.

8.* LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

9.* ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, with certain physical applications.

10.* ORTHOGONAL SURFACES AND CURVILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, and their applications.

The courses for the year 1903-4, will be 5, 5a, 6, 7. (1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 have been given this year.)

(The substance of courses 2, 3 a, and 4 is to be found in Dr. Webster's Lectures on the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism. Macmillan & Co., London and New York. That of courses 1, 2, 2 a, 3, 3 a is contained in his Lectures on Dynamics, now in press by B. G. Teubner, Leipzig.)

In addition to the above courses, there is held a weekly Colloquium, or meeting for the informal discussion of subjects not treated in the lectures, and for the presentation of summaries of important articles appearing in the journals.

A part of the work of the colloquium consists in the systematic presentation of certain classical researches, connected more or less with the lectures, in preparing which the students make use of the original sources of information, thus gaining much experience in methods of research. The work of the colloquium has an excellent effect in training students to present their ideas in a systematic manner before an auditory.

In addition to the lectures announced above, advanced courses may occasionally be given on subjects not included in the list of starred courses.

The aim of the department is to insure in its students some acquaintance with all the various fields of experimental physics, to develop in them the power of exact measurement, to accustom them to exact reasoning from experiment to theory, and to encourage original research conducted on a sound basis. To this end students will be put at work in the laboratory upon experiments of sufficient difficulty to give them skill in measurements of precision, and to enable them to become familiar with the precautions and corrections necessary to be employed in exact work. After a sufficient amount of experience has

been gained, and the student has shown himself to be possessed of sufficient originality to warrant independent investigation, he will be encouraged to take up for himself an original research in the hope of making a personal contribution to science. In this research he will have at all times the benefit of the direction and advice of the professor.

In the belief that no sound knowledge of physics is at the present day possible without a clear appreciation of the means of expressing facts in accurate form, from which exact deductions may be drawn, much stress is laid on the acquisition of familiarity with the application of mathematical analysis to physics, and the courses of lectures are shaped with that end in view. These aim to give the student some acquaintance with the whole field of theoretical physics, to familiarize him with those general methods that appear in the various branches and to show him how he may avail himself of them in practice. It is the constant endeavor in the lectures to bring out the physical essence that is concealed in the formulæ, in order that the student may recognize not merely the formula, in whatever department of physics it may occur, but the physical truth involved. As an instance may be mentioned the treatment of the partial differential equation of Laplace, whose meaning, whether in connection with distributions of Newtonian force, with the steady flow of heat or electricity, certain cases in hydrodynamics and sound, or in the theory of magnetic and electric induction, is physically the same, and indicates what was termed by Faraday the tubular, or solenoidal, distribution of a vector. Further examples are furnished by the geometrical properties of linear vector functions, of so frequent occurrence, and by the properties of such vector

functions that one represents the "curl," or "rotation," of another.

Before all things, however, are made prominent the idea of Energy and its laws, so that in each department the subject is developed as far as possible from the mathematical expression of the energy involved. Physics may be defined as the Science of Energy, and it is attempted, as far as possible, to make each portion of mathematical physics depend upon simple dynamical principles.

The value of a sound knowledge of dynamics to the student of physics cannot be overestimated, and the course in dynamics forms the natural foundation for the remaining courses.

It should be urged upon intending students to prepare themselves, not only in ordinary laboratory measurements, but also in mathematics, the lack of proper mathematical preparation being a serious drawback to the appreciation of the lectures. In particular may be recommended for study not merely those portions of the calculus which deal with the working out of many indefinite integrals, etc., but the theoretical portions which deal with the ideas of partial derivatives, definite integrals, and their practical manipulation, together with enough analytic geometry to involve the properties of lines and *surfaces* of the second order, and a fair amount of the elements of determinants. As suitable text-books for preparation may be recommended to the student Greenhill's, Williamson's Byerly's, or Lamb's Differential and Integral Calculus, C. Smith's Analytic Geometries, and Hanus's Determinants. Appell, *Élément de l'analyse mathématique*, may be very strongly recommended to the intending student for study before and during his course at the University.

It cannot be too strongly urged that the student should, from the beginning, be able to read with ease and to make use of works in French and German.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

1. The ability to read at sight specimens of scientific French and German, tested before the first of November preceding the doctor's examination by a committee of two members of the Faculty.
2. The successful passing of an examination upon the general subject of Experimental Physics¹ and upon the subjects named above in the regular course in Theoretical Physics, as a major requirement, together with an examination in one minor subject, to be determined in each particular case by the head of the Physical Department. This subject will be Mathematics or Chemistry.
3. The presentation of a satisfactory dissertation, involving a substantial amount of original work, and forming a contribution of value to pure science. The presentation of the dissertation is a prerequisite to examination.

The time of residence necessary for the proper fulfilment of the above requirements will generally be at least three years, of which at least one will be very largely devoted to work on the dissertation. Students will not be encouraged to enter upon the work of a dissertation until they have acquired sufficient experience to enable them to specialize with advantage.

The aim of the department is to produce physicists rather than electricians, acousticians, opticians, engineers, or narrow specialists of any sort, for although in the nature of things one will be obliged to know more of one subject than of others, yet it seems evident that no thorough knowledge of any branch can be gained without a comprehensive view over the whole subject. Without this the specialist, or the experimentalist lacking a knowledge of mathematics, will continually be falling into pitfalls which the more wary avoid. Furthermore, it can be but a detriment to science to encourage research in new fields by immature and ill-prepared minds and hands.

¹ Every student is recommended to provide himself with Winkelmann's *Handbuch der Physik* as a work for continual reference.

The following statement is here inserted for the benefit of students of mathematics.

The minor in Mathematical Physics consists of the subject-matter of courses 1, 2, 3, and 7, which are intended to constitute the equivalent of five hours a week for one year. Course 7 is given in alternate years to the other courses. The subject matter of the courses is contained in Dr. Webster's treatise on *Dynamics*, and Riemann-Weber's *Partielle Differentialgleichungen*.

FACILITIES.

The rooms of the Physical Department are on the basement and first floors, and are large and well lighted. On the lower floor or basement are three rooms for work requiring steadiness and freedom from vibration. The first, A, contains the cathetometer made by the Société Genèvoise, securely fastened to the wall, the storage battery and dynamo switch-board, Dr. Webster's drop chronograph,¹ the standard condenser and other apparatus used in determining " v ," and a large electromagnet, used for researches in magnetism and diamagnetism.²

The second room is divided by a partition into two, B and D, each containing heavy piers, D being a room designed for optical work, or for work requiring a steady temperature. In it were placed the fine Foucault revolving mirror, constructed by Brashear, used in the determination of the velocity of electric waves in wires,³ with the motor and blower used in driving it. On a second pier was used the Rayleigh current weigher for absolute determinations.⁴ The room also contains a new apparatus for the measurement of the intensity of sound in free air,⁵ and for the photography of sound waves. It is also fitted up as a photographic dark room. In room B are two piers standing in front of the windows, and designed for spectroscopic work.

¹ Webster, *Physical Review*, Vol. VI, 5, 1898.

² Wills, *Physical Review*, April, 1897.

³ Saunders, *Physical Review*, Vol. IV, 20, 1896.

⁴ Taylor, *Physical Review*, Vol. VII, 31, 1898.

⁵ Webster and Sharpe, A. A. A. S. Report, 1898.

On one of them stands a high speed motor-chronograph¹ and on the other formerly stood the absolute electrometer,² and at present are a Michelson interferometer, and a sensitive radiometer for radiation measurements. The room C contains the astronomical clock and balances, and is now used for electrical and thermal measurements. The room E is fitted up as a general workshop, and contains an engine-lathe, Rivett bench-lathe, planer, jeweller's lathe for lapidary work, grinder, machinist's bench and tools. This room communicates with the large room G, in which are placed the steam-engine, dynamo and other machinery. The machine tools are driven when steam is not up, by an oil-engine placed in the shop so that power is never lacking, even in vacations.

The farther end is used as a carpenter shop for pattern making, etc. H is the battery room, containing forty cells of storage battery, and K is the general boiler room.

On the floor above are three rooms, the first, over A, being at present used for optical work. The next room is the professor's office and also contains cases for the apparatus when not in use, together with a storeroom at one end. On the walls is a large collection of blue-prints of mathematical diagrams, the originals of the figures in Dr. Webster's "Electricity and Magnetism." Here are also a number of interesting models used in the teaching of dynamics, thermo-dynamics, electricity, etc., the number of which is continually increasing, and some of which are rarely to be found. Among them are Maxwell's Dynamical Top and several other interesting tops, Rayleigh's Induction model, Gibbs's and other thermodynamical surfaces. The third room is the lecture-room, and is adorned with Rowland's great spectrum map. All the rooms are wired with several sets of wires from the switch-board, so that direct current of various voltages, and alternating current, may be had at any time.

Special mention should be made of the workshop, which has proved invaluable to the success of the work done in the laboratory. The shop is well fitted up with tools, power being supplied from a ten-horse power Armington & Sims engine with independent boiler, which drives the dynamos, lathes, five-foot planer,

¹ Webster, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, Vol. III, 1897.

² Edmondson, *Physical Review*, Feb., 1897.

grindstone and emery-grinder. In the shop are executed all repairs and alterations of apparatus, and in addition is constructed the new apparatus requiring continual experiment. Most of the principal pieces of apparatus belonging to this department have been here constructed. In this manner, by having a mechanic always present, an extremely great economy in time and money is effected, and vexatious delays, which would otherwise completely arrest the progress of the work, are avoided. Facilities are also given for the students to construct apparatus for themselves.

THE LIBRARY.

Among the most important of the facilities of any department is of course to be named the library, and among the first questions naturally asked may be expected those relating to the accessibility of books to students and the conditions regarding their use. The University Library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and any number of books may be taken out by any person, and kept ten days, and then renewed for a similar period. Books on any particular subject may be reserved by an instructor, and may be then taken out only over night. Free access to the shelves is granted, so that the maximum usefulness may be had from the books. The books are arranged on the shelves by subjects, corresponding with a card catalogue, so that a glance will show whether a book is in its place.

The library of the Physical Department is carefully selected, and while the number of volumes might be doubled with advantage, their usefulness would hardly be increased in the same ratio, as a comparison with the corresponding departments of many larger libraries will show. In mathematical physics particularly, the library may fairly be said to contain the best works. Among others may perhaps be mentioned:

Collected Writings of Helmholtz, Clausius, Kirchhoff, Kelvin, Green, McCullagh, Joule, Stokes, Maxwell, Rayleigh, Rowland, Gauss, Fourier, Laplace, Cauchy, Foucault, Fresnel.

Potential, Electricity and Magnetism. Riemann, Betti, Dirichlet, Mathieu, Somoff, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Minchin, Routh, Clausius, Duhem, Maxwell, Boltzmann, Drude, Mascart and Joubert, Watson and Burbury, Gray, Heaviside, Thomson, Poincaré.

Elasticity. Mathieu, Ibbetson, Love, Todhunter and Pearson, Williamson, Clebsch, Neumann, Lamé, Boussinesq, Résal, Poincaré.

Hydrodynamics. Bassett, Lamb, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Poincaré, Wien.

Light. Mascart, Kirchhoff, Helmholtz, Neumann, Volkmann, Drude, Résal, Poincaré, Bassett, Preston.

Heat. Clausius, Kirchhoff, Rühlmann, Boltzmann, Zeuner Bertrand, Duhem, Poincaré, Preston.

Sound. Rayleigh, Donkin.

A large number of treatises on Mechanics, and a set of the *Travaux et Mémoires du Comité International de Poids et Mesures*, and of the published memoirs of the *Physikalisch-technische Reichsanstalt*, may be also mentioned.

Among the journals are complete sets of the

Annalen der Physik und Chemie.

Comptes Rendus.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Nature.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Physical Review.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Science.

Science Abstracts.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

The library subscribes to the following journals:

American Journal of Science.

Annalen der Physik.

Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik.

Comptes Rendus.

Electrical World.

Electrician.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Journal de Physique.

Nature.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Physical Review.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Science.

Science Abstracts.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

A complete list of journals in the Library is given on pp. 70-76.

III. BIOLOGY.

PROGRAMME OF WORK FOR YEAR 1902-1903.

DR. HODGE will offer the following courses :

I. DYNAMIC BIOLOGY. This course is intended to give in general outline the fundamental principles of biological science. The emphasis will be placed on the dynamic side rather than, as usual, on the side structure or morphology.

A general classification of plants and animals will be given, with description of structural and physiological characteristics, through a series of typical organism. The topics: *Methods and aims of biological research, origin of living matter, organization, growth and reproduction, heredity, differentiation and evolution* will be treated in order. The active side, the life, habits, instincts, rhythms of functional activity as seen in reproductive cycles and in sleep and waking, will be given special prominence in connection with each type studied. A thorough treatment of the nervous system and sense organ of the types studied will form as natural basis for work in animal psychology. It is further proposed to combine with this a discussion of the *principles of elementary biological instruction* together with outlines of a course in nature study for the public schools. One or two lectures weekly, October to June. Laboratory work will be arranged to suit the requirements of those taking the course.

A biological seminary will meet one evening weekly throughout the year.

PHYSIOLOGY AND NEUROLOGY.

It is intended to arrange physiological courses in such a manner that the general field may be covered in two years. This will leave the student free to devote his entire time during the third year to special study in the literature of the science and to the prosecution and completion of his thesis work.

The general subject will include lectures, reading courses, demonstrations and laboratory work in the following lines:

1. Muscle and nerve.
2. Nutrition, including digestion, blood and lymph, circulation and respiration, and excretion.
3. Brain.
4. Skin and sense organs.
5. Reproduction.

During the work in each of these divisions, the microscopical structure of the organs concerned as well as the physiological chemistry connected with their action, will receive special attention.

Courses in Physiology for the year 1903-1904 will be offered as follows:

II. PHYSIOLOGY OF NUTRITION.

III. PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION.

By way of supplementing the above and courses in other departments of the University, three special courses have been planned as follows:

IV. PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY. The course will be purely a laboratory course, with such lectures, directions and conferences as may be required by those taking it. It will be arranged practically to meet the needs of individual students. Considerable latitude will be given, so that any who wish may make it a comparative study by way of supplementing course I, prepare a series of demonstrational specimens for themselves, or devote their time to special problems.

V. VERTEBRATE EMBRIOLOGY. A course of lectures and laboratory work which will aim to cover the differentiation and development of tissues and organs.

VI. For those who do not take work in the laboratory, but desire to see the actual specimens and experiments, a course of demonstrations to run somewhat parallel with the above courses will be offered. One hour weekly, through the year.

EXPERIMENTAL WORK.

Laboratory work in both physiology and neurology is arranged to meet the needs of individual students. Its general purpose is to facilitate practical familiarity with methods of research, and as soon as practicable each student is expected to begin an original investigation. Standard apparatus of most improved types are at the disposal of the laboratory, and where new work requires specially devised apparatus, every effort within the means of the department is made to obtain it. A workshop supplied with lathe and good equipment of tools for working both wood and metal is attached to the laboratory, and with these facilities minor pieces of apparatus may be well made or old apparatus altered to suit the demands of new problems. The aim of the laboratory is thus to place at the disposal of men interested in the solution of physiological and neurological problems the best obtainable facilities for the prosecution of their work. In case a man has not decided on a special line of research, the resources of the department are such that he will be given a fairly wide range of problems, from which he may select a subject suited to his tastes and attainments. A course in biology, such as is given in our best colleges and State universities, is sufficient to enable students to begin work here.

It is proposed during the year to focus attention so far as practicable upon experiments relating to heredity and upon the study of animal activity, normal rhythms of rest and work in a series of animals as related to structure and physiological condition of the nervous system. Incidentally this will include the gathering of data as to functions and work of animal species.

While no regular laboratory fees are charged, each student is expected to refund to the laboratory the cost price of all the more expensive reagents, including alcohol, ether, chloroform, formalin, celloidin, and the like. Each student must supply his own microscopical glass, slides and covers, and must pay the cost price of all glassware which he breaks. All students are enjoined to take the best possible care of all apparatus entrusted to their charge, and to return it to the laboratory clean and in good order.

The library of the department has been selected with two important considerations in view. The first of these has been to obtain the standard classics in the science. The second is to keep abreast of the times by having the best recent literature readily accessible both for study and reference. This latter class of selections thus includes monographs and text-books and current numbers of journals, with complete files of many of the more important. A complete set of indexes, *Jahresberichte* and *Centralblätter* greatly facilitates the work of referring to the literature of topics under investigation in the laboratory.

THE JOURNAL CLUB meets weekly, for the purpose of reporting and discussing important articles in the current periodicals. A complete list of journals will be found under the library, pp. 70-76.

IV.

PSYCHOLOGY.

A complete course in Psychology at Clark University includes the following subjects:

I. Anatomy and physiology of the brain and spinal cord; senses; and other parts of the body, especially the muscles, the organs of the will, so far as they affect psychological powers and processes, with a good general background of biology. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Hodge's announcement.

II. Physiological and experimental psychology, including Reflex Action; Fatigue and Rest; Sleep; Hypnotism; Automatism; Temperaments; Interaction of mind and body generally. Laboratory methods and apparatus for the study of the Senses, Reaction-time, Memory, Attention, Association, Will, Feelings, etc. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Sanford's announcement.

III. Comparative and genetic psychology. Observation and experiments upon the mental processes of lower animals, including both microscopical and larger forms, and especially (when practical) the observation of dawning intelligence during animal infancy; questions of instinct and psychical heredity; and in general the parts of the general field common to biology and psychology. See announcements of Dr. Hall and Dr. Sanford.

IV. Abnormal and morbid psychology, as nature's experiments, *e. g.*, Border-line phenomena as seen in neurotic people, prodigies, and geniuses; Defectives, such as the blind, deaf, criminal, idiotic; Mental and nervous diseases, epilepsy, phobias, neurasthenia, hysteria; Morbid modifications of will, personality and emotion, etc. Special clinical facilities for this work are open to the department in the hospitals and other institutions of the city. See Dr. Hall's and Dr. Sanford's lectures.

V. Anthropological psychology; Myths, Custom and Belief, Comparative Religion and Psychology of Religion, Primitive

Art, and the study of the life of savages and children; Adolescence and senescence; Physical measurements illustrating laws of growth in size and power, etc. See Dr. Chamberlain's laboratory and courses.

VI. *Æsthetics and Ethics*, the psychology of music, painting, literature, the phenomena and laws of volition and morality.

VII. History of psychology and philosophy, including the chief culture institutions, science, medical theories, Christianity, and education generally. Dr. Hall's historical courses and Dr. Sanford's seminary.

VIII. Applications of psychology, pedagogy, including mental and moral hygiene and regimen, school organization and methods from kindergarten to university; the sex problem; defectives, etc. Dr. Hall's and Dr. Burnham's courses.

The aim of the Psychological Department is to cover this field as well as its instructors are able to do in two or three years.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY consists of a suite of ten large rooms on the third floor of the main building, devoted to the following purposes: 1, Lecture room; 2, Demonstration room; 3, Seminary and Departmental Library; 4, Office of Director; 5, Apparatus and testing; 6, Workshop and general storeroom; 7, 8 and 9, Rooms for special research; 10, Room for keeping animals and for comparative psychology. In addition to these the department has a well equipped photographic dark room. When space and favorable situation are considered the Laboratory is one of the most favorably placed in the world.

The department is well supplied with apparatus both for demonstration and research, and has access also to the collections of the physical and biological departments. The collection is especially strong in apparatus for the study of the senses and for psychological time-measure-

ments. Many pieces have been manufactured at the University and a considerable number have been designed here for special researches. The collection is constantly increasing by purchase or construction, especially in apparatus for research. The department in its new quarters is also equipped for work in comparative psychology.

The Psychological Library is fullest on the topics of EXPERIMENTAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. The section on Criminology and related topics is also full. All the more important journals in English, French, German and Italian devoted to psychology and related topics are received regularly at the University and complete sets of the most important are upon the shelves of the library. (See complete list of periodicals below, under the heading Library.)

During the academic year 1903-1904 the following courses will be given:

DR. HALL'S COURSES.

Dr. G. Stanley Hall will give the following courses:

I. THE HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY FROM SCHOLASTICISM TO THE PRESENT.

II. THE DEVELOPMENT OF MIND IN ANIMALS, CHILDREN AND THE RACE. This will be a review course, more by conference than by lecture. It will cover all the main lines needed for child study, each collection a demonstration of the literature on each topic and also the logic and methodology of the various kinds of work.

III. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION AND OF CHRISTIANITY. This course will be more amplified and cover different ground from that of the past years.

IV. EDUCATION. The topics and stages of education from the kindergarten to the university. This will include the pedagogy of each chief subject and also the functions and problems of each stage of educational work.

V. ABNORMAL. Border land psychology. This course will consider insanity in its chief forms, probably with clinical demonstration at the asylum, and also the border land phenomena involved in sleep, hypnotism, psychic research, etc.

VI. SEMINARY, at his home, three hours every Monday evening, through the year.

VII. RESEARCH.

DR. SANFORD'S COURSES.

A. EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY.

1. *Time-measurements in Psychological Experimentation. Problems, Methods and Results.* Lectures and demonstrations. One hour a week, first half year.

2. *Mental Decay and Mental Defects.* A careful review of the decline of the mental and bodily powers in old age, and of their defective development in youth. One hour a week second half year.

3. *Research.* Advanced students are directed in research upon experimental and comparative topics by Dr. Sanford. The laboratories are open for advanced work at times suited to the convenience of those engaged in it.

4. *Psychological Seminary.* Short lecture courses on special topics. Readings from the psychological classics. Reports and discussions on topics of current psychological interest. The work in the Seminary is informal and is varied to suit the needs of those attending it. One hour a week, throughout the year.

B. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY.

This course is intended primarily for students of Pedagogy and others desiring a general and elementary account of the subject. Lectures, demonstrations, and elementary laboratory practice. Two hours a week, throughout the year.

PSYCHIATRY.

In the early years of the University Dr. Stanley Hall lectured on the chief disorders,—Hysteria, Epilepsy, Paralysis, Mania, Melancholy, Illusions, etc., and during the lectures on each topic held clinical demonstrations and illustrations with the patients in the wards of the Worcester Insane Hospital.

For the last six years its work in this field has been given more briefly but in a far more expert way by Dr. Adolph Meyer who has taught the analysis of the methods of obtaining the principal dates of neurological and psychiatric disorders.

Arrangements of the department for the next academic year have not yet been made.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

DR. CHAMBERLAIN will lecture twice a week throughout the year. The courses offered will be selected from the following:

A. GENERAL, embracing: (a) HISTORY, scope and relations of the science of Anthropology. (b) PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Problems, investigations, results, laboratory work. (c) ETHNOGRAPHY. Races and race-origins. (d) ETHNOLOGY, INCLUDING SOCIOLOGY; origin and development of the arts and sciences; mythology; folk-lore; religions. (e) LINGUISTICS. Race and language. Origin and development of language and of languages. Psychology of language. Gesture-speech and written language. Comparative linguistics. Comparative literature. (f) CRIMINAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Ethnic Morals. (g) HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL. Primitive Man and Primitive Culture.

B. SPECIAL COURSES upon anthropological topics most akin to Psychology and Pedagogy, embodying the results of the most recent and important studies and investigations of the following and other subjects: The Physical Anthropology of Infancy, Childhood, Youth, Manhood, Old Age; The Anthropological Phenomena of Growth, Arrested Development, Degeneration; Anthropological Aspects of Heredity and Environment in the Individual and in the Race; Uncivilized Races and Civilized Races; The Evolution Problems of Humanity; Education among Primitive Peoples; the Anthropological History of America; the Interpretation of Folk-lore; the Psychology of Primitive Peoples; the Trend of Human Progress.

The lectures in Anthropology will have special bearing upon the courses in Psychology and Pedagogy in the University, and

every effort will be made to utilize the latest results of Anthropological investigations.

From time to time, the most valuable current literature will be reviewed and students made acquainted with the best contributions to anthropological science in the various foreign languages. The importance of a thorough acquaintance with the bibliography of their subjects is impressed upon all students, and all possible assistance in this direction is always at their disposal.

V.

EDUCATION.

This has been made a sub-department, and now offers a course which can be taken as a minor for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Its work is in the closest connection with the work in psychology and anthropology, and in part based on these. The work in this department is intended to meet the needs of the following classes of students:

First. Those intending to teach some other specialty, but who wish a general survey of the history, present state, methods, and recent advances in the field of university, professional and technical education.

Second. Those who desire to become professors of pedagogy, or heads or instructors in normal schools, superintendents, or otherwise to become experts in the work of education.

The programme of the Educational Department includes courses upon the following subjects:

I. (a) CHILD STUDY. (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. (c) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

II. (a) PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. (b) HISTORY OF EDUCATION AND REFORMS. (c) METHODS, DEVICES, APPARATUS, ETC.

III. (a) ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOLS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. (b) THE TEACHING PROFESSION. (c) MOTOR EDUCATION, including manual training, physical education, etc. (d) MORAL EDUCATION. (e) IDEALS.

The aims, methods and work of the department have been described in the report of the Decennial celebration of the University, July, 1899 (pp. 161-176).

The courses in Education for 1903-1904 will be as follows:

DR. BURNHAM'S COURSES.

A. PEDAGOGICAL APPLICATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY. Some of the most important chapters in psychology in their educational aspects; such as habit, attention, memory. The correlation of physical and psychic processes. Education of the senses. Apperception and association. Diseases of memory. Experimental investigations and methods in relation to memory. Feeling and interest in relation to instruction and training. The instincts of children as the basis of apperception and interest. Suggestion as a factor in education. The training of the will. Education in productive activity. Some aspects of mental hygiene. Mental diseases and faults of school children. Neuroses of development. Psychological contributions to the hygiene of instruction. *Once a week, throughout the year.*

B. RECENT MOVEMENTS AND PRESENT PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL HYGIENE AND EDUCATION. This course will involve the discussion of special topics and problems in school hygiene, child study, and educational pathology. Topics like the following will be considered from the point of view of hygiene and child study. Correlation, enrichment of the course of study, elimination. The doctrine of interest. Manual training, physical exercise, gymnastics, play. Medical inspection. Discipline. Recent educational literature. *One hour a week, half a year.*

C. THE TEACHING PROFESSION. The essential characteristics of a learned profession. The teacher and the parent. The teacher and the artisan. The teacher in ancient civilization; in China, India, Greece, Rome, etc. The mediæval teacher. The teacher of the early Renaissance. The Reformation. The great modern school-masters, Sturm, Comenius, F. A. Wolf, Pestalozzi, *et al.* The teaching profession in Germany. The function of the teacher in social evolution. The functions of the teacher in the school-room. Characteristics of the teaching profession as a social group. Fundamental principles concerning the training of teachers. Different plans that have been tried in this and other countries, especially in the training of

secondary teachers. The hygiene of teaching. *Once a week, half a year.*

D. CONFERENCE, once a week. The work will be determined in part by the needs of the individual students. It is hoped that each student will select, after consultation with President Hall and Dr. Burnham, a topic for special investigation. The results of such studies may be published.

PRESIDENT G. STANLEY HALL'S COURSE.

Secondary and Collegiate Education, their relations, with special discussion of College and University problems.

One hour weekly, Saturday mornings.

This and Dr. Burnham's Saturday work constitute a special course open to teachers as well as to members of the University.

The courses as announced above may be modified somewhat as the needs of the students or other circumstances may require.

The library of the department has a large collection of EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE, being especially rich in German and French literature, and having a large number of official reports from various countries—English, French, German, Belgian, Swedish, etc.; also town and city reports, and reports of special institutions; and a collection of French, German, and American text-books.

The books are arranged under the following heads:

1. *Cyclopædias and Books of Reference.*
2. *General Historical Works.*
3. *Histories of Special Institutions.*
4. *General Surveys and Reports on the Present Condition of Education and Current Discussions.*
5. *Standard Writers on Education and Biographies.*
6. *Educational Psychology.*
7. *General Works on the Theory of Education.*
8. *Methods in Special Subjects* (Reading, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Music, and the like).

9. *Physical Education and School Hygiene.*
10. *The Study of Children, the Kindergarten, etc.*
11. *The State and Laws.* Civic Education, Administration and School Organization. Examinations, etc.
12. *Industrial and Technical Education.*
13. *Miscellaneous.*
14. *School Calendars, etc.; Annual Reports, Programmes, and the like (mostly foreign).*
15. *Education of Defectives.*
16. *Art Education, including Musems, etc.*
17. *The Training of Teachers.*
18. *Moral Education, and School Discipline.*
19. *University Education.*
20. *The Learned Professions.*
21. *Special Topics.*
22. *Annual and Special Reports of the Bureau of Education and N. E. A.*
23. *Miscellaneous Pamphlets.*
24. *Periodicals.*
25. *Miscellaneous Reports; a, American; b, English; c, French; d, German, etc.*
26. *Text-books; a, Mathematics; b, Science; c, Drawing, etc.; d, Reading and Writing; e, Language and Literature; f, Geography; g, Music; h, Miscellaneous; i, History.*
27. *Old Text-books; with same sub-divisions as above.*
28. *State and City Reports, sub-divided by States.*
29. *Charts, Maps, Pictures, etc.*
30. *Religious Education.*
31. *Nature Study.*
32. *Language and Literature.*

Many of the more common educational books are accessible in the Worcester Public Library and have not been duplicated by the University. The large collection of educational text-books in the library of the American Antiquarian Society and its valuable historical material are also accessible to the University.

The collection of educational periodicals includes a large

number of the best foreign journals—English, French, German, Swedish, etc.

The nucleus of an educational museum has been formed, which contains a valuable collection of EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS, pictures and other material for language lessons and *Anschauungsunterricht*, maps, charts, diagrams, models, illustrative material in school hygiene, etc.

The *Pedagogical Seminary* is a journal issued at the University, and serves as a convenient medium of publication for special investigation undertaken in the department.

SPECIAL STUDENTS IN EDUCATION.

In addition to the members of the University special students are admitted during the year, to the Saturday courses of Drs. Hall and Burnham in Education, for a fee of \$25.

LIBRARY.

The University Library contains about 23,000 bound volumes and 1,500 pamphlets, and the reading-room receives over 200 journals. With the exception of 3,500 Congressional publications and other contributed volumes, the library and the journals represent chiefly the five departments.

The books are grouped as follows:

A	WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE.	I	PSYCHOLOGY.
B	JOURNALS.	J	PHILOSOPHY.
C	MATHEMATICS.	K	ETHICS.
D	PHYSICS.	L	CRIMINOLOGY.
E	CHEMISTRY.	M	ANTHROPOLOGY.
F	ZOÖLOGY.	N	EDUCATION.
G	PHYSIOLOGY.	O	BOTANY.
H	PATHOLOGY.		

Books not included under any of these subjects are grouped as Miscellaneous, and marked according to their room, case, tier and shelf. They comprise, in addition to Congressional publications, bound files of Magazines, several score of rare old books, a collection of art publications, travels, complete works, sets of reports, histories, biographies, etc.

All the privileges of the library are open to all appointees of the University alike.

The library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and each member of the University has direct access to every book and journal.

Outside the University are found:

The Library of the American Antiquarian Society,

organized in 1812, and containing about 120,000 volumes, is accessible to all members of the University.

The Worcester Public Library, containing 360 periodicals and over 140,000 volumes, has supplemented the scientific publications purchased by the University, and all its privileges are accessible without charge.

The Library of the Worcester District Medical Society of about 10,000 volumes is also free to all members of the University.

By the courtesy of the Librarian of Harvard University, books from the Harvard College Library are sent to the University for a limited time. Similar privileges have been extended to the University by the Librarian of the Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C. By the courtesy of Mr. S. S. Green, of the Worcester Public Library, all the resources of that institution and its facilities for borrowing from distant libraries are available to all members of the University.

LIBRARY RULES.

1. No loud talking is allowed in any part of the library or reading-room.
2. Every book shall be returned at the end of ten days from the time at which it was taken out; at this time it may be renewed for ten days, unless wanted.
3. Any book may be called in at three days' notice at the discretion of the Secretary of the Library Committee.
4. Any member of the staff may reserve from circulation such books as he deems necessary in connection with the courses given in his department; and these shall be placed by themselves and marked "reserved."

5. Current numbers of periodicals shall not be taken out until they have been in the library two weeks.

6. Reserved books and current numbers of periodicals, exempt from circulation, may be taken out after 5.30 P. M., but must be returned before 9 o'clock the next morning, excepting that such books and periodicals may be taken out Saturdays at 12 o'clock M., and may be kept until 9 o'clock the next Monday morning.

7. All dictionaries, cyclopædias, and books of general reference are permanently reserved.

8. Books of great value may be taken out only by special permission.

List of current periodicals in the Reading Room.

Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physischen Classe der Königlich-Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig.

Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris.

Alienist and Neurologist. St. Louis.

American Annals of the Deaf. Washington.

American Anthropologist. New York.

American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Chicago.

American Chemical Journal. Baltimore.

American Journal of Insanity. Baltimore.

American Journal of Mathematics. Baltimore.

American Journal of Physiology. Boston.

American Journal of Psychology. Worcester, Mass.

American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.

American Journal of Sociology. Chicago.

American Naturalist. Boston.

American Physical Education Review. Brooklyn.

Anales de la Universidad. Santiago de Chile.

Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena.

Annalen der Physik. Leipzig.

Annales Médico-Psychologiques. Paris.

Annales Scientifiques de l' Ecole Normale Supérieure. Paris.

Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata. Milano.

Annali di Nevrologia. Napoli.

- Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College.
Cambridge.
- Annals of Botany. London.
- Annals of Mathematics. Harvard University, Cambridge.
- Annals of Ophthalmology. St. Louis.
- Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology. St. Louis.
- Annual Literary Index. (Fletcher & Bowker), New York.
- L'Anthropologie. Paris.
- Archivio per l'Antropologia e la Etnologia. Firenze.
- Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Leipzig.
- Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie. Leiden.
- Archiv für Hygiene. München und Berlin.
- Archiv für die Gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der
Thiere. (Pflüger.) Bonn.
- Archives Italiennes de Biologie. Turin.
- Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für
klinische Medicin. (Virchow.) Berlin.
- Archiv für Physiologie. (Engelmann.) Leipzig.
- Archiv für systematische Philosophie. (Paul Natorp.) Berlin.
- Archives de Neurologie. Paris.
- Archives de Psychologie de la Suisse Romande. Genève.
- Association Seminar. Springfield, Mass.
- Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik. Leipzig.
- Beiträge zur Pädagogischen Pathologie. Gutersloh.
- Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Path-
ologie. (Ziegler.) Jena.
- Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Königlich-Sächsischen
Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig.
- Bibliographie der Deutschen Zeitschriften-Litteratur mit Ein-
schluss von Sammelwerken und Zeitungen. Leipzig.
- Bibliographischer Semesterbericht der Erscheinungen auf dem
Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Jena.
- Bibliotheca Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris.
- Bibliotheca Zoologica (continued as Zoologica.) Stuttgart.
- Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Wood's
Holl, Mass. Lancaster, Pa.
- Biologisches Centralblatt. Berlin.
- Biometrika. A Journal for the statistical study of biological
problems. Cambridge, England.

- Boletín de la Institución Libre de Enseñanza. Madrid.
- Boletín del Instituto Científico y Literario "Porfirio Díaz." Toluca, Mexico.
- Bollettino Ufficiale del Ministero dell'Istruzione Pubblica. Roma.
- Brain. A Journal of Neurology. London.
- Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris.
- Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques. (Darboux.) Paris.
- Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society. New York.
- Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Baltimore.
- Catholic University Bulletin. Washington.
- Centralblatt für die gesamte Unterrichts-Verwaltung in Preussen. Berlin.
- Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Coblenz und Leipzig.
- Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig und Wien.
- Columbia University Quarterly. New York.
- Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris.
- Correspondenz-Blatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. München.
- Correspondenz-Blatt für Schweizer Aerzte. Basel.
- Allgemeine Deutsche Lehrerzeitung. Leipzig.
- Die Deutsche Schule. Leipzig und Berlin.
- Education. Boston.
- Educational Review. London.
- Educational Review. New York.
- Educational Times, and Journal of the College of Preceptors. London.
- Electrical World and Engineer. New York.
- Electrician. London.
- Elementary School Teacher and Course of Study. Chicago.
- Das gesamte Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesen in den Ländern deutscher Zunge. (Kehrbach.) Berlin.
- Geographical Teacher. London.
- Grenzfragen des Nerven- und Seelenlebens. (Loewenfeld und Kurella.) Wiesbaden.
- Hartford Seminary Record. Hartford, Conn.
- Hibbert Journal. A quarterly review of religion, theology, and philosophy. London.

- Hochschul-Nachrichten. München.
 Das humanistische Gymnasium. Heidelberg.
 International Journal of Ethics. Philadelphia.
 International Quarterly. Burlington, Vt.
 Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin.
 Jahrbuch des Vereins für wissenschaftliche Pädagogik. Dresden.
 Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem
 Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Berlin.
 Johns Hopkins Hospital Reports. Baltimore.
 Johns Hopkins University Circulars. Baltimore.
 Journal de L'Ecole Polytechnique. Paris.
 Journal de Physique Théorique et Appliquée. Paris.
 Journal de Mathématiques pures et appliquées. Paris.
 Journal für die reine angewandte Mathematik. (Crelle.)
 Berlin.
 Journal für Psychologie und Neurologie. Leipzig.
 Journal of American Folk-Lore. Boston and New York.
 Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and
 Ireland. London.
 Journal of Childhood and Adolescence. Seattle, Wash.
 Journal of Comparative Neurology. Granville, O.
 Journal of Education. Boston.
 Journal of Experimental Medicine. Baltimore.
 Journal of Hygiene. London.
 Journal of Medical Research. Boston.
 Journal of Mental Science. London.
 Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. Nyack, N. Y.
 Journal of Pedagogy. Syracuse, N. Y.
 Journal of Physical Chemistry. Ithaca, N. Y.
 Journal of Physiology. London.
 Journal of Psycho-Asthenics. Devoted to the care, training and
 treatment of the feeble-minded and of the epileptic. Fari-
 bault, Minn.
 Journal of the Society for Psychical Research. London.
 Kansas University Quarterly. Lawrence, Kans.
 Die Kinderfehler. Zeitschrift für Kinderforschung mit besonderer
 Berücksichtigung der pädagogischen Pathologie. Langen-
 salza.
 Kindergarten Magazine. Chicago.

- Lehrproben und Lehrgänge aus der Praxis der Gymnasien und
 Realschulen. Halle.
 Manual Training Magazine. Chicago.
 Mathematical Review. Worcester, Mass.
 Mathematische Annalen. Leipzig.
 Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus
 den Sitzungsberichten der Königlich Preussischen Akad-
 emie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
 Medical Record. New York.
 Medical Times. New York.
 Messenger of Mathematics. Oxford, Cambridge and London.
 Mind. A Quarterly Review of Psychology and Philosophy.
 London.
 Monatshefte der Comenius-Gesellschaft. Berlin.
 Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin.
 Monist. Devoted to the philosophy of science. Chicago.
 Monumenta Germaniae Paedagogica. Berlin.
 Municipal Affairs. New York.
 Nachrichten von der Königlich Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften
 zu Göttingen.
 Nation. New York.
 National Geographic Magazine. New York.
 Nature. London.
 Neurologisches Centralblatt. Leipzig.
 New York Medical Journal. New York.
 New York Teachers Monographs. New York.
 Il Nuovo Cimento, Giornale per la fisica e la Chimica. Pisa.
 Open Court. Devoted to the science of religion, etc. Chicago.
 Outlook. New York.
 Pädagogische Abhandlungen. Bielefeld.
 Pädagogische Monatshefte. Zeitschrift für das deutschameri-
 kanische Schulwesen. Milwaukee.
 Pädagogisch-psychologische Studien. Leipzig.
 Pädagogische Zeitung. Berlin.
 Paidologist: The Organ of the British Child-Study Association.
 Cheltenham, England.
 Pedagogical Seminary. Worcester, Mass.
 Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. London, Ed-
 inburgh and Dublin.

- Philosophical Review. Ithaca, N. Y.
 Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London.
 Philosophische Monatshefte. (See Archiv f. sys. Philosophie.)
 Philosophische Studien. Leipzig.
 Philosophisches Jahrbuch. Fulda.
 Physical Review. Ithaca, N. Y.
 Popular Science Monthly. Garrison, N. Y.
 Princeton University Bulletin. Princeton, N. J.
 Proceedings of the Academy of the Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
 Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History.
 Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society.
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of London.
 Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research. London.
 Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.
 Ottawa.
 Psychological Review. New York.
 Quarterly Journal of Inebriety. Hartford, Conn.
 Quarterly Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics. London.
 Revue Internationale de L'Enseignement. Paris.
 Revue Internationale de Pédagogie Comparative. Paris.
 Revue de Médecine. Paris.
 Revue de Métaphysique et de Morale. Paris.
 Revue Pédagogique. Paris.
 Revue de Philosophie. Paris.
 Revue Philosophique de la France et de l'étranger. Paris.
 Revue de Psychiatrie et de Psychologie Expérimentale. Paris.
 Revue de Psychologie clinique et thérapeutique. Paris.
 Revue Scientifique. Paris.
 Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam.
 Rivista di Biologia generale. Torino.
 Rivista Critica Mensile di Opere di Filosofia Scientifica. Genova.
 Rivista Mensile di Neuropatologia e Psichiatria. Roma.
 Rivista di Patologia nervosa e mentale. Firenze.
 Rivista Sperimentale di Freniatria e Medicina Legale e delle Alienazioni Mentali. Reggio nell'Emilia.
 Sammlung von Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Pädagogischen Psychologie und Physiologie. Berlin.

Sammlung zwangloser Abhandlung aus dem Gebiete der Nerven-
und Geisteskrankheiten. Halle.

School Review. Chicago.

Das Schulhaus. Berlin.

Science. New York.

Science Abstracts. Physics and Electrical Engineering. Lon-
don.

Studies in Education. Philadelphia.

Studies from the Yale Psychological Laboratory. New Haven,
Conn.

Teachers College Record. Columbia University, New York.

Technology Review. Boston.

Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. New York.

Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. Cam-
bridge, England.

Transactions of the Illinois Society for Child Study. Chicago.

University of Colorado Investigations. Boulder, Col.

University of Illinois Studies. Urbana, Ill.

University of Iowa Studies in Psychology. Iowa City, Ia.

University of Missouri Studies. Columbia, Mo.

University of Toronto Studies. Psychological Series. Toronto.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.
Leipzig.

Vierteljahrsschrift der Astronomischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig.

Voprosi Filosofii Psichologii. (Questions in Philosophy and
Psychology.) Moscow, Russia.

Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege.
Braunschweig.

Vierteljahrsschrift für wissenschaftliche Philosophie. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Physiologie. Jena.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Ausländisches Unterrichtswesen. Leip-
zig.

Zeitschrift für den deutschen Unterricht. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für das Gymnasialwesen. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Hypnotismus. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für lateinlose höhere Schulen. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Pädagogische Psychologie. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Pädagogik. Langensalza.

Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Leipzig.

Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie und psychisch-gerichtliche Medicin. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Schulgesundheitspflege. Hamburg.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. Leipzig.

Zoologica. Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie. (Dr. Carl Chun.) Stuttgart.

REGULATIONS.

1. All requisitions for apparatus and books must be made through the University office upon printed blanks provided for that purpose, and, except in the case of docents, signed by a member of the staff.

2. So far as possible, orders for only the kind and amount of apparatus certain to be used during the year shall be placed; nothing shall be ordered for future years, and apparatus for research shall take precedence over that for teaching and illustration only.

3. A book shall be kept for each department, containing a complete list of apparatus and supplies, with itemized cost. With the aid of this book, a complete inventory of the stock shall be made once a year, and whenever else the President shall direct.

4. Requisitions for repairs, furniture, plumbing and work about the buildings must be made in writing and with detail, and must be approved by the Building or Finance Committee, or such person or persons as they may authorize. When once thus passed upon, no change involving additional expense can be made in the requisition without the consent of the Finance Committee.

5. No unappropriated rooms and no part of the University grounds shall be used for any purpose, and appropriated rooms shall not be used for other purposes than the stated University work for which they were intended, without previous permission from the office.

6. Unless for special reasons, absence of instructors from their stated exercises or from town for two consecutive week days, in term time, should be announced at the

office, and for longer absence permission should be obtained beforehand.

7. The Trustees desire that no instructor, docent or fellow shall enter upon other engagements outside his proper work in the University of a kind or amount likely to lessen his full efficiency for science within the University.

The following additional rules were passed by the Board of Trustees, at a meeting held April 4th, 1891, to take effect for the next academic year.

8. Appropriations shall hereafter cover all apparatus and supplies of whatever nature for laboratories, for demonstration or illustration; all metal and carpenter work connected with the scientific activity of each department, and every form of special service. Appropriations, however, shall not hereafter cover books or journals, which shall be submitted to the Library Committee.

9. The several appropriations made to individual instructors and others shall be the full and fixed limit of the liability of the University, to be on no account transcended, and for every excess over the appropriations, from whatever cause, the instructor making the order shall be personally responsible.

10. No order for any purpose shall be paid by the University, whether on appropriations or for general supplies, that has not passed through the University office.

PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO THE
UNIVERSITY.

A **Register and Official Announcement** is issued each year, early in March.

In the year 1890, 91, 93, the **Annual Report of the President** to the Board of Trustees was printed, and its publication was resumed in 1902.

A Summer School has been held each year since 1892, with the exception of 1893, 1900, and 1902, and in such years a **Summer School Programme** has been issued.

In July, 1899, the University observed its tenth anniversary, and published the following volume:

Clark University, 1889-1899. Decennial Celebration, 8 x 11 in., pp. 566. Published for the University. Price, \$5.00. Contains the lectures delivered by Professors Picard, Boltzmann, Cajal, Mosso and Forel at the decennial celebration, July, 1899; also reports by the heads of departments on their aims and ideals, with a list of past and present members of the University and the titles of their published papers.

JOURNALS CONNECTED UNOFFICIALLY WITH THE DEPARTMENTS.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY. This Journal was commenced in November, 1887, and is now edited by G. Stanley Hall, E. C. Sanford, and E. B. Titchener (Cornell University) with the assistance of an international board of co-operators. Each volume contains four numbers of about 150 pages each. Besides original articles, a considerable portion of its space is devoted to careful digests of the important literature in its field. Price, \$5 per volume; single numbers, \$1.50. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE PEDAGOGICAL SEMINARY. This Journal was begun in January, 1891, and is edited by the President of the University. It is an international record of Educational literature, institutions and progress, and is devoted solely to the highest interest of education in all grades, with digests of important literature of all countries. It is the organ of the Educational Department of the University. Each volume contains from 400 to 500 pages. Price, Vols. 4, 5 and 6, \$6 each. Vols. 7-8-9, \$5 each. Price of Vols. 1, 2 and 3 on application. Louis N. Wilson, Publisher, Worcester, Mass.

THE MATHEMATICAL REVIEW. This Journal, of which the first volume is in course of publication, is edited by William E. Story. Its scope includes original research in mathematics, résumés of subjects of a more elementary character, pedagogical and historical sketches, and bibliographical notices. Every volume will consist of six numbers of 96 pages each. Each number contains the portrait of some distinguished mathematician. Price, \$5 a volume. Published by the editor, Worcester, Mass.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

Following are the degrees conferred by the University, and the theses, since the publication of its "Decennial Volume," in 1899, which contained a complete list up to that date.

DOCTORS OF PHILOSOPHY.

- FRANK B. WILLIAMS, June 4, 1900.
Geometry on Ruled Quartic Surfaces.
Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, July, 1900, Vol. 36, pp. 19-60.
- STEPHEN ELMER SLOCUM, June 6, 1900.
On the Continuity of Groups Generated by Infinitesimal Transformations.
Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, August, 1900, Vol. 36, pp. 85-109.
- HALCOTT C. MORENO, June 8, 1900.
On Ruled Loci in n -Fold Space.
Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, September, 1901, Vol. 37, pp. 121-157.
- JOHN N. VAN DER VRIES, June 14, 1901.
On the multiple Points of Twisted Curves.
Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, January, 1903, Vol. 38, pp. 473-532.
- CEPHAS GUILLET, June 16, 1898.
Recapitulation and Education.
Pedagogical Seminary, October, 1900, Vol. 7, pp. 397-445.
- GEORGE E. PARTRIDGE, July 3, 1899.
Studies in the Psychology of Alcohol.
American Journal of Psychology, April, 1900, Vol. 11, pp. 318-376.
- JAMES EDMUND IVES, June 11, 1901.
Contributions to the Study of the Induction Coil.
Physical Review, May-June, 1902, Vol. 14, pp. 280-314;

- EDMUND B. HUEY, July 15, 1899.
 On the Psychology and Physiology of Reading.
American Journal of Psychology, April, 1900 and April,
 1901, Vol. 11, pp. 283-302, Vol. 12, pp. 292-312.
- THOMAS R. CROSWELL, December, 18, 1899.
 Amusements of Worcester School Children.
Pedagogical Seminary, September, 1899, Vol. 6, pp. 314-
 371.
- HENRY DAVIDSON SHELDON, May 15, 1900.
 The History and Pedagogy of American Student Societies.
 D. Appleton & Co., N. Y., 1901 (International Educa-
 tion Series, Vol. 51), pp. 366.
- FREDERICK EBY, June 6, 1900.
 The Reconstruction of the Kindergarten.
Pedagogical Seminary, July, 1900, Vol. 7, pp. 229-286.
- WILLARD S. SMALL, June 11, 1900.
 Experimental Studies of the Mental Processes of the Rat.
American Journal of Psychology, January, 1900, Janu-
 ary, 1901, Vol. 11, pp. 133-165, and Vol. 12, pp. 206-239.
- CHARLES H. THURBER, June 12, 1900.
 The Principles of School Organization.
 Press of Oliver B. Wood, Worcester, Mass., 1901, pp. 72.
- NORMAN TRIPLETT, June 14, 1900.
 The Psychology of Conjuring Deceptions.
American Journal of Psychology, July, 1900, Vol. 11, pp.
 439-510.
- CHARLES H. SEARS, May 29, 1901.
 Studies in Rhythm.
 Part I, *Pedagogical Seminary*, March, 1901, Vol. 8, pp.
 3-44. Part II, *American Journal of Psychology*, Janu-
 ary 1902, Vol. 13, pp. 28-61.
- JOHN P. HYLAN, October 7, 1901.
 Public Worship. A Study in the Psychology of Religion.
 The Open Court Publishing Co., Chicago, 1901, pp. 94.

ANDREW J. KINNAMAN,

June 3, 1902. "

Mental Life of Two *Macacus Rhesus* Monkeys in Captivity.
American Journal of Psychology, January and April,
 1902, Vol. 13, pp. 98-148; 173-218.

The following gentlemen have taken the examinations for the doctor's degree, but have not yet completed all the formal requirements.

H. G. KEPPEL,

C. J. FRANCE,

A. CASWELL ELLIS,

S. B. HASLETT,

E. W. BOHANNON,

M. F. LIBBY.

DOCTORS OF LAW.

HONORIS CAUSA.

HENRY CABOT LODGE,

October 9, 1902.

U. S. Senator from Massachusetts.

CARROLL DAVIDSON WRIGHT,

October 9, 1902.

U. S. Commissioner of Labor, and President of the Collegiate Department of Clark University.



Clark University,
in the City of Worcester,
Massachusetts.

Register and
Sixteenth Official
Announcement.

1904.

CLARK UNIVERSITY,

WORCESTER, MASS.

REGISTER

AND

Sixteenth Official Announcement.

WORCESTER, MASS.

PUBLISHED FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

February, 1904.

CALENDAR, 1904-1905.

1904.

APRIL	4.	Monday,	} Spring Recess.
APRIL	9.	Saturday,	
APRIL	19.	Tuesday,	Patriots' Day.
MAY	30.	Monday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE	16.	Thursday,	Fifteenth academic year closes.
SEPT.	29.	Thursday,	Sixteenth academic year begins.
NOV.	24.	Thursday,	Thanksgiving Day.
DEC.	23.	Friday,	} Christmas Recess.

1905.

JAN.	4.	Wednesday,	} Christmas Recess.
FEB.	1.	Wednesday,	
FEB.	22	Wednesday,	Washington's Birthday.
APRIL	3.	Monday,	} Spring Recess.
APRIL	8.	Saturday,	
APRIL	19.	Wednesday,	Patriots' Day.
MAY	30.	Tuesday,	Memorial Day.
JUNE	22.	Thursday,	Sixteenth academic year closes.

MEMBERS.

STAFF.

G. STANLEY HALL, PH. D., LL. D., 94 Woodland St.
President of the University and Professor of Psychology.

A. B., Williams College, 1857, and A. M., 1870; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1878; Lecturer in Harvard and Williams Colleges, 1880-81; Professor of Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1881-88; LL. D., University of Michigan, 1888, Williams College, 1880, and Johns Hopkins University, 1902. Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Resident Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

WILLIAM E. STORY, PH. D., 17 Hammond St.
Professor of Mathematics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1871; Ph. D., Leipzig, 1875; Parker Fellow (Harvard), 1874-75; Tutor of Mathematics, Harvard University, 1875-76; Associate, Assistant Professor, and Associate Professor of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1876-80. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

EDMUND C. SANFORD, PH. D., 24 Richards St.
Professor of Experimental and Comparative Psychology.

A. B., University of California, 1883; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1887; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Instructor in Psychology, Clark University, 1889-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900.

ARTHUR G. WEBSTER, PH. D., 66 West St.
Professor of Physics.

A. B., Harvard University, 1885; Instructor in Mathematics, Harvard University, 1885-86; Parker Fellow, 1886-89; Student, Universities of Berlin, Paris, Stockholm, 1886-90; Ph. D., Berlin, 1890; Docent in Physics, Clark University, 1890-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-1900. Member National Academy of Sciences; President, American Physical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

HENRY TABER, PH. D., 65 West St.
Professor of Mathematics.

Ph. B., Yale University, 1882; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1888; Assistant in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89. Docent in Mathematics, Clark University, 1889-92; Assistant Professor, 1892-03. Member of the London Mathematical Society; Resident Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

CLIFTON F. HODGE, PH. D., 3 Charlotte St.
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Neurology.

A. B., Ripon College, 1882; Fellow in Biology, Johns Hopkins University, 1888-89; Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University, 1889; Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant in Neurology, Clark University, 1889-91; Instructor in Biology, University of Wisconsin, 1891-92.

WILLIAM H. BURNHAM, PH. D., 100 Chatham St.
Assistant Professor of Pedagogy.

A. B., Harvard University, 1882; Instructor in Wittenberg College, 1882-83; Instructor in the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y., 1883-85; Fellow, Johns Hopkins University, 1885-86; Ph. D., 1888, and Instructor in Psychology, 1888-89; Docent in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1890-92; Instructor, 1892-1900.

ALEXANDER F. CHAMBERLAIN, PH. D., 12 Shirley St.
Acting Assistant Professor of Anthropology.

B. A. (1886), M. A. (1889), University of Toronto; Fellow in Modern Languages, University College, Toronto, 1887-90; Librarian, Canadian Institute, Toronto, 1889-90; Fellow in Anthropology, Clark University, 1890-92; Ph. D., Clark University, 1892; Lecturer in Anthropology, Clark University, 1892-1900; Associate Editor, *American Anthropologist*; Editor, *Journal of American Folk-Lore*; Corresponding Member, O Instituto de Coimbra, Portugal.

JOSEPH DE PEROTT, 5 Gates St.
Docent in Mathematics.
Student, Universities of Paris and Berlin, 1877-80.

LOUIS N. WILSON, 11 Shirley St.
Librarian of the University.

ANNUAL APPOINTMENTS.

LECTURERS AND DOCENTS.

CARROLL D. WRIGHT, PH. D., LL. D.,
Lecturer on Statistics and Social Economics.

EDWARD COWLES, M. D., LL. D., Boston, Mass.
Non-Resident Lecturer on Psychiatry.

A. B. Dartmouth College, 1859; A. M., 1863; Medical House Pupil, Retreat for the Insane, Hartford, Conn., 1860-62; M. D., Dartmouth Medical School, 1863; M. D., College of Physicians, and Surgeons, New York, 1863; Medical Corps, United States Army, 1863-72; Resident Physician and Superintendent, Boston City Hospital, 1872-79; Medical Superintendent, McLean Hospital, Waverley, Mass., 1879-1903. Lecturer on Mental Diseases, Dartmouth Medical School, 1885-86; Professor of Mental Diseases, *ibid.*, 1886-; Fellow by Courtesy, Johns Hopkins University, 1887-88; Clinical Instructor in Mental Diseases, Harvard Medical School, 1888-; LL. D., Dartmouth College, 1890.

JEAN DU BUY, J. U. D., PH. D., 45 Hollywood St.
Docent in Comparative Religion.

Student, University of Berlin, 1884-87; 1889-90; J. U. D. (*Cum laude*), University of Heidelberg, 1889; Graduate Student in Political Science and Philosophy, Yale University, 1892-94; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1894; Special Student, Yale Divinity School, 1894-95; admitted to the Unitarian Ministry, 1900; Special Lecturer on Comparative Religion, Meadville Theological School, spring 1901; Honorary Fellow in Comparative Religion, Cornell University, 1901-02; Honorary Fellow in Psychology of Religion, Clark University, 1902-03.

HONORARY FELLOWS.

RUFUS C. BENTLEY, A. M., 7 Downing St.
Honorary Fellow in Pedagogy.

A. B., 1894, A. M., 1896; University of Nebraska; Assistant in Psychology, University of Nebraska, 1893-96; Principal of Schools, Shelton, Neb., 1896-97; Principal of High School, Martinez, Cal., 1897-98; Principal of High School and Supervising Principal of Schools, San Rafael, Cal., 1898-1900; Fellow in Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1900-01; Fellow in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1901-03; Professor of Latin and Dean of the Faculty, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902- .

ARTHUR L. CLARK, S. B., Lewiston, Me., 17 Freeland St.
Honorary Fellow in Physics.

S. B., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1894; Instructor in Mathematics and Physics, Bridgton Academy, 1895-96; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1896-97; Fellow, 1897-98; Instructor in Mathematics and Physics, Worcester Academy, 1898-1900; Instructor in Physics, Bates College, 1900-01; Professor, 1901- .

JOSEPH G. COFFIN, B. S., Boston, Mass., 70 Florence St.
Honorary Fellow in Physics.

Student, College Chaptal, Paris, 1892-94; B. S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1898; Assistant to Professor Cross, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1898-1900; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1900-01; Fellow and Assistant, 1901-02; Fellow, 1902-03; Instructor in Physics, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902- .

CHARLES WILSON EASLEY, A. M., Worcester, Mass., 87 Woodland St.
Honorary Fellow in Physics.

A. B., Dickinson College, 1897; A. M., 1899; Instructor in Science, Troy Conference Academy, Poultney, Vt., 1897-99; Instructor in Mathematics and Science, Wil. Conf. Academy, Dover, Del., 1899-1901; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1901-02; Fellow, 1902-03; Instructor in Chemistry, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902- .

S. B. HASLETT, Ph. D., Worcester, Mass., 4 Crown St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate of the Edinboro (Pa.) State Normal School, 1883; A. B., Grove City College, Pa., 1889; A. M., 1896; Graduate, Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1892; Presbyterian Ministry, 1892-98; Scholar in Psychology, Clark University, 1898-1900; Fellow, 1900-01; Ph. D., Clark University, 1901; Professor of Psychology and Education, Bible Normal College, Hartford, Conn., and Lecturer in Hartford Theological Seminary, 1901-02; Honorary Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, 1902-03; Pastor, Greendale People's Church, Worcester, 1903- .

FREDERICK H. HODGE, A. M., Worcester, Mass., 42 Richards St.
Honorary Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Boston University, 1894; A. M., 1899; Special Student, Mass. Normal School, Bridgewater, 1894-95; Professor of Mathematics, John B. Stetson University, 1895-96; Graduate Student in Mathematics, University of Chicago, 1896-97; Scholar in Mathematics, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99; 1901-03; Professor of Mathematics and History, Bethel College, 1899-1901; Instructor in Mathematics, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902- .

EDMUND B. HUEY, Ph. D., Cooperstown, Pa., 18 Gates St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology and Assistant to Dr.
Sanford.

A. B., Lafayette College, 1895; A. M., 1898; Instructor in Latin, Hillman Academy, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1895-97; Scholar in Psychology, Clark University, 1897-98; Fellow, 1898-99; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1899; Professor of Psychology and Education, State Normal School, Moorhead, Minn., 1899-1901; Student, Universities of Berlin and Paris, 1901-02; Professor of Psychology; The Normal College, Miami University, Dec., 1902-June, 1903.

FRED KUHLMANN, A. M., Grand Island, Neb., 1018 Main St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology, and Assistant to Dr.
Sanford.

Reader in Psychology, University of Nebraska, 1898-99; A. B., *ibid.*, 1899; A. M., 1901; Scholar in Philosophy and Assistant in Psychological Laboratories, 1899-1900; Fellow in Philosophy and Assistant in Psychological Laboratories, 1900-01; Fellow in Psychology, Clark University, 1901-02; Fellow and Assistant, 1902-03.

ANNA JANE McKEAG, Ph. D., Wellesley, Mass.,
Honorary Fellow in Philosophy.

B. A., Wilson College, 1895; Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania, 1900; Instructor in English, Wilson College, 1892-94; Professor of English, 1894-1900; Professor of Philosophy and Dean of the Faculty, 1900-1902; Instructor in Pedagogy, Wellesley College, 1902-03; Associate Professor, 1903-

JAMES P. PORTER, A. M., Worcester, Mass., 938 Main St.
Honorary Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Indiana University, 1898; A. M., 1901; Student, Indiana State Normal School, 1890-91; 1892-93; Teacher, Veedersburg (Ind.) High School, 1893-94; Principal, Kentland (Ind.) High School, 1895-97; Teacher of Science in Streator (Ill.) High School, 1898-1900; Instructor in Psychology, Indiana University, 1900-03; In charge of work in Neurology, Indiana University Biological Station, 1901 and 1903; Instructor in Psychology, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1903-

THEODATE L. SMITH, Ph. D., 16 Benefit St.
Assistant to Dr. Hall in research work under Carnegie
Grant.

A. B., Smith College, 1882; A. M., 1884; Teacher of Mathematics, Brooklyn Heights Seminary, 1884-87; Teacher, Logic and Psychology, Mt. Vernon Seminary, Washington, D. C., 1887-93; Yale University, 1893-95; Special Student, Clark University, 1895-96; Ph. D., Yale, 1896; Teacher of Logic and Psychology, Mt. Vernon Seminary, 1896-99; Cornell University, 1900; Assistant to President Hall in research work under Carnegie Grant, Clark University, 1902-03.

MYRON W. STICKNEY, A. M., Worcester, Mass., 28 Freeland St.
Honorary Fellow in Biology.

A. B., Bates College, 1893; A. M., Brown University, 1895; Graduate Student, Brown University, 1896-97; Instructor in Science, Worcester Academy, 1898-1900; Fellow in Biology, Clark University, 1900-01; Instructor in Science, English High School, Worcester, 1901-

MILLETT TAYLOR THOMPSON, Ph. D., Providence, R. I., 23 Maywood St.
Honorary Fellow in Biology.

A. B., Brown University, 1898; Ph. D., 1902; Fellow in Biology, Clark University, 1902-03; Instructor in Biology, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902-

FELLOWS.

WILLIAM FREDERICK BOOK, A. B., Princeton, Ind.,
Fellow in Psychology. 29 May St.

A. B., Indiana University, 1900; Principal of High School, Princeton, Ind., 1900-03.

CHARLES E. BROWNE, A. M., 75 Birch St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Dartmouth College (Honors in Philosophy), 1901; A. M., 1902; Fellow and Assistant, Clark University, 1901-03.

W. FOWLER BUCKE, PH. D., 10½ High St.
Fellow in Psychology.

Graduate, State Normal School, Bloomsburg, Pa., 1888; Ph. B., Dickinson College, 1895; A. M., 1898; Student, in absentia, Pedagogy and Psychology, University of Wooster, 1897-1902; Ph. D., *ibid.*, 1902; Dauphin Graded Schools, 1888-89; Priu. Teacher, Training and Public Schools, Thompsonstown, Pa., 1889-92; Head of Dept. of Mathematics, Centenary Collegiate Institute, Hackettstown, N. J., 1895-98; Prin. City High School and Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, New Castle, Pa., 1898-1902; Scholar in Psychology, Clark University, 1902-03.

ALFRED A. CLEVELAND, A. M., Astoria, Oregon,
Fellow in Pedagogy. 24 Beaver St.

A. B., University of Oregon, 1898; A. M., 1903.

EDWARD CONRADI, A. M., New Bremen, O., 35 Clifton St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Indiana University, 1897; A. M., 1898; Supt. of Schools, Carlisle, Ind., 1898-1902; Fellow in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1902-03.

JESSE NEVIN GATES, A. M., Lena, Ills., 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Mathematics.

A. B., Northwestern University, 1897; A. M., 1899; Instructor in Mathematics, Parker College, Minn., 1899-1900; Fellow in Mathematics, Clark University, 1900-March, 1903.

JOHN CHARLES HUBBARD, B. S., Boulder, Colorado,
Fellow in Physics. 10 Silver St.

B. S., University of Colorado, 1901; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1901-02; Fellow, 1902-03.

JAMES RALPH JEWELL, A. B., Moran, Kansas,
Fellow in Psychology. 70 Florence St.

A. B., Coe College, 1903; Assistant in Psychology, Coe College, 1902-03.

TOSHI-YASU KUMA, A. B., Tokyo, Japan, 70 Florence St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Stanford University, 1903.

FRANK ALANSON LOMBARD, A. M., Sutton, Mass.,
Fellow in Pedagogy. 44 May St.

A. B., Amherst College, 1896; A. M., 1900; Hartford Theological Seminary, 1896-99; Teacher of Literature and Pedagogy, Doshisha University, Kyoto, Japan, 1900-03.

C. ALLAN LYFORD, B. S., Worcester, Mass., 676 Pleasant St.
Fellow in Biology.

B. S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1903.

JOSIAH MOSES, A. M., Richmond, Va., 393 Pleasant St.
Fellow in Psychology.

A. B., Richmond College, 1899; A. M., 1900; Scholar in Psychology, Clark University, 1900-01; Fellow, 1901-03.

FRED MUTCHLER, A. B., Terre Haute, Ind., 666 Main St.
Fellow in Biology.

A. B., Indiana University, 1902; Scholar in Biology, Clark University, 1902-03; Instructor in Botany, Collegiate Department, Clark University, 1902- .

JOSEPH N. RODEHEAVER, A. M., Delaware, Ohio,
Fellow in Psychology. 44 May St.

B. S., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1901; A. M., 1902; Assistant in Philosophy, Ohio Wesleyan University, 1901-02; Tutor in Philosophy and English, *ibid.*, 1902-03.

LEWIS MADISON TERMAN, A. M., Franklin, Ind.,
Fellow in Psychology. 32 Clifton St.

Graduate, Central Normal College, Danville, Ind., 1898; Principal of High School, Smiths Valley, Ind., 1898-1901; Student, Indiana University, 1901-03; A. B., Indiana University, 1903; A. M., 1903.

AUGUSTUS W. TRETTIEN, B. L., Oshkosh, Wis.,
Fellow in Psychology. 12 Tirrell St.

Graduate, State Normal School, Oshkosh, Wis., 1894; Principal of Schools, Appleton, Wis., 1894-97; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1898-99; B. L., 1899; Scholar in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1899-1900; Professor of Pedagogy, State Normal School, Oshkosh, Wis., 1900- .

SCHOLARS.

DENNIS FRANCIS CAREY, A. B., 64 Mulberry St.
Scholar in Pedagogy.

Holy Cross College, Worcester, 1898-99; A. B., Brown University, 1902; Student in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1902-03.

AGNES C. CHILDS, A. B., 9 Westland St.
Scholar in Physics.

A. B., Smith College, 1901; Laboratory Assistant, Newton High School, 1901-02; Scholar in Physics, Clark University, 1902-03.

DAVID KELLY, M. A., Seattle, Wash., 17 Oread Place.
Scholar in Physics.

B. S., University of Washington, 1899; M. A., 1901; Tutor in Physics, University of Washington, 1899-1901; Assistant Professor of Physics, 1901-03.

JAMES T. ROOD, B. S., Worcester, Mass.,
Scholar in Physics.

30 John St.

B. S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1898; Expert, General Electric Co., 1898-1900; Expert, Bernstein Elec. Mfg. Co., 1900-01; Chief Electrical Engineer, The Natural Food Co., 1901-02; Assistant Engineer, Worcester Consolidated St. Ry. Co., 1902-03.

STUDENTS NOT ON APPOINTMENT.

MCLEOD HARVEY,
Student in Philosophy.

47 Murray Ave.

A. B., Dalhousie College, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1889; Graduate in Theology, Presbyterian College, Halifax, 1891; Pastor, First Presbyterian Church, Worcester; Special Student in Philosophy, Clark University, 1902-03.

ALBERT WELLMAN HITCHCOCK, B. D., 8 Institute Rd.
Student in Philosophy.

A. B., Amherst College, 1882; A. M., 1885; B. D., Yale, 1889; Hooker Fellow, Yale, 1889-90; Yale Fellow, Berlin and Oxford Universities, 1890-91; Pastor, Belleville Congregational Church, Newburyport, Mass., 1891-1900; Pastor, Central Church, Worcester, 1901; Student in Philosophy, Clark University, 1902-03.

JACQUES HENRI KALTENBACH, B-ès-l., Geneva, Switzerland,
(Cambridge, Mass.).
Student in Psychology.

Bachelier ès lettres, University of Paris, 1899; Divinity Student in Montauban, University of Toulouse, Nov., 1900-July, 1903; Student in Philosophy, Harvard University, 1903-04.

CAROLINE A. OSBORNE, M. D.,
Student in Biology. Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass.

M. D., Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1899; Superintendent Nurses, Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass., 1899; Special Student, Clark University, 1901-03.

EDWARD PORTER ST. JOHN, Prattsburgh, N. Y.,
Student in Pedagogy. 58 Woodland St.

Bible Normal College, 1893-94; Instructor, *ibid.*, 1895-98; Extension Lecturer on Religious Pedagogy, *ibid.*, 1899-1903; Student, School of Pedagogy, New York University, 1901-02; Student in Pedagogy, Clark University, 1902-03.

ANNA A. SCHRYVER, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich., 37 Clifton St.
Student in Psychology and Pedagogy.

Teacher, Horace Mann School, New York City, 1891-92; Instructor in Science Department, Teachers' College, 1892-94; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, 1894-95; In charge of Botany, Michigan State Normal College, 1895-1900; Lecturer in Botany, Geology and Nature Study, Chautauqua College, Chautauqua, N. Y., 1894-1900; A. B., University of Michigan, 1903.

JOHN McCLARY STEELE, M. D., Worcester, Mass.,
Student in Neurology. 666 Main St.

A. B., Laval University, Canada, 1885; M. D., 1890.

INMAN L. WILLCOX, A. M.,
Student in Psychology.

138 Elm St.

A. B., Hamilton College, 1886; A. M., Harvard University, 1900; Student, Andover Theological Seminary, 1886-1889; Pastor of Park Congregational Church, Worcester, Mass.; Scholar, Clark University, 1901-92; Student, 1902-03.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

GRACE LYMAN, Montreal, Canada,
Psychology and Pedagogy.

82 Woodland St.

Graduate, Bible Normal College, Springfield, Mass., 1900; Special Student, Clark University, 1901-03; Lecturer in Psychology and Pedagogy, Oread Institute, 1901-

M. W. MEYERHARDT, Worcester, Mass.,
Psychology.

34 Prescott St.

Student at Koellnisches Gymnasium, Berlin, seven years; Instructor in German and Latin, Pernot School of Languages, Worcester, 1900-03.

HAROLD H. PHILLIPS, Beemerville, N. J.,
Psychology and Pedagogy.

9 Grand St.

Graduate, State Normal School, Trenton, N. J., 1901; Student, School of Pedagogy, New York University, 1901-03.

ATTENDANTS UPON SATURDAY COURSES ONLY.

LENA R. ADAMS,	North Brookfield, Mass.
FRANK A. ANDREWS,	Worcester, Mass.
F. M. BARTON,	Worcester, Mass.
S. ELISABETH BELCHER,	Worcester, Mass.
ALICE H. BELDING,	Worcester, Mass.
CECILE I. BIEBERBACH,	Worcester, Mass.
NELLIE E. BOSELY,	Worcester, Mass.
ELLA W. BRAY,	Worcester, Mass.
MARGARET T. BROWN,	Millbury, Mass.
GEORGE F. COLE,	Worcester, Mass.
OLIVER R. COOK,	Worcester, Mass.
ELLA L. DWYER,	Worcester, Mass.
G. MILTON FISHER,	Worcester, Mass.
ANNA G. FOLEY,	Worcester, Mass.
HARRIET C. FOSTER,	Grafton, Mass.
MARY C. HENRY,	Worcester, Mass.
M. ELIZABETH HEWETT,	Auburn, Mass.
THOMAS J. HIGGINS,	Worcester, Mass.
MARIETTA KNIGHT,	Worcester, Mass.
BESSIE S. PIERCE,	Worcester, Mass.
MARY L. SCOTT,	Worcester, Mass.
KATHARINE E. SMITH,	Worcester, Mass.
EDNA R. THAYER,	Worcester, Mass.

FLORENCE CHANDLER,
Acting Clerk of the University.

51 Woodland St.

ADMINISTRATION.

The trustees are the ultimate source of authority in all matters pertaining to the University. They act collectively through the committees named below, and also through the president of the University.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

GEORGE F. HOAR,	CHARLES H. CLARK,
STEPHEN SALISBURY,	ROCKWOOD HOAR,
EDWARD COWLES,	A. GEORGE BULLOCK,
THOMAS H. GAGE,	PHILIP W. MOEN,
ORLANDO W. NORCROSS.	

OFFICERS.

President,	- - -	GEORGE F. HOAR,
Treasurer,	- - -	THOMAS H. GAGE,
Secretary,	- - -	G. STANLEY HALL.

COMMITTEES.

Finance.

STEPHEN SALISBURY,	THOMAS H. GAGE,
A. GEORGE BULLOCK,	PHILIP W. MOEN.

Buildings.

PHILIP W. MOEN,	THOMAS H. GAGE,
ORLANDO W. NORCROSS.	

By-Laws.

STEPHEN SALISBURY.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The duties of this office were defined by the Trustees, May 23, 1889, as follows :

The President of the University shall consult frequently with the Trustees on all matters which concern the welfare of the University, and attend the meetings of the Board. He shall confer with each instructor concerning the development of his department, determine the duties and authority of each, and preside at the meetings of the Faculty. He shall be the authorized medium of communication between the Board of Trustees and the officers of instruction, individually and collectively, in all matters involving the administration of the University. The enactments of the Board concerning instructors and their work, and all requests, complaints and proposals from the Faculty to the Trustees shall be made known through him. He shall exercise or provide such superintendence over buildings, apparatus, books and other property, as will secure their protection and appropriate use. Expenditures must not be ordered by any instructor of the University without his previous consent or the express authority of the Board.

These duties were more fully defined by By-Laws enacted by the Corporation Sept. 26, 1889. These are as follows :

BY-LAWS.

1. The President of the University shall preside on all public academic occasions, shall direct the official correspondence, study the wants and interests of the whole University and exercise a general superintendence over all its concerns. His first care, and that of the authorities

of the University, shall be the departments already established, and next those closely related to them; but no other department shall be established until those already introduced have been brought to the highest state of efficiency then possible. All acts, however, which shall involve the expenditure of money in the administration of the University's affairs, shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee for the time being.

2. As the efficiency of a University depends chiefly upon the quality of its Faculty, the Board of Trustees will hold the President to a strict but reasonable accountability for the fidelity and ability of each instructor. The President only shall have the power to select and appoint all officers of instruction, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. To make wise and well considered appointments, to maintain harmony within the Faculty and to increase their efficiency in research and instruction shall be his most important duty. If at any time the President shall be negligent in the discharge of these or other duties, or is from any cause disabled from discharging them, they may be exercised by the Board of Trustees.

3. The President of the University shall be the medium of communication between the Trustees and Instructors, individually and collectively, upon all matters within the field of action of either body. He shall attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, of which he shall be notified, and shall participate in their deliberations, but without the power to vote. All complaints and requests from members of one body to the other shall be made through him.

4. The President shall call and preside over all official meetings of the Instructors, and a record of their proceed-

ings shall be kept. These records are in no case to be made known to others than the Trustees. They shall always be in the custody of the President, but may be inspected by the Trustees, or either of them at any time.

5. The President of the University, in the absence of the Trustees or Finance Committee, shall have the entire direction and control of the persons employed about the University, and not engaged in the work of instruction; the duties of all such persons shall be assigned, and they shall be appointed or removed by him, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

6. No Instructor shall order any books or apparatus, or anything connected with the work of instruction, without the approval of the President. No expense for the care of buildings or grounds, nor for alterations or repairs within and upon the same shall be made without the approval of the Board of Trustees or the Finance Committee, such alterations or repairs in no case to exceed the appropriations made for that purpose. If the Trustees, or Finance Committee, or any person shall make contracts in behalf of the University without authority, the officer or person making such contract shall become individually responsible therefor.

7. The officers of instruction shall be appointed for a term of from one to five years. At the end of this period the work of each Instructor will be subjected to a careful scrutiny upon the results of which his reappointment shall depend, always provided, however, that any Instructor will be liable to be discharged at any time for incapacity, neglect of duty, or for such other cause as shall seem good to the Trustees.

8. Each Instructor shall give stated lectures to however few. He shall actively and zealously strive to maintain the highest possible standard, shall work in a spirit

of hearty sympathy and co-operation, and shall encourage research by precept, and if possible, by example.

9. The foregoing By-Laws are intended to embody the provisions contained in a vote passed by the corporation on the twenty-third day of May, A. D. 1889, upon the motion of Judge Devens. (See above.) If at any time hereafter any discrepancy shall be found to exist between the two, said By-Laws shall be so far modified as to conform to the provisions of said vote.

10. No Instructor shall engage in any outside professional or technical pursuit without the approval of the Board, the Finance Committee or the President.

11. These By-Laws, or any one of them, may be changed, amended or repealed by a vote of three-fourths at least of the Trustees at any meeting of their Board duly called, notified and held for that purpose.

THE FACULTY.

The duty of the Faculty is to elect fellows and take action upon general requirements for the Doctor's degree and other promotions, to act and advise upon whatever may be officially submitted to them by the Board or by the President and to consider all matters not otherwise provided for, and in which all departments of the University are alike interested.

There shall be a Library Committee appointed by the Trustees or President, the duty of which shall be to advise concerning the arrangement, cataloguing and use of books, and other matters pertaining to the library not reserved to the Trustees or otherwise provided for.

GENERAL STATEMENTS.

The University now consists of a group of five closely related departments, in which all its work and that of instructors, fellows and scholars is grouped. These departments are as follows :

- I. MATHEMATICS.
- II. PHYSICS.
- III. BIOLOGY.
- IV. ANTHROPOLOGY.
- V. PSYCHOLOGY.

In addition to these *Education* is now a sub-department of Psychology.

ADMISSION.

Graduate students only are admitted to full membership in the University, or those of equivalent attainments, except in rare and special cases. At present no entrance examinations are required ; but by testimonials, diplomas, personal interviews, or written specimens of work, the authorities must be satisfied that the applicants have scholarship enough to work to advantage, and zeal and ability enough to devote themselves to their chosen field. The methods of the University are too costly, and its energy and funds

too precious, to be spent upon those who are not well trained, promising and in earnest.

It is highly desirable that candidates entering any of the five departments shall have, besides a knowledge of the other subjects commonly taught in colleges, a reading knowledge of French and German.

For the select students who are received, it is the purpose of the University to open all its privileges and to supply every incentive possible in the way of books, facilities, and, above all, direct personal stimulus and instruction. The chief, as well as the best, work of this University is individual and involves daily suggestion, encouragement and direction.

CLASSES OF APPOINTEES.

No clearly marked line exists between students and instructors. Fellows who have attained some degree of mastery in a special line of work sometimes give brief special courses, which may be attended by professors. This is a stimulus to the student, and both tests and exhibits power in teaching.

I. DOCENTS.

The highest annual appointment is that of Docent. These positions are primarily honors,

and are reserved for the few whose work has already marked a distinct advance beyond the Doctorate and who wish to engage in research. They are not assistants, and their relations are directly with the President of the University.

Docents may be provided with individual rooms, and special apparatus may be purchased for their work if desired and approved. While they will be expected to deliver a limited number of lectures on some special chapter of their department, their time will be mainly reserved for study and research in a way best adapted to qualify them still more fully for academic advancement.

These positions are official appointments. Appointees, or others found worthy, however, may be formally invested with the *licentia docendi*, the terms of which can be furnished on application and which requires a memoir or essay representing original work in their department, but no examination. This highest formal academic honor will be strictly reserved for those of marked scientific attainment and teaching ability and, so far as this diploma can have the significance of a title or degree, it will be regarded by the University as a brevet collegiate professorship.

It is believed that the difficulties under which college trustees sometimes succumb in selecting

suitable professors may be diminished by the existence of such a select body of scholars of guaranteed scientific training, ability and approved power to teach, and that otherwise this new grade will aid in raising the standard of academic scholarship in colleges and in encouraging scientific research here. Appointees of this class may be paid a salary.

II. CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

At least two, and in most cases three, years of graduate work are necessary for this degree. Examinations for it, however, may be taken at any time during the academic year when, in the judgment of the University authorities, the candidate is prepared. A prearranged period of serious work at the University itself is indispensable.

For this degree the first requirement is a dissertation upon an approved subject, to which it must be an original contribution of value. To this capital importance is attached. It must be reported on in writing by the chief instructor before the examination, printed at the expense of the candidate, and at least one hundred copies given to the University. In case, however, of dissertations of very unusual length, or contain-

ing very expensive plates, the Faculty shall have power, at the request of the candidate, to reduce this number of presentation copies to fifty.

Such formal or informal tests as the Faculty shall determine shall mark the acceptance of each student or fellow as a candidate for this degree. One object of this preliminary test shall be to insure a good reading knowledge of French and German. Such formal candidature shall precede the examination itself by at least one academic year. (See special rules below.)

The fee for the Doctor's degree is \$25, payable before the examination. The presentation copies of the dissertation must be in the hands of the Librarian before the diploma is given. In exceptional cases, and by special action of the Faculty, the ceremony of promotion may precede the presentation of the printed copies of the dissertation.

An oral, but not a written, examination is required upon at least one minor subject in addition to the major before an examination jury composed of at least four members, including the head of the department and the President of the University, who is authorized to invite any person from within or without the University to be present and to ask questions. The jury shall report the results of the examination to the Fac-

ulty, which, if it is also satisfied, may recommend the candidate for the degree.

For the bestowal of this degree, the approbation of the Board of Trustees must in each case be obtained. They desire that the standard of requirements for it be kept the highest practicable, that it be reserved for those of superior ability and attainment only, and that its value be never suffered to depreciate.

It is to the needs of candidates for this degree that the lectures, seminaries, laboratories, collections of books, apparatus, etc., are specially shaped, and no pains will be spared to afford them every needed stimulus and opportunity. It is for them that the fellowships and scholarships are primarily intended, although any of these honors may be awarded to others.

On November 14th, 1900, the following vote was passed by the Board of Trustees :

That the University will admit candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and will confer that degree, without regard to the distinction of sex.

SPECIAL RULES CONCERNING THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

I. *Residence.* No candidate shall receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy without at least one year's previous residence.

II. *Candidature for the Doctor's Degree.*

Every applicant for the Doctor's degree shall fill out, before October fifteenth, the regular application blank provided at the office. This schedule shall be submitted to the head of the department and the instructor in the major subject. Before affixing their signatures they shall satisfy themselves, in such manner as they may desire, as to the fitness of the applicant.

III. When countersigned, this schedule shall be filed with the President, and the applicant will be examined in French and German by the annual Committee for that purpose.

IV. In case of a favorable report by this committee, the applicant shall be a regular candidate for the degree.

V. Candidates complying with all preliminary conditions, including the examinations in French and German, before November first will be allowed to proceed to the doctor's examination at any time between May fifteenth following and the end of the academic year.

VI. *The Doctor's Dissertation.* The dissertation must be presented to the instructor under whose direction it is written, and reported upon by him before the doctor's examination. In every case the dissertation shall be laid before the jury of examination, at the time of examination, in form suitable for publication. This provision

shall not, however, preclude the making of such minor changes later as the chief instructor may approve.

VII. The dissertation shall be printed at the expense of the candidate and the required copies deposited with the Librarian within one calendar year after the first of October following the examination. The candidate alone will be held responsible for the fulfilment of these conditions.

VIII. The favorable report of the chief instructor, filed in writing with the Clerk of the University, shall be a sufficient imprimatur or authorization for printing as a dissertation. The printed copies shall bear upon the cover and title page the statement of approval in the following words, over the signature of the chief instructor:

A Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Clark University, Worcester, Mass., in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and accepted on the recommendation of

(NAME OF CHIEF INSTRUCTOR.)

IX. *Examinations for the Doctor's Degree.* The examinations for the doctor's degree may be held at any time during the academic year, provided that at least one academic year has elapsed since the completion of the preliminaries of candidature, except in the case of fulfilment of these conditions between the beginning of any

academic year and November first of that year, to which case Rule V applies. The examinations shall be held at such hours and places as the President may appoint.

X. Examinations may also be held during the regular vacations of the University, but for these an additional fee of five dollars to each examiner and the reasonable travelling expenses of any examiners who are out of town, all payable in advance, will be required.

III. SPECIAL STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE.

Any one desiring to undertake a special and approved line of research, and whose attainments are such as to satisfy the requirements of the University, may also be received. This class includes persons who may desire to devote themselves exclusively to one or more of the special branches—mathematics, physics, biology, anthropology, psychology, or education,—but who do not care to matriculate or become candidates for a degree.

These students, provided they satisfy the heads of the departments of their training and competency in one subject, in which they must be advanced (although they may be less so, or even beginners, in other subjects), may be allowed en-

tire freedom in their choice and combination of studies, and as special students may enjoy all the privileges of the University.

These students may, with the approval of the President, be received for less than an entire year.

IV. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATES.

Non-university students of less special or less advanced standing than the above three classes who are nearly, if not quite, qualified to become candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may also be received.

Students of this class must, for the present, have at least completed the work of the first three years of a regular under-graduate course in a college of good standing, or the equivalent thereof. They must satisfy the authorities of the University of their attainments and that they contemplate advancing to a degree higher than that of A. B. The privileges and status of these students will be more fully defined later. They may, in exceptional cases, be elected to Scholarships.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Until a few years ago the sum of \$4,800 was devoted to fellowships. The plan then was to provide in this way for eight Senior Fellows at \$400 each, and eight Junior Fellows at \$200 each.

In addition to these sums paid to those receiving appointment, the annual fee, then \$200, was remitted, thus making the value of these Fellowships \$600 and \$400 each, respectively.

Besides these, sixteen other appointments were made, viz.: eight Senior University Scholarships, remitting all the fee, and eight Junior University Scholarships, remitting one-half the fee.

While the University desires to continue this plan, it has been able for the last few years to approximate it only as far as the reduced funds available for this purpose permitted. The significance of Junior and Senior Fellowships and Scholarships will, therefore, remain unchanged, but the income of the appointments must be determined later.

A CITIZEN'S FUND.

In addition to this, a citizen of Worcester has given a fund of \$5,000, the income of which is to be used for the aid of "some one or more worthy native born citizens of the city of Worcester who may desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the institution."

THE FIELD FUND.

Mrs. Eliza W. Field has also given \$500, to be called the "John White Field Fund," the income

of which is "to provide for the minor needs of a Scholar or Fellow."

The following regulations apply to the award of the income of the Field Fund :

1. Regard is had to the intellectual ability of the candidate as well as to need of pecuniary assistance.

2. Only candidates who have spent three months at the University are considered.

3. The head of each department will consider and report to the Faculty desirable cases in his department.

4. Applications are received not later than December 15th, and the awards made as soon as possible after the Christmas recess.

PURPOSE AND CONDITIONS OF FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

Fellowships at Clark University are intended for young men and women of promise who desire to pursue post-graduate studies in order to fit themselves for intellectual careers. It is desirable, but not required, that candidates for these positions should intend to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or to equivalent attainments. In general, those intending to devote themselves to some special branch of learning are preferred to those directly fitting themselves

for one of the three learned professions, although the latter are not excluded.

Applications should state the candidate's course of study and be accompanied by testimonials or diplomas, should indicate a decided preference for some special department, and, if possible, be accompanied, for the aid of the Board of Selection, by some specimen of work. Applications will be considered in June and in October, and should be in the hands of the President on or before the first of these months. In special cases vacancies may be filled by appointments at any time during the year. The names of unsuccessful candidates will not be made public.

Fellows must reside in Worcester during the entire academic year, devote themselves to special studies under the direction of their instructors, and give such evidence of progress or proficiency before the end of the year as the authorities shall require. It is generally expected that they will undertake some work of research during the year. They must co-operate in promoting harmony, order, and all the ends of the University, must not teach elsewhere, and may be reappointed at the end of the year. Being intended primarily as honors, both Fellowships and Scholarships are awarded without reference to pecuniary needs, so that those able and desiring

to do so may relinquish the emolument and retain the title of "Scholar" or "Fellow."

Both Scholarships and Fellowships are open only to students in one or more of the departments announced.

METHODS.

Besides field work, excursions to institutions (public and private), coaching and cram classes, clubs, examinations, conferences and other modes by which knowledge now seems best imparted and retained, the following educational methods are prominent :

LECTURES. The Trustees desire that each instructor, of however few students, should prepare and deliver regular lecture courses, with diagrams, illustrative apparatus, and reference to standard text-books and the best current literature upon each topic. Advanced students are also encouraged to supplement the work of the professors by giving occasional special lectures and courses. Public lectures will be given from time to time.

SEMINARIES. These are stated meetings for joint, systematic work, under the personal direction of the professor, in some special part of his subject. Here the results of individual reading are reported for the benefit of all ; views are freely criticised ; new inquiries, methods, comparisons,

standpoints, etc., suggested. From the mutual stimulus thus given, many important works have proceeded and the efficiency of universities has been greatly increased.

LABORATORY WORK. For beginners this has been from the first the best of all forms of apprenticeship, bringing student and professor to a closer and mutually stimulating relation. Here the manipulation of apparatus is learned, processes are criticised, results obtained by other investigators are tested, and methods discussed and perfected, with a view to developing that independence in research which is the consummation of scientific culture.

NOTICES.

The charge for tuition, giving all the privileges of the University, but not covering the laboratory fees, is \$100 per annum.

Board and lodging can be obtained near the University at very moderate rates.

Intending students will be given information, so far as possible, upon any of these or other points, in advance of official announcement, upon addressing the Acting Clerk of the University, Miss Florence Chandler, Worcester, Mass.

All members of the University are expected to be present at the opening of each term and to continue in attendance to its close.

The following are the statements and announcements of the departments for the academic year, 1904-1905.

I.

MATHEMATICS.

PROGRAMME FOR 1904-1905.

INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS.

The chief aim of the department is to make independent investigators of such students as have mathematical taste and ability; these naturally look forward to careers as teachers of the higher mathematics in colleges and universities, and we believe that the course of training best adapted to the development of investigators is also that which is most suitable for all who would be efficient college professors, even if they are not ambitious to engage in research. The first essential of success in either of these lines is the habit of mathematical thought, and the direct object of our instruction is the acquisition of this habit by each of our students. With this end in view, we expect every student to make himself familiar with the general methods and most salient results of a large number of different branches of mathematics, conversant with the detailed results and the literature of a few branches, and thorough master of at least one special topic to the extent of making a real contribution to our knowledge of that subject.

In accordance with these principles, the instruction is given by means of introductory, advanced, and special courses of lectures, seminars, and personal guidance in reading and investigation.

The introductory courses are usually given in alternate annual groups as follows:

Group A:

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, HIGHER PLANE CURVES, HIGHER SURFACES, AND TWISTED CURVES; 5 hours a week, through the year.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, AND CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS; 5 hours a week through the year.

Group B:

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

FINITE DIFFERENCES; 2 hours a week, one half-year.

It is expected that every student will take each course in the earliest year of his residence in which it is given, unless he has already completed an equivalent course elsewhere. The chief object of these courses is to make the student familiar with the various methods of mathematical research and the concepts of mathematical thought at the present day. Thus, for example, the conic sections and quadric surfaces are treated by modern methods from the beginning, with adequate consideration of the discoveries of the great geometers of recent times. The usual college courses in the theory of algebraic equations, analytic geometry, and the differential and integral calculus furnish all the necessary preparation for these introductory courses, although it is very desirable that the student be acquainted with the properties of determinants

and their application to the solution of linear equations, and with the methods of solving differential equations of the simpler types.

A *Seminary* will be conducted in connection with each group, in which the students will be exercised in individual investigation and the oral presentation of results. The literature of the topics discussed will here receive adequate attention.

Special advanced courses, open to such as have nearly or quite completed the introductory courses, are given annually in subjects varying with the interests of the instructors and the needs of the students.

Each advanced student is placed under the supervision of one of the instructors for guidance in the original investigation of some special topic; the successful issue of this investigation may furnish material for the dissertation required of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

For the academic year 1904-05, the following courses are offered.

BY PROFESSOR STORY.

SEMINARY FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS; through the year.

Introductory courses:

ANALYTIC GEOMETRY OF CONIC SECTIONS, QUADRIC SURFACES, HIGHER PLANE CURVES, HIGHER SURFACES, AND TWISTED CURVES; 5 hours a week, through the year.

ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

FINITE DIFFERENCES; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

BY PROFESSOR TABER.

Advanced course:

TRANSFORMATION GROUPS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

Introductory course:

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL AND IMAGINARY VARIABLES, ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, AND DEFINITE INTEGRALS; 5 hours a week, through the year.

SEMINARY; through the year.

BY PROFESSOR WEBSTER.

[See announcement of Department of Physics, courses 7, 8, 9, 10.]

BY M. DE PEROTT.

Introductory courses:

THEORY OF NUMBERS; 2 hours a week, first half-year.

ALGEBRAIC SUBSTITUTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS; 2 hours a week, second half-year.

During the academic years 1889-1904, advanced and special courses have been given in:

1. THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS among various peoples from the earliest times to A. D. 1650.
2. THEORY OF NUMBERS.
3. LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS AND ALGEBRAIC INVARIANTS, with applications to algebraic equations and geometry.
4. THEORY OF SUBSTITUTIONS, with applications to algebraic equations.
5. PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
6. SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.
7. HYPERSPACE AND NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.
8. ENUMERATIVE GEOMETRY.
9. QUATERNIONS, with applications to geometry and mechanics.
10. MULTIPLE ALGEBRA, including matrices, quaternions, the "Ausdehnungslehre," and extensive algebra in general.
11. MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY.
12. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS according to Cauchy, Riemann, and Weierstrass, with applications.
13. WEIERSTRASS'S THEORY OF ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS.
14. ABELIAN FUNCTIONS AND INTEGRALS.
15. NUMERICAL COMPUTATIONS.
16. THEORY OF QUADRATIC FORMS.

17. ANALYSIS SITUS, particularly the connectedness of surfaces and map-coloring.

18. SURFACES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).

19. PLANE CURVES OF THE THIRD AND FOURTH ORDERS (analytically treated).

20. KLEIN'S ICOSAHEDRON-THEORY.

21. ELLIPTIC MODULAR FUNCTIONS.

22. THETA-FUNCTIONS OF THREE AND FOUR VARIABLES.

23. RIEMANN'S THEORY OF HYPERELLIPTIC INTEGRALS.

24. SYMBOLIC LOGIC.

25. TWISTED CURVES AND DEVELOPABLE SURFACES (torses).

26. RATIONAL AND UNIFORM TRANSFORMATIONS OF CURVES AND SURFACES.

27. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE.

28. DEFINITE INTEGRALS AND FOURIER'S SERIES.

29. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including differential equations with infinitesimal transformations, general theory of linear differential equations. Gauss's, Legendre's, and Bessel's functions.

30. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, including Laplace's, Bessel's and Lamé's functions.

31. FINITE DIFFERENCES AND PROBABILITIES.

32. APPLICATIONS OF THE INFINITESIMAL CALCULUS TO THE THEORY OF SURFACES.

33. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS, including Restricted Systems.

34. THEORY OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS.

35. THE APPLICATION OF TRANSFORMATION GROUPS TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

The advanced and special courses are not repeated at regular intervals, but properly prepared students will receive the personal assistance of one or other of the instructors in reading any subject not announced for the year in which they desire to take it.

The number and scope of the advanced courses given each year have been, thus far, regulated by the number of students qualified to profit by them and by the indi-

vidual interests of the instructors; these courses will be increased, both in number and variety, whenever a real demand for such an increase shall make itself apparent. While the present purely scientific character of the University precludes instruction in strictly technical branches, we hope that the time is not far distant when the demand shall make it advisable, and increased facilities shall make it possible, to announce courses in Descriptive Geometry, Graphical Statics, Mathematical Astronomy, Vital Probabilities, and all the more important applications of mathematics to other sciences and to technical subjects. The applications of mathematics to physics already receive adequate consideration, and the further extension of such applications awaits only a demand for it on the part of students.

Each year seminars for the training of students in methods of investigation are conducted by the several instructors, and those who have attained the necessary proficiency are personally directed in individual researches, of which the results are published in various mathematical journals.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred upon such students as have completed all the introductory courses and a satisfactory number of advanced and special courses, have presented approved memoirs embodying the results of original investigation, and have passed creditable examinations in their principal department of study and in one subordinate department. Mathematical students are generally advised to offer theoretical physics as their subordinate subject, and facilities are given for acquiring the requisite knowledge of this subject during their first or second year at the University.¹ Three years

¹ For requirements see p. 47.

of University work are ordinarily necessary to obtain the degree.

Every facility for the study of special branches will be given to properly prepared students who are not candidates for the doctor's degree, and to those who, having already taken the degree (here or elsewhere), wish to continue mathematical study or investigation.

MATERIAL FACILITIES.

The library is provided with the more important textbooks, treatises, and memoirs on the various branches of mathematics, as well as the principal journals and transactions of learned societies that are devoted to any considerable extent to mathematics. Among the periodicals of which the library has complete or nearly complete sets are the following:

Abhandlungen der math.-phys. Classe der Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1852 to date. Complete.

Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1882 to date. Complete.

American Journal of Mathematics. Published under the auspices of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 1878 to date. Complete.

Annales scientifiques de l' Ecole Normale supérieure. Paris, 1864 to date. Complete.

Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata. Milano, 1889 to date.

Annals of Mathematics. Published under the auspices of Harvard University, 1899 to date.

Berichte über die Verhandlungen d. Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschafts. d. Wiss. zu Leipsig, 1889 to date.

Bibliotheca Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris, 1887 to date.

Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris, 1873 to date. Complete.

Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society. Continuation

of the Bulletin of the New York Mathematical Society. New York, 1894 to date.

Bulletin of the New York Mathematical Society, New York, 1891-94.

Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques (Darboux, etc.). Paris, 1870 to date. Complete.

Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris, 1835 to date. Complete.

Educational Times, and Journal of the College of Preceptors. London, 1890 to date.

Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin, 1868 to date. Complete.

Journal de l'École Polytechnique. Paris, 1794 to date. Complete.

Journal de Mathématiques pures et appliquées. (Liouville.) Paris, 1836 to date. Complete.

Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik (Crelle, etc.). Berlin, 1826 to date. Complete.

The Mathematical Review, Worcester, Mass.

Mathematische Annalen (Clebsch, etc.). Leipzig, 1869 to date. Complete.

Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsber. d. Königl. Preussischen Akad. der Wissen. zu Berlin. 1892 to date.

Messenger of Mathematics. Oxford, Cambridge and Dublin, 1862 to date. Complete.

Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-Universität und der Königl. Gessellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. 1853-88.

Nouvelles Annales de Mathématiques. Paris, 1842 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. London, Edinburgh and Dublin, 1798 to date. Complete.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London, 1665 to date. Complete.

Proceeding of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 1843 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society. London, 1865 to date. Complete.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. 1800 to date. Complete.

Quarterly Journal, Pure and Applied, of Mathematics. London, 1857 to date. Complete.

Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam, 1893 to date. Complete.

Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. Lancaster, Pa., and New York, 1900 to date.

Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 1822 to date. Complete.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik (Schlömilch, etc.). Leipzig. Complete from Vol. 34 (1888) to date.

The University possesses a set of Brill's admirable models (wanting only those published during the last few years, which will be obtained as soon as possible) and Björlings thread models of developable surfaces.

The department possesses also:

An Amsler Planimeter (with revolving table), and a Thomas Arithmometer.

II.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR WEBSTER will regularly deliver, with a period of two years, the following cycle of unstarred courses. The starred courses have been given, or will be given at irregular intervals. The lectures occupy from five to seven hours weekly.

1. DYNAMICS. GENERAL PRINCIPLES, CANONICAL EQUATIONS, METHODS OF HAMILTON AND JACOBI, SYSTEMS OF PARTICLES, RIGID BODIES.

2. NEWTONIAN AND LOGARITHMIC POTENTIAL FUNCTIONS, ATTRACTION OF ELLIPSOIDS.

2 a.* FIGURE AND MOTION OF THE EARTH.

3. ELASTICITY, HYDRODYNAMICS, WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION, DYNAMICAL BASIS OF SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 a.* DYNAMICS OF CYCLIC AND OSCILLATORY SYSTEMS, with APPLICATIONS TO THEORY OF ELECTRICITY, SOUND AND LIGHT.

3 b.* THE THEORY OF RESONANCE, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF SOUND.

4. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

4a.* RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRICAL THEORY.

5. OPTICS, PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL. ELASTIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE-THEORIES.

5 a.* COMPARISON OF THE THEORIES OF THE ETHER.

6. THERMODYNAMICS, THERMO- AND ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY, KINETIC THEORY OF GASES, RADIATION.

7. THE PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.

Laplace's Equation, Equation of Thermal and Electrical conduction, Equation of Wave-motion, Telegrapher's Equation, Developments in Series, Legendre's, Laplace's, Bessel's, and Lamé's Functions.

8.* LINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

9.* ELLIPTIC FUNCTIONS, with certain physical applications.

10.* ORTHOGONAL SURFACES AND CURVILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, and their applications.

The courses for the year 1904-5, will be 1, 2, 3, 4. (5, 5 a, 6, 7, 4 a have been given this year.)

(The substance of courses 2, 3 a, and 4 is to be found in Dr. Webster's Lectures on the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism, Macmillan & Co., London and New York. That of courses 1, 2, 2 a, 3, 3 a is contained in his Lectures on Dynamics, B. G. Teubner, Leipzig.)

In addition to the above courses, there is held a weekly Colloquium, or meeting for the informal discussion of subjects not treated in the lectures, and for the presentation of summaries of important articles appearing in the journals.

A part of the work of the colloquium consists in the systematic presentation of certain classical researches, connected more or less with the lectures, in preparing which the students make use of the original sources of information, thus gaining much experience in methods of research. The work of the colloquium has an excellent effect in training students to present their ideas in a systematic manner before an auditory.

In addition to the lectures announced above, advanced courses may occasionally be given on subjects not included in the list of starred courses.

The aim of the department is to insure in its students some acquaintance with all the various fields of experimental physics, to develop in them the power of exact measurement, to accustom them to exact reasoning from experiment to theory, and to encourage original research conducted on a sound basis. To this end students will be put at work in the laboratory upon experiments of sufficient difficulty to give them skill in measurements of precision, and to enable them to become familiar with the

precautions and corrections necessary to be employed in exact work. After a sufficient amount of experience has been gained, and the student has shown himself to be possessed of sufficient originality to warrant independent investigation, he will be encouraged to take up for himself an original research in the hope of making a personal contribution to science. In this research he will have at all times the benefit of the direction and advice of the professor.

In the belief that no sound knowledge of physics is at the present day possible without a clear appreciation of the means of expressing facts in accurate form, from which exact deductions may be drawn, much stress is laid on the acquisition of familiarity with the application of mathematical analysis to physics, and the courses of lectures are shaped with that end in view. These aim to give the student some acquaintance with the whole field of theoretical physics, to familiarize him with those general methods that appear in the various branches and to show him how he may avail himself of them in practice. It is the constant endeavor in the lectures to bring out the physical essence that is concealed in the formulæ, in order that the student may recognize not merely the formula, in whatever department of physics it may occur, but the physical truth involved. As an instance may be mentioned the treatment of the partial differential equation of Laplace, whose meaning, whether in connection with distributions of Newtonian force, with the steady flow of heat or electricity, certain cases in hydrodynamics and sound, or in the theory of magnetic and electric induction, is physically the same, and indicates what was termed by Faraday the tubular, or solenoidal, distribution of a vector. Further examples are furnished by the

geometrical properties of linear vector functions, of so frequent occurrence, and by the properties of such vector functions that one represents the "curl," or "rotation," of another.

Before all things, however, are made prominent the idea of Energy and its laws, so that in each department the subject is developed as far as possible from the mathematical expression of the energy involved. Physics may be defined as the Science of Energy, and it is attempted, as far as possible, to make each portion of mathematical physics depend upon simple dynamical principles.

The value of a sound knowledge of dynamics to the student of physics cannot be overestimated, and the course in dynamics forms the natural foundation for the remaining courses.

It should be urged upon intending students to prepare themselves, not only in ordinary laboratory measurements, but also in mathematics, the lack of proper mathematical preparation being a serious drawback to the appreciation of the lectures. In particular may be recommended for study not merely those portions of the calculus which deal with the working out of many indefinite integrals, etc., but the theoretical portions which deal with the ideas of partial derivatives, definite integrals, and their practical manipulation, together with enough analytic geometry to involve the properties of lines and *surfaces* of the second order, and a fair amount of the elements of determinants. As suitable text-books for preparation may be recommended to the student Greenhill's, Williamson's, Byerly's, or Lamb's Differential and Integral Calculus, C. Smith's Analytic Geometries, and Hanus's Determinants. Appell, *Éléments de l'analyse mathématique*, may be very strongly recommended to the intending

student for study before and during his course at the University.

It cannot be too strongly urged that the student should, from the beginning, be able to read with ease and to make use of works in French and German.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

1. The ability to read at sight specimens of scientific French and German, tested before the first of November preceding the doctor's examination by a committee of two members of the Faculty.

2. The successful passing of an examination upon the general subject of Experimental Physics¹ and upon the subjects named above in the regular course in Theoretical Physics, as a major requirement, together with an examination in one minor subject, to be determined in each particular case by the head of the Physical Department. This subject will be Mathematics or Chemistry.

3. The presentation of a satisfactory dissertation, involving a substantial amount of original work, and forming a contribution of value to pure science. The presentation of the dissertation is a prerequisite to examination.

The time of residence necessary for the proper fulfilment of the above requirements will generally be at least three years, of which at least one will be very largely devoted to work on the dissertation. Students will not be encouraged to enter upon the work of a dissertation until they have acquired sufficient experience to enable them to specialize with advantage.

The aim of the department is to produce physicists rather than electricians, acousticians, opticians, engineers, or narrow specialists of any sort, for although in the nature of things one will be obliged to know more of one subject than of others, yet it seems evident that no thorough knowledge of any branch can be gained without a comprehensive view over the whole subject. Without this the specialist, or the experimentalist lacking a knowledge of mathematics, will continually be falling into pit-

¹ Every student is recommended to provide himself with Winkelmann's *Handbuch der Physik* as a work for continual reference.

falls which the more wary avoid. Furthermore, it can be but a detriment to science to encourage research in new fields by immature and ill-prepared minds and hands.

The following statement is here inserted for the benefit of students of mathematics.

The minor in Mathematical Physics consists of the subject-matter of courses 1, 2, 3 and 7, which are intended to constitute the equivalent of five hours a week for one year. Course 7 is given in alternate years to the other courses. The subject-matter of the course is contained in Dr. Webster's treatise on *Dynamics*, and Riemann-Weber's *Partielle Differentialgleichungen*.

FACILITIES.

At the beginning of the year 1903-04 the Physical Department was moved from the rooms it formerly occupied in the main building to the unoccupied wing of what was formerly known as the chemical building, which was remodelled to accommodate the department. This affords convenient and commodious quarters separate from all other departments, and quite free from disturbance, the chemical laboratories being in the other wing separated by a tight partition. On the ground floor is a room extending across the end of the building, with windows on three sides, forty-five feet long by twenty-two feet wide, above which are three other similar rooms. A lift running from the bottom to the top floor affords a means of transporting apparatus, while its shaft furnishes space for manometer or barometer tubes. In the lower room are four piers with heavy stone tops, and two others below the floor on which can be placed heavy tables. The other rooms on the ground floor are a large dark room, partially below ground, in which the temperature is tolerably constant, containing a very large and heavy pier. The engine and storage-battery room containing a high-speed steam-engine connected with the heating boiler and a kerosene engine on the same foundation, with the dynamo between, and fifty-five cells of storage-battery, furnishes the power supply. The storage-cells are conveniently arranged so that each one is accessi-

ble from each side, above and below, and the ventilation is excellent, while the room is as light and clean as the work-rooms. Distributing switch-boards enable the current from the dynamo or any section of the battery to be supplied to any of the rooms. On the same floor are three rooms constituting the work-shop, one of the most important parts of a research department of physics. The first room is devoted to wood-working and pattern-making, and accommodates also a bench for soldering. The next room contains the machinist's bench, two engine lathes, jeweller's lathe, and planer, and the third room a Rivett precision bench lathe. There is no countershafting in the building, each tool being driven by a separate electric motor, while the capacity of the battery is such that for ordinary purposes it is not necessary to drive the engine for the shop alone, so that perfect quiet and steadiness are ensured. In the shop are executed all repairs and alterations of apparatus, and in addition is constructed the new apparatus requiring continual experiment. Most of the principal pieces of apparatus belonging to this department have been here constructed. In this manner, by having a mechanic always present, an extremely great economy in time and money is effected, and vexatious delays, which would otherwise completely arrest the progress of the work, are avoided. Facilities are also given for the students to construct apparatus for themselves.

On the main floor are the lecture room, the director's office, the large room used as the director's private laboratory and apparatus room, and three other convenient rooms for research. Two of these are arranged so that they may be darkened for photography, and are also fitted with chemical hoods. The large room on the top floor is intended to be used for optical purposes. Every room in the laboratory contains sinks, gas and electric light connections, and several circuits connecting with the switch-board in the battery-room.

The laboratory is well equipped with apparatus for research, besides having the facilities above described for the construction of instruments of any sort needed for that purpose. In addition may be mentioned a large collection of diagrams illustrative of mathematical physics, many of them being originals of the figures in Dr. Webster's "Electricity and Magnetism,"

and "Dynamics," and a number of interesting models used in teaching dynamics, thermo-dynamics, and electricity, the number of which is continually increasing, and some of which are rarely found. Among these are Maxwell's Dynamical Top and a number of other interesting tops, Rayleigh's induction model, Gibbs's and other thermodynamical surfaces.

THE LIBRARY.

Among the most important of the facilities of any department is of course to be named the library, and among the first questions naturally asked may be expected those relating to the accessibility of books to students and the conditions regarding their use. Information of this character is furnished on pp. 68-78.

The library of the Physical Department is large and carefully selected, and in mathematical physics particularly, may fairly be said to contain the best works. Among others may be mentioned:

Collected Writings of Helmholtz, Hertz, Clausius, Kirchhoff, Kelvin, Lorentz, Green, Hopkinson, McCullagh, Joule, Stokes, Maxwell, Rankine, Rayleigh, Regnault, Reynolds, Rowland, Gauss, Fourier, Laplace, Cauchy, Foucault, Fresnel.

Potential, Electricity and Magnetism. Riemann, Betti, Dirichlet, Mathieu, Somoff, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Minchin, Routh, Clausius, Duhem, Maxwell, Boltzmann, Drude, Mascart and Joubert, Watson and Burbury, Gray, Heaviside, Thomson, Poincaré.

Elasticity. Mathieu, Ibbetson, Love, Todhunter and Pearson, Williamson, Clebsch, Neumann, Lamé, Boussinesq, Résal, Poincaré.

Hydrodynamics. Bassett, Lamb, Kirchhoff, Neumann, Poincaré, Wien.

Light. Mascart, Kirchhoff, Helmholtz, Neumann, Volkmann, Drude, Résal, Poincaré, Bassett, Preston.

Heat. Clausius, Kirchhoff, Rühlmann, Boltzmann, Zeuner, Bertrand, Duhem, Poincaré, Preston.

Sound. Rayleigh, Donkin.

A large number of treatises on Mechanics, and a set of the *Travaux et Mémoires du Comité International de Poids et Mesures*, and of the published memoirs of the *Physikalisch-technische Reichsanstalt*, may be also mentioned.

Among the journals are complete sets of the

Annalen der Physik und Chemie.

Comptes Rendus.

Eclairage Electrique.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Nature.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Physical Review.

Physikalische Zeitschrift.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Science.

Science Abstracts.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

The library subscribes to the following journals.

American Journal of Science.

Annalen der Physik.

Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik.

Comptes Rendus.

Eclairage Electrique.

Electrical World.

Electrician.

Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift.

Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Journal de Physique.

Nature.

Il Nuovo Cimento.

Philosophical Magazine.

Philosophical Transactions.

Physical Review.

Physikalische Zeitschrift.

Proceedings Royal Society.

Science.

Science Abstracts.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.

A complete list of journals in the Library is given on pp. 70-78.

III. BIOLOGY.

PROGRAMME OF WORK FOR YEAR 1904-1905.

DR. HODGE will offer the following courses:

I. DYNAMIC BIOLOGY. This course is intended to give in general outline the fundamental principles of biological science. The emphasis will be placed on the dynamic side rather than, as usual, on the side structure or morphology.

A general classification of plants and animals will be given, with description of structural and physiological characteristics, through a series of typical organism. The topics: *Methods and aims of biological research, origin of living matter, organization, growth and reproduction, heredity, differentiation and evolution* will be treated in order. The active side, the life, habits, instincts, rhythms of functional activity as seen in reproductive cycles and in sleep and waking, will be given special prominence in connection with each type studied. A thorough treatment of the nervous system and sense organ of the types studied will form a natural basis for work in animal psychology. It is further proposed to combine with this a discussion of the *principles of elementary biological instruction* together with outlines of a course in nature study for the public schools. One or two lectures weekly, October to June. Laboratory work will be arranged to suit the requirements of those taking the course.

A biological seminary will meet one evening weekly throughout the year.

PHYSIOLOGY AND NEUROLOGY.

It is intended to arrange physiological courses in such a manner that the general field may be covered in two years. This will leave the student free to devote his entire time during the third year to special study in the literature of the science and to the prosecution and completion of his thesis work.

The general subject will include lectures, reading courses, demonstrations and laboratory work in the following lines:

1. Muscle and nerve.
2. Nutrition, including digestion, blood and lymph, circulation and respiration, and excretion.
3. Brain.
4. Skin and sense organs.
5. Reproduction.

During the work in each of these divisions, the microscopical structure of the organs concerned as well as the physiological chemistry connected with their action, will receive special attention.

Courses in Physiology for the year 1904-1905 will be offered as follows:

II. PHYSIOLOGY OF MUSCLE AND NERVE.

III. PHYSIOLOGY OF THE SKIN AND SENSE ORGANS.

By way of supplementing the above and courses in other departments of the University, three special courses have been planned as follows:

IV. PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY. The course will be purely a laboratory course, with such lectures, directions and conferences as may be required by those taking it. It will be arranged practically to meet the needs of individual students. Considerable latitude will be given, so that any who wish may make it a comparative study by way of supplementing course I, prepare a series of demonstrational specimens for themselves, or devote their time to special problems.

V. VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY. A course of lectures and laboratory work which will aim to cover the differentiation and development of tissues and organs.

VI. For those who do not take work in the laboratory, but desire to see the actual specimens and experiments, a course of demonstrations to run somewhat parallel with the above courses will be offered. One hour weekly, through the year.

EXPERIMENTAL WORK.

Laboratory work in biology, physiology, and histology and neurology is arranged to meet the needs of individual students. Its general purpose is to facilitate practical familiarity with methods of research, and as soon as practicable each student is expected to begin an original investigation. Standard apparatus of most improved types is at the disposal of the laboratory, and where new work requires specially devised apparatus, every effort within the means of the department is made to obtain it. A workshop supplied with lathe and good equipment of tools for working both wood and metal is attached to the laboratory, and with these facilities minor pieces of apparatus may be well made or old apparatus altered to suit the demands of new problems. The aim of the laboratory is thus to place at the disposal of men interested in the solution of physiological and neurological problems the best obtainable facilities for the prosecution of their work. In case a man has not decided on a special line of research, the resources of the department are such that he will be given a fairly wide range of problems, from which he may select a subject suited to his tastes and attainments. A course in biology, such as is given in our best colleges and State universities, is sufficient to enable students to begin work here.

It is proposed during the year to focus attention so far as practicable upon experiments relating to heredity and upon the study of animal activity, normal rhythms of rest and work in a series of animals as related to structure and physiological condition of the nervous system. Incidentally this will include the gathering of data as to functions and work of animal species.

While no regular laboratory fees are charged, each student is expected to refund to the laboratory the cost price of all the more expensive reagents, including alcohol, ether, chloroform, formalin, celloidin, and the like. Each student must supply his own microscopical glass, slides and covers, and must pay the cost price of all glassware which he breaks. All students are enjoined to take the best possible care of all apparatus entrusted to their charge, and to return it to the laboratory clean and in good order.

The library of the department has been selected with two important considerations in view. The first of these has been to obtain the standard classics in the science. The second is to keep abreast of the times by having the best recent literature readily accessible both for study and reference. This latter class of selections thus includes monographs and text-books and current numbers of journals, with complete files of many of the more important. A complete set of indexes, *Jahresberichte* and *Centralblätter* greatly facilitates the work of referring to the literature of topics under investigation in the laboratory.

THE JOURNAL CLUB meets weekly, for the purpose of reporting and discussing important articles in the current periodicals. A complete list of journals will be found under the library, pp. 70-78.

IV.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

DR. CHAMBERLAIN will lecture twice a week throughout the year. The courses offered will be selected from the following:

A. GENERAL, embracing: (a) HISTORY, scope and relations of the science of Anthropology. (b) PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Problems, investigations, results, laboratory work. (c) ETHNOGRAPHY. Races and race-origins. (d) ETHNOLOGY, INCLUDING SOCIOLOGY; origin and development of the arts and sciences; institutions; mythology; folk-lore; religions. (e) LINGUISTICS. Race and language. Origin and development of language and of languages. Psychology of language. Gesture-speech and written language. Comparative linguistics. Comparative literature. (f) CRIMINAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Ethnic Morals. (g) HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL. Primitive Man and Primitive Culture.

B. SPECIAL COURSES upon anthropological topics most akin to Psychology and Pedagogy, embodying the results of the most recent and important studies and investigations of the following and other subjects: The Physical Anthropology of Infancy, Childhood, Youth, Manhood, Old Age; The Anthropological Phenomena of Growth, Arrested Development, Degeneration; Anthropological Aspects of Heredity and Environment in the Individual and in the Race; Uncivilized Races and Civilized Races; The Phenomena of Race-mixture; The Evolution Problems of Humanity; Education among Primitive Peoples; the Anthropological History of America; the Interpretation of Folk-lore; the Psychology of Primitive Peoples; the Trend of Human Progress; the Psychology of Primitive Languages.

The lectures in Anthropology will have special bearing upon the courses in Psychology and Pedagogy in the University, and

every effort will be made to utilize the latest results of Anthropological investigations.

From time to time, the most valuable current literature will be reviewed and students made acquainted with the best contributions to anthropological science in the various foreign languages. The importance of a thorough acquaintance with the bibliography of their subjects is impressed upon all students, and all possible assistance in this direction is always at their disposal.

V.

PSYCHOLOGY.

A complete course in Psychology at Clark University includes the following subjects:

I. Anatomy and physiology of the brain and spinal cord; senses; and other parts of the body, especially the muscles, the organs of the will, so far as they affect psychological powers and processes, with a good general background of biology. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Hodge's announcement.

II. Physiological and experimental psychology, including Reflex Action; Fatigue and Rest; Sleep; Hypnotism; Automatism; Temperaments; Interaction of mind and body generally. Laboratory methods and apparatus for the study of the Senses, Reaction-time, Memory, Attention, Association, Will, Feelings, etc. For this a special laboratory is equipped. See Dr. Sanford's announcement.

III. Comparative and genetic psychology. Observation and experiments upon the mental processes of lower animals, including both microscopical and larger forms, and especially (when practical) the observation of dawning intelligence during animal infancy; questions of instinct and psychical heredity; and in general the parts of the general field common to biology and psychology. See announcements of Dr. Hall and Dr. Sanford.

IV. Abnormal and morbid psychology, as nature's experiments, *e. g.*, Border-line phenomena as seen in neurotic people, prodigies, and geniuses; Defectives, such as the blind, deaf, criminal, idiotic; Mental and nervous diseases, epilepsy, phobias, neurasthenia, hysteria; Morbid modifications of will, personality and emotion, etc. Special clinical facilities for this work are open to the department in the hospitals and other institutions of the city. See Dr. Hall's lectures and Dr. Cowles's lectures and clinic.

V. Anthropological psychology; Myths, Custom and Belief, Comparative Religion and Psychology of Religion, Primitive

Art, and the study of the life of savages and children ; Adolescence and senescence ; Physical measurements illustrating laws of growth in size and power, etc. See Dr. Chamberlain's courses.

VI. *Æsthetics and Ethics*, the psychology of music, painting, literature, the phenomena and laws of volition and morality.

VII. History of psychology and philosophy, including the chief culture institutions, science, medical theories, Christianity, and education generally. Dr. Hall's historical courses and seminary.

VIII. Applications of psychology, pedagogy, including mental and moral hygiene and regimen, school organization and methods from kindergarten to university ; the sex problem ; defectives, etc. Dr. Hall's and Dr. Burnham's courses.

The aim of the Psychological Department is to cover this field as well as its instructors are able to do in two or three years.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL LABORATORY consists of a suite of ten large rooms on the third floor of the main building, devoted to the following purposes: 1, Lecture room; 2, Demonstration room; 3, Seminary and Departmental Library; 4, Office of Director; 5, Apparatus and testing; 6, Workshop and general storeroom; 7, 8 and 9, Rooms for special research; 10, Room for keeping animals and for Comparative Psychology. In addition to these the department has a well equipped photographic dark room. When space and favorable situation are considered the Laboratory is one of the most favorably placed in the world.

The department is well supplied with apparatus both for demonstration and research, and has access also to the collections of the physical and biological departments, and that of the psychological department of the College. Many pieces have been manufactured at the University and a considerable number have been designed here for

special researches. The collection is constantly increasing by purchase or construction, especially in apparatus for research.

The Psychological section of the Library is fullest on EXPERIMENTAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. The section on Criminology and related topics is also large. All the more important journals in English, French, German and Italian devoted to psychological matters are received regularly at the University and complete sets of the most important are upon the shelves of the library. (See complete list of periodicals below, under the heading Library.)

The following courses are announced for the academic year 1904-1905.

DR. HALL'S COURSES.

Dr. G. Stanley Hall will give the following courses:

I. THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

II. THE DEVELOPMENT OF MIND IN ANIMALS, CHILDREN AND THE RACE. This will be a review course, more by conference than by lecture. It will cover all the main lines needed for child study, a demonstration of the literature on each topic, and also the logic and methodology of the various kinds of work.

III. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION AND OF CHRISTIANITY. This course will be more amplified and cover different ground from that of the past years.

IV. EDUCATION. The topics and stages of education from the kindergarten to the university. This will include the pedagogy of each chief subject and also the functions and problems of each stage of educational work.

V. ABNORMAL. Border land psychology. This course will consider insanity in its chief forms, and also the border land phenomena involved in sleep, hypnotism, psychic research, etc.

VI. SEMINARY, at his home, three hours every Monday evening, through the year.

VII. RESEARCH.

DR. SANFORD'S COURSES.

The following courses or their equivalents will be given by Dr. Sanford.

A. EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY.

1. *Experimental Psychology: Problems, Methods and Results.* Lectures and demonstrations. One hour a week, throughout the year.

2. *Psychological Seminary.* Short lecture courses on special topics. Readings from the psychological classics. Reports and discussions on topics of current psychological interest. The work in the Seminary is informal and is varied to suit the needs of those attending it. One hour a week, throughout the year.

3. *Research.* Advanced students are directed in research upon experimental and comparative topics by Dr. Sanford. The laboratories are open for advanced work at times suited to the convenience of those engaged in it.

B. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY.

Students of Pedagogy and others desiring a general and elementary account of the subject are admitted without extra expense to the work of the Collegiate Department of Psychology under the direction of Dr. Sanford and Mr. Porter.

PSYCHIATRY.

In the early years of the University Dr. Stanley Hall lectured on the chief disorders,—Hysteria, Epilepsy, Paralysis, Mania, Melancholy, Illusions, etc., and during the lectures on each topic held clinical demonstrations and illustrations with the patients in the wards of the Worcester Insane Hospital.

For the last six years the work in this field has been given more briefly but in a far more expert way by Dr. Adolf Meyer who has taught the analysis of the methods of obtaining the principal data of neurological and psychiatric disorders.

Dr. Cowles, former head of the McLean Hospital at Waverley, Mass., has now been appointed lecturer on psychiatry, and will give a course at the University and clinical demonstrations at the Worcester Insane Hospital.

DR. COWLES'S Courses for the year 1903-1904 covered the following topics :

1. The principles of mental pathology and the nature of mental symptoms.

2. Mental physiology. Imperative ideas and psychological automatism.

3. Laws of the nervous and mental mechanism; the organic sensations in mental pathology; and the psychology and pathology of the emotions.

4. The mental symptoms of nervous exhaustion.

Forms of mental diseases—(mental symptoms essentially constituting the disease-forms).

5 and 6. The "symptomatic and functional" psychoses (not tending to dementia). The phases of "melancholia" and "mania;" "confusional insanity."

7 and 8. The deteriorating psychoses (tending to dementia), Dementia præcox (hebephrenic, katatonic, and paranoid forms), Paresis, Senile dementia.

9. The chronic psychoses (not tending to grave dementia). Involution psychosis. Primary delusional insanity,—paranoia.

10. Insanities from Mental Defect. Imbecility. Idiocy. Moral insanity.

VI.

EDUCATION.

This sub-department offers a course which can be taken as a minor for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Its work is in the closest connection with the work in psychology and anthropology, and in part based on these. The work in this department is intended to meet the needs of the following classes of students:

First. Those intending to teach some other specialty, but who wish a general survey of the history, present state, methods, and recent advances in the field of university, professional and technical education.

Second. Those who desire to become professors of pedagogy, or heads or instructors in normal schools, superintendents, or otherwise to become experts in the work of education.

The programme of the Educational Department includes courses upon the following subjects:

I. (a) CHILD STUDY. (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. (c) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

II. (a) PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. (b) HISTORY OF EDUCATION AND REFORMS. (c) METHODS, DEVICES, APPARATUS, ETC.

III. (a) ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOLS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. (b) THE TEACHING PROFESSION. (c) MOTOR EDUCATION, including manual training, physical education, etc. (d) MORAL EDUCATION. (e) IDEALS.

The course in Education for 1904-1905 will be as follows :

DR. BURNHAM'S COURSES.

A. THE HYGIENE OF INSTRUCTION. Mental hygiene and the hygiene of instruction. The laws of nervous activity in relation to problems of instruction. Fatigue. The period of study. The hygiene of the kindergarten. The hygiene of reading, writing, arithmetic, manual training, etc. Scientific tests of mental and physical ability. Hygiene of the senses, defects of sight, hearing, etc. *One hour a week, throughout the year.*

B. PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION. This course treats certain fundamental educational principles and involves also a study of several important chapters in the history of education, with a brief account of a few representative educational systems. Such topics as the following will be included :—Educational ideals. The dominant aim at different stages of development. The correlation of educational forces. The family and education. The church and education. State aid and control. The field of scientific study in education. Antithetic educational principles. The history of nature versus convention in Education. Rousseau. Pestalozzi as "pedagogical socialist." Modern Social-Paedagogik. Present problems and tendencies. *One hour a week, half a year.*

C. SCHOOL SANITATION AND SCHOOL DISEASES. Modern studies of the sanitary condition of schoolhouses and school diseases. The fundamental principles of hygiene in regard to building, play-grounds, heating and ventilation, lighting, school furniture, etc. Studies of school diseases; medical inspection and its results. The aim of education from the point of view of hygiene. Present problems, etc. *One hour a week, half a year.*

D. SEMINARY. The work will be determined in part by the needs of the students who elect this course. It will probably be devoted chiefly to the study of the modern history of education. It is hoped, also, that each student will select, after consultation with President Hall and Dr. Burnham, a topic for special investigation; the results of such studies may be published. *Once a week, throughout the year.*

PRESIDENT G. STANLEY HALL'S COURSE.

Secondary and Collegiate Education, their relations, with special discussion of College and University problems.

One hour weekly, Saturday mornings.

This and Dr. Burnham's Saturday work constitute a special course open to teachers as well as to members of the University.

The courses as announced above may be modified somewhat as the needs of the students or other circumstances may require.

The library of the department has a large collection of EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE, being especially rich in German and French literature, and having a large number of official reports from various countries—English, French, German, Belgian, Swedish, etc. ; also town and city reports, and reports of special institutions; and a collection of French, German, and American text-books.

The books are arranged under the following heads:

1. GENERAL.

11. Encyclopædias and Books of Reference.
12. Bibliographies.
13. Annual and Special Reports of the Commissioner of Education.
14. Proceedings of the N. E. A. and the American Institute.

2. HISTORY OF EDUCATION.

21. General Historical Works.
22. Histories of Special Institutions.
23. General Surveys and Reports on the Present Condition of Education.
24. Biographies.
29. Miscellaneous.

3. EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS.

31. American.
32. *English*.
321. Great Britain and Ireland.

- 322. Canada.
- 323. English Colonies.
- 33. French.
- 34. German.
- 35. Systems of other countries.
- 38. *General.*
- 381. Laws. Administration.
- 382. Examinations.
- 383. Elementary Education.
- 384. Secondary Education.
- 385. Industrial and Technical Education.
- 386. University Education.
- 387. The Learned Professions.
- 388. The Training of Teachers.
- 389. Special Schools.
- 39. *Miscellaneous.*
- 391. Private Schools.
- 392. Education of Girls.
- 393. Education of Defectives.
- 394. Art Education.
- 395. Moral and Religious Education.

4. THE THEORY OF EDUCATION AND SPECIAL SCHOOL SUBJECTS.

- 41. Standard Writers on Education.
- 42. General Works on the Theory of Education.
- 43. *Special School Subjects.*
- 431. Reading and Languages.
- 432. Arithmetic.
- 433. Motor Training.
- 434. Geography.
- 435. History.
- 436. Music.
- 437. Nature Study.
- 438. Religious Education.
- 439. Miscellaneous.

5. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.

- 51. General Works on Educational Psychology.
- 52. Special monographs on Educational Psychology.

6. CHILD STUDY.

- 61. Anthropometry.
- 62. General Treatises.
- 63. *Special Topics*.
- 631. Senses.
- 632. Language and Music.
- 633. Motor Activity.
- 634. Plays and Games (See also N. 75).
- 635. Health.
- 636. Methods.
- 64. Biographies and Studies of Individual Children.
- 65. Adolescence.
- 66. Defectives.
- 67. Kindergarten.
- 69. Miscellaneous.

7. SCHOOL HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

- 71. General Hygiene.
- 72. General Treatises on School Hygiene.
- 73. The Hygiene of Instruction.
- 74. Special Topics in School Hygiene.
- 75. Physical Education.
- 76. Growth and Development.
- 77. Pathology.
- 79. Miscellaneous.

8. TEXT-BOOKS.

- 81. Mathematics.
- 82. Science.
- 83. Motor Training.
- 84. Reading and Language.
- 85. Geography.
- 86. Music.
- 87. History.
- 88. Old Text-books.
- 89. Miscellaneous.

9. MISCELLANEOUS.

- 91. State Reports.
- 92. City and Town Reports, etc.

- 93. Miscellaneous Reports and Proceedings.
- 94. Special Topics.
- 95. Charts, Maps, etc.
- 96. School Programmes, Curriculum, etc.
- 99. Miscellaneous.

Many of the more common educational books are accessible in the Worcester Public Library and have not been duplicated by the University. The large collection of educational text-books in the library of the American Antiquarian Society and its valuable historical material are also accessible to the University.

The collection of educational periodicals includes a large number of the best foreign journals—English, French, German, Swedish, etc.

The nucleus of an educational museum has been formed, which contains a valuable collection of EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS, pictures and other material for language lessons and *Anschauungsunterricht*, maps, charts, diagrams, models, illustrative material in school hygiene, etc.

The *Pedagogical Seminary* is a journal issued at the University, and serves as a convenient medium of publication for special investigation undertaken in the department.

SPECIAL STUDENTS IN EDUCATION.

In addition to the members of the University special students are admitted during the year, to the Saturday courses of Drs. Hall and Burnham in Education, for a fee of \$20.

LIBRARY.

The Library is housed in its new building on the corner of Main and Downing Streets. The books were transferred from the Main University Building in August, 1903, and the Public Opening of the new building was held January 14th, 1904. A full description of the building and of the Proceedings at the Opening will be found in the *Publications of the Clark University Library* for April, 1904 (Vol. 1, No. 3).

The College Library and study room is located in the room formerly occupied by the University Library in the Main Building.

The Library contains about 30,000 bound volumes and 1,500 pamphlets, and the reading-room receives over 200 journals.

The books are grouped as follows :

A	WORKS OF GENERAL REFERENCE.	I	PSYCHOLOGY.
B	JOURNALS.	J	PHILOSOPHY.
C	MATHEMATICS.	M	ANTHROPOLOGY.
D	PHYSICS.	N	EDUCATION.
E	CHEMISTRY.	P	HISTORY.
F	BIOLOGY, ZOÖLOGY, BOTANY, PHYSIOLOGY, NEUROLOGY.	R	POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.
H	PATHOLOGY.	S	ENGLISH.
		T	MODERN LANGUAGES.
		U	CLASSICS.

Books not included under any of these subjects are grouped as Miscellaneous, and marked according to their case, tier and shelf. They comprise, in addition to Congressional publications, bound files of Magazines, several

score of rare old books, a collection of art publications, travels, complete works, sets of reports, histories, etc.

All the privileges of the library are open to all members of the University alike.

The library is open from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M., and each member of the University has direct access to every book and journal.

Outside the University are found :

The Library of the American Antiquarian Society, organized in 1812, and containing over 120,000 volumes, is accessible to all members of the University.

The Worcester Public Library, containing 360 periodicals and about 150,000 volumes, has, in the past, to some extent, supplemented the scientific publications purchased by the University, and all its privileges are accessible without charge.

The Library of the Worcester District Medical Society of over 10,000 volumes is also free to all members of the University.

LIBRARY RULES.

No loud talking is allowed in any part of the Library.

Every book shall be returned at the end of one calendar month from the time at which it was taken out, but may be called in at any time at the discretion of the Librarian.

Current numbers of periodicals shall not be taken out until they have been in the Library ten days.

All dictionaries, cyclopædias, and books of general reference are permanently reserved.

Reserved books and current numbers of periodicals, exempt from circulation, may be taken out after 5.30 P. M., but must be returned before 9 o'clock the next morning,

excepting that such books and periodicals may be taken out Saturdays at 12 o'clock M., and may be kept until 9 o'clock the next Monday morning.

Readers must not write or make any mark upon any book, manuscript, map, or other property belonging to the Library.¹

Any breach of the above Rules will involve suspension of the Library privileges until personally restored by the Librarian. All such cases shall be laid before the Library Committee at their next meeting.

List of current periodicals in the Reading Room.

Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physischen Classe der Königlich-Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig.
Acta Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris.
Alienist and Neurologist. St. Louis.
American Annals of the Deaf. Washington.
American Anthropologist. New York.
American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Chicago.
American Chemical Journal. Baltimore.
American Economic Association Publications. New York.
American Journal of Insanity. Baltimore.
American Journal of Mathematics. Baltimore.
American Journal of Physiology. Boston.
American Journal of Psychology. Worcester, Mass.
American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.
American Journal of Sociology. Chicago.
American Naturalist. Boston.
American Physical Education Review. Brooklyn.
Anales de la Universidad. Santiago de Chile.
Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena.
Annalen der Physik. Leipzig.
Annales de Chimie et de Physique. Paris.
Annales Médico-Psychologiques. Paris.

¹ It is earnestly requested that any reader observing a defect in or damage to any book or other property of the Library will point out the same to the Librarian.

- Annales Scientifiques de l'École Normale Supérieure. Paris.
- Annali della Clinica delle Malattie Mentali nervose. Palermo, Sicily.
- Annali di Matematica Pura ed Applicata. Milano.
- Annali di Nevrologia. Napoli.
- Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science. Philadelphia.
- Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College. Cambridge.
- Annals of Botany. London.
- Annals of Mathematics. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- Annals of Ophthalmology. St. Louis.
- Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology. St. Louis.
- L'Année Psychologique. Paris.
- Annual Literary Index. (Fletcher & Bowker), New York.
- L'Anthropologie. Paris.
- Archivio per l'Antropologia e la Etnologia. Firenze.
- Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Leipzig.
- Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie. Leiden.
- Archiv für Hygiene. München und Berlin.
- Archiv für die Gesamte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere. (Pflüger.) Bonn.
- Archiv für die gesamte Psychologie. Leipzig.
- Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medicin. (Virchow.) Berlin.
- Archiv für Physiologie. (Engelmann.) Leipzig.
- Archiv für systematische Philosophie. (Paul Natorp.) Berlin.
- Archives Italiennes de Biologie. Turin.
- Archives de Neurologie. Paris.
- Archives de Psychologie de la Suisse Romande. Genève.
- Association Seminar. Springfield, Mass.
- Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik. Leipzig.
- Beiträge zur Pädagogischen Pathologie. Gutersloh.
- Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie. (Ziegler.) Jena.
- Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Königlich-Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig.
- Bibliographie der Deutschen Zeitschriften-Litteratur mit Einschluss von Sammelwerken und Zeitungen. Leipzig.

- Bibliographischer Semesterbericht der Erscheinungen auf dem
Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Jena.
- Bibliotheca Mathematica. Stockholm, Berlin and Paris.
- Bibliotheca Zoologica (continued as Zoologica). Stuttgart.
- Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Wood's
Holl, Mass. Lancaster, Pa.
- Biologisches Centralblatt. Berlin.
- Biometrika. A Journal for the statistical study of biological
problems. Cambridge, England.
- Birds and Nature. Chicago.
- Boletim da Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa. Lisbon, Por-
tugal.
- Boletin de la Institución Libre de Enseñanza. Madrid.
- Boletin del Instituto Cientifico y Literario "Porfirio Diaz."
Toluca, Mexico.
- Bollettino Ufficiale del Ministero dell'Istruzione Pubblica.
Roma.
- Botanical Gazette. Chicago, Ill.
- Brain. A Journal of Neurology. London.
- Bulletin de la Société Mathématique de France. Paris.
- Bulletin des Sciences Mathématiques. (Darboux.) Paris.
- Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society. New York.
- Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Baltimore.
- Catholic University Bulletin. Washington.
- Centralblatt für die gesamte Unterrichts-Verwaltung in Preus-
sen. Berlin.
- Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Coblenz
und Leipzig.
- Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig und Wien.
- Child Study Monthly. Chicago.
- Christian Register. Boston, Mass.
- Cleveland Medical Journal. Cleveland, Ohio.
- Columbia University Quarterly. New York.
- Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des
Sciences. Paris.
- Correspondenz-Blatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropol-
ogie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. München.
- Correspondenz-Blatt für Schweizer Aerzte. Basel.
- Allgemeine Deutsche Lehrerzeitung. Leipzig.

- Die Deutsche Schule. Leipzig und Berlin.
 L'Eclairage Electrique. Paris.
 Economic Journal. London.
 Education. Boston.
 Educational Review. London.
 Educational Review. New York.
 Educational Times, and Journal of the College of Preceptors.
 London.
 Electrical World and Engineer. New York.
 Electrician. London.
 Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift (Centralblatt für Elektrotechnik). Berlin.
 Elementary School Teacher and Course of Study. Chicago.
 Encyklopädie der Mathematischen Wissenschaften. Leipzig.
 Das gesamte Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesen in den Ländern
 deutscher Zunge. (Kehrbach.) Berlin.
 Geographical Teacher. London.
 Good Will Record. East Fairfield, Me.
 Grenzfragen des Nerven- und Seelenlebens. (Loewenfeld und
 Kurella.) Wiesbaden.
 Gunton's Magazine. New York.
 Hartford Seminary Record. Hartford, Conn.
 Harvard Graduates Magazine. Boston, Mass.
 Hibbert Journal. A quarterly review of religion, theology, and
 philosophy. London.
 Hochschul-Nachrichten. München.
 Das humanistische Gymnasium. Heidelberg.
 Index Medicus. Boston, Mass.
 International Journal of Ethics. Philadelphia.
 International Quarterly. Burlington, Vt.
 Jahrbuch über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. Berlin.
 Jahrbuch des Vereins für wissenschaftliche Pädagogik. Dresden.
 Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem
 Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Berlin.
 Johns Hopkins Hospital Reports. Baltimore.
 Johns Hopkins University Circulars. Baltimore.
 Journal de L'Ecole Polytechnique. Paris.
 Journal de Physique Théorique et Appliquée. Paris.
 Journal de Mathématiques pures et appliquées. Paris.

- Journal für die reine angewandte Mathematik. (Crelle.) Berlin.
- Journal für Psychologie und Neurologie. Leipzig.
- Journal of American Folk-Lore. Boston and New York.
- Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. London.
- Journal of Childhood and Adolescence. Seattle, Wash.
- Journal of Comparative Neurology. Granville, Ohio.
- Journal of Education. Boston.
- Journal of Experimental Medicine. Baltimore.
- Journal of Hygiene. London.
- Journal of Medical Research. Boston.
- Journal of Medicine and Science. Portland, Me.
- Journal of Mental Science. London.
- Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. Nyack, N. Y.
- Journal of Pedagogy. Syracuse, N. Y.
- Journal of Physical Chemistry. Ithaca, N. Y.
- Journal of Physiology. London.
- Journal of Political Economy. Chicago.
- Journal of Psycho-Asthenics. Devoted to the care, training and treatment of the feeble-minded and of the epileptic. Fari-bault, Minn.
- Journal of the Society for Psychical Research. London.
- Kansas City Medical Index-Lancet. Kansas City, Mo.
- Kansas University Quarterly. Lawrence, Kans.
- Die Kinderfehler. Zeitschrift für Kinderforschung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der pädagogischen Pathologie. Langensalza.
- Kindergarten Magazine. Chicago.
- Lehrproben und Lehrgänge aus der Praxis der Gymnasien und Realschulen. Halle.
- Manual Training Magazine. Chicago.
- Mathematical Review. Worcester, Mass.
- Mathematische Annalen. Leipzig.
- Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsberichten der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
- Medical Fortnightly. St. Louis, Mo.
- Medical Record. New York.
- Medical Times. New York.

- Messenger of Mathematics. Oxford, Cambridge and London.
- Mind. A Quarterly Review of Psychology and Philosophy. London.
- Monatshefte der Comenius-Gesellschaft. Berlin.
- Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin.
- Monist. Devoted to the philosophy of science. Chicago.
- Monumenta Germaniae Paedagogica. Berlin.
- Municipal Affairs. New York.
- Nachrichten von der Königlich Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
- Nation. New York.
- National Geographic Magazine. New York.
- Nature. London.
- Neurologisches Centralblatt. Leipzig.
- New Century Path. Point Loma, Cal.
- New York Medical Journal. New York.
- New York Teachers Monographs. New York.
- Notes et Memoires. Institut de Sociologie, Bruxelles.
- Il Nuovo Cimento, Giornale per la fisica e la Chimica. Pisa.
- Open Court. Devoted to the science of religion, etc. Chicago.
- Outlook. New York.
- Pädagogische Abhandlungen. Bielefeld.
- Pädagogische Monatshefte. Zeitschrift für das deutschamerikanische Schulwesen. Milwaukee.
- Pädagogisch-psychologische Studien. Leipzig.
- Pädagogische Zeitung. Berlin.
- Paidologist: The Organ of the British Child-Study Association. Cheltenham, England.
- Pedagogical Seminary. Worcester, Mass.
- Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. London, Edinburgh and Dublin.
- Philosophical Review. Ithaca, N. Y.
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society. London.
- Philosophische Monatshefte. (See Archiv f. sys. Philosophie.)
- Philosophisches Jahrbuch. Fulda.
- Physical Review. Ithaca, N. Y.
- Physikalische Zeitschrift. Leipzig.
- Political Science Quarterly. Boston.
- Popular Science Monthly. Garrison, N. Y.

- Practical Educator. (Japanese.) Tokyo, Japan.
 Princeton University Bulletin. Princeton, N. J.
 Proceedings of the Academy of the Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
 Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History.
 Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.
 Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society.
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of London.
 Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research. London.
 Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa.
 Psychological Review. New York.
 Psychologische Arbeiten (Kraepelin). Leipzig.
 Quarterly Bibliography of Books Reviewed. Bloomington, Ill.
 Quarterly Journal of Economics. Boston.
 Quarterly Journal of Inebriety. Hartford, Conn.
 Quarterly Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics. London.
 Reports from the Pathological Laboratory of the Lunacy Dept., N. S. W. New South Wales.
 Revue générale des Sciences. Paris.
 Revue Internationale de L'Enseignement. Paris.
 Revue Internationale de Pédagogie Comparative. Paris.
 Revue de Médecine. Paris.
 Revue de Métaphysique et de Morale. Paris.
 Revue Pédagogique. Paris.
 Revue de Philosophie. Paris.
 Revue Philosophique de la France et de l'étranger. Paris.
 Revue de Psychiatrie et de Psychologie Expérimentale. Paris.
 Revue de Psychologie clinique et thérapeutique. Paris.
 Revue Scientifique. Paris. [dam.
 Revue semestrielle des Publications Mathématiques. Amsterdam.
 Rhode Island College. Nature Guard. Kingston, R. I.
 Rivista Critica Mensile di Opere di Filosofia Scientifica. Genova.
 Rivista Mensile di Neuropatologia e Psichiatria. Roma.
 Rivista di Patologia nervosa e mentale. Firenze.
 Rivista Sperimentale di Freniatria e Medicina Legale e delle Alienazioni Mentali. Reggio nell'Emilia.
 Sammlung von Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Pädagogischen Psychologie und Physiologie. Berlin.

Sammlung zwangloser Abhandlung aus dem Gebiete der Nerven-
und Geisteskrankheiten. Halle.

School Review. Chicago.

Das Schulhaus. Berlin.

Science. New York.

Science Abstracts. Physics and Electrical Engineering. Lon-
don.

Scottish Historical Review. Glasgow, Scotland.

Studies in Education. Philadelphia.

Studies from the Yale Psychological Laboratory. New Haven,
Conn.

Teachers College Record. Columbia University, New York.

Technology Review. Boston.

Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. New York.

Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. Cam-
bridge, England.

Transactions of the Illinois Society for Child Study. Chicago.
Unity. Chicago, Ill.

University of Colorado Investigations. Boulder, Col.

University of Illinois Studies. Urbana, Ill.

University of Iowa Studies in Psychology. Iowa City, Ia.

University of Missouri Studies. Columbia, Mo.

University of Toronto Studies. Psychological Series. Toronto.

Vanderbilt University Quarterly. Nashville, Tenn.

Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft.
Leipzig.

Vierteljahrsschrift der Astronomischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig.

Voprosi Filosofii Psichologii. (Questions in Philosophy and
Psychology.) Moscow, Russia.

Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege.
Braunschweig.

Vierteljahrsschrift für wissenschaftliche Philosophie. Leipzig.

Worcester Mortality Report. Worcester, Mass.

Worcester Magazine. Worcester, Mass.

Yale Review. New Haven, Conn.

Yale Alumni Weekly. New Haven, Conn.

Yale University Bulletin. New Haven, Conn.

Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Physiologie. Jena.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Ausländisches Unterrichtswesen. Leip-
zig.

Zeitschrift für den deutschen Unterricht. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für das Gymnasialwesen. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Hypnotismus. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für lateinlose höhere Schulen. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Mathematik und Physik. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Pädagogische Psychologie. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Pädagogik. Langensalza.

Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Leipzig.

Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie und psychisch-gerichtliche Medicin. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. Leipzig.

Zeitschrift für Schulgesundheitspflege. Hamburg.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. Leipzig.

Zoologica. Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie. (Dr. Carl Chun.) Stuttgart.

REGULATIONS.

1. All requisitions for apparatus and books must be made through the University office upon printed blanks provided for that purpose, and, except in the case of docents, signed by a member of the staff.

2. So far as possible, orders for only the kind and amount of apparatus certain to be used during the year shall be placed; nothing shall be ordered for future years, and apparatus for research shall take precedence over that for teaching and illustration only.

3. A book shall be kept for each department, containing a complete list of apparatus and supplies, with itemized cost. With the aid of this book, a complete inventory of the stock shall be made once a year, and whenever else the President shall direct.

4. Requisitions for repairs, furniture, plumbing and work about the buildings must be made in writing and with detail, and must be approved by the Building or Finance Committee, or such person or persons as they may authorize. When once thus passed upon, no change involving additional expense can be made in the requisition without the consent of the Finance Committee.

5. No unappropriated rooms and no part of the University grounds shall be used for any purpose, and appropriated rooms shall not be used for other purposes than the stated University work for which they were intended, without previous permission from the office.

6. Unless for special reasons, absence of instructors from their stated exercises or from town for two consecutive week days, in term time, should be announced at the

office, and for longer absence permission should be obtained beforehand.

7. The Trustees desire that no instructor, docent or fellow shall enter upon other engagements outside his proper work in the University of a kind or amount likely to lessen his full efficiency for science within the University.

The following additional rules were passed by the Board of Trustees, at a meeting held April 4th, 1891, to take effect for the next academic year.

8. Appropriations shall hereafter cover all apparatus and supplies of whatever nature for laboratories, for demonstration or illustration; all metal and carpenter work connected with the scientific activity of each department, and every form of special service. Appropriations, however, shall not hereafter cover books or journals, which shall be submitted to the Library Committee.

9. The several appropriations made to individual instructors and others shall be the full and fixed limit of the liability of the University, to be on no account transcended, and for every excess over the appropriations, from whatever cause, the instructor making the order shall be personally responsible.

10. No order for any purpose shall be paid by the University, whether on appropriations or for general supplies, that has not passed through the University office.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

Since the publication of the Fifteenth Official Announcement, the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy has been conferred upon the gentlemen whose names appear below.

DOCTORS OF PHILOSOPHY.

CLEMENS JAMES FRANCE, June 17, 1901.

Dissertation: The Gambling Impulse.

American Journal of Psychology, July, 1902, Vol. 13,
pp. 364-407.

SAMUEL B. HASLETT, June 14, 1901.

Dissertation: The Pedagogical Bible School.

Fleming H. Revell Company, New York, 1903. pp. 383.

EDGAR JAMES SWIFT, June 16, 1903.

Dissertation: Studies in the Psychology and Physiology
of Learning.

American Journal of Psychology, April, 1903, Vol. 14,
pp. 201-251.

The following gentlemen also have taken the examination for the doctor's degree, but have not yet completed all the formal requirements.

L. D. ARNETT,

E. W. BOHANNON,

J. G. COFFIN,

A. CASWELL ELLIS,

H. G. KEPPEL,

FRED KUHLMANN,

M. F. LIBBY,

R. T. WELLS.

